Vol. 61

61-507

INDEX

TO

STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

FOR

1883.

Page

ACCOUNTS:

Regimental—Royal Artillery, S.G.O. No. 30 of 1882—altered ... 20

ADDENDA 233

ADJUTANTS:

Regarding appointment of—of Corps 64

AMMUNITION:

Notifies the sanction of the issue of small arms—to Departmental Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers at troop rates 178

APPOINTMENTS:

Para. 264, Madras Army Regulations, addition 229

ARMS:

Publishes instructions regarding the duties of Chief Civil Master Armourers at their annual visits to Native Regiments. 128

ARMY REGULATIONS:

Para. 1836, Prisoners—alteration 1
„ 300a, Staff Officers—substituted 6
„ 1966, Orderlies—corrected 9
„ 230, Inspections—substituted 9
New para. 60A, Command—addition 10
Para. 578, Officers—last sentence reconstructed 10
„ 229, Inspections of Corps—substituted 21
„ 2861, Medals and Rewards—addition 21
„ 1043, Depôt Canteens—corrections 22
Paras. 598, 599 and 600, and S.G.Os. 124 of 1876 and 33 of 1880—cancelled 22
„ 693 and 694, Discipline—corrected 22
„ 704A, Shooting passes—expunged 22

ARMY REGULATIONS—(*Continued*). Page

New paras. 704A, 704B and 704C. Shooting passes—addition, reconstructed 22, 175
New para. 682A, Pay of Soldiers—addition 22
Para. 950, Deserters—correction 23
Paras. 951, 953*a* and 953*b*, Deserters—correction 23
Para. 1671, Courts and Committees—correction 23
,, 2238, Inspections and repairs—reconstructed 23
,, 2907, Discharge Certificates—corrected 23
Paras. 1792 to 1880, Section 15, Prisons and Prisoners—corrected ... ...26—32
Para. 618, Master Tailors—substituted 34
,, 3050, Returns—insertion 34, 53, 56
Appendix No. 7, Scale of sick carriage—alteration 37
Para. 531K, List of Signalling Apparatus—altered 51
,, 1311, Camp Equipage—reconstructed 51
,, 1485, Extension of furlough—addition 51
,, 3077, Convictions by Civil Power—addition 51
,, 3049, Returns—addition, &c. 52, 53
Paras. 1153 and 1175, Dress—alteration 53
Para. 276, Staff Officers—alteration 56
,, 1887A, Cantonment duties—alteration 56
,, 195, Honorary rank for Warrant Officers on retirement—reconstructed 56
,, 818, Married establishment, British Corps—reconstructed. 61
Page 296, Heading—alteration 61
New paras. 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867 and 1868, Prisons and prisoners—addition 61
Paras. 1871, 1873, 1875, 1876 and 1877, Prisons and prisoners—cancelled 61
Para. 1433, Furlough and leave—alteration 64
Section 6, Division VII, Examination for promotion and garrison instruction—revised 71
Para. 139, Officers to pass in equitation—corrected ... 101, 111
,, 141, Equitation Certificate—cancelled 101
,, 203, Recommendation Rolls—altered 101
,, 205, Native Adjutants—reconstructed 101
,, 1470, Extracts of G.O.—alteration 101
,, 2674A, Examination, Native languages, addition 101
,, 257, Officers who have passed Staff College—alteration... 108
Section 6X, para. 531*g*, Army Signalling—alteration 111
,, 6X, para. 531*h*, Army Signalling—cancelled 111
Paras. 1179 to 1183, Dress of Native Infantry—reconstructed. 111, 112
Para. 1217, Scale of prices of necessaries—reconstructed ... 112
,, 1218, Scale of prices of necessaries—alteration 114
,, 1219, Scale of prices of necessaries—reconstructed ... 114
,, 391, Return of Officers for garrison course—substituted... 115
,, 536, Mode of promulgating regimental orders—addition. 115
,, 1179, Orders of dress of Native Infantry—insertion ... 115
New para. 1798A, Prison Libraries—addition 115
Para. 2401, clause (*h*) Canteen Rules—substituted 116
,, 2659, Medical cases—addition 116, 127, 265
,, 262, Officers—Garrison Instruction—addition 123
New para. 2722A, Resignation of Soldiers on Unattached List—addition 123
Para. 2666A, Examination, Native Languages—addition ... 127
,, 2670A, Examination, Native Languages—addition ... 127
,, 1456, Leave of Officers of British Service—alteration ... 128

ARMY REGULATIONS—(*Continued*). Page

Para. 1090A, Horses—Veterinary—addition 128
Section 25III, Recruiting for the Native Army—reconstructed. 133
Para. 817, Married Soldiers (British)—alteration 144
Paras. 819 and 820, Married Soldiers (British)—cancelled ... 144
Para. 955, Re-admission of deserters (Native)—reconstructed ... 144
„ 956, Deserters (Native)—cancelled 144
„ 957, Deserters (Native)—alteration 144
„ 984, Transfers—addition 144
„ 3084A, Register of Certificates of Education—addition ... 144
„ 235, Inspection of Native Corps—addition 145
„ 3108, Transfer of Books of Local Regulations on a Regiment leaving the Presidency—reconstructed 145
„ 563, Officers—alteration 147
„ 2827, Recruiting, Native Army—altered 147
„ 2279, Hutting Rules—alteration and addition 173
„ 2816, Recruiting for the Native Army—insertion... ... 175
Appendix No. 39, List of Military Forms—corrected 176
New para. 98A, Military Funerals—addition 181
„ 598, Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers (British) addition 181
Para. 1028A, Soldier Servants (Bâtmen), (Native Army)—addition 181
„ 1188, Clothing and Necessaries, Bâtmen—omission ... 182
„ 2821, Recruiting for the Native Army—addition ... 182
„ 2868, Medals and Rewards—reconstructed 182
„ 2869, Medals and Rewards—alteration 183
„ 2870, Medals and Rewards—reconstructed 183
Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—reconstructed. 184—206
Para. 130, Probationers, Staff Corps—alteration 208
„ 1437, Officers' Leave—addition to foot-note 208
„ 2278, Hutting Rules—addition to clause VI 208
„ 31-I, Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—altered 213
„ 43, Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—altered 213
„ 48 (*n*), Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—substituted 213
Paras. 780, 782, 783 and 799 to 802, Bands and Messes—reconstructed 213
Section 9, Division I, Remounts and Cast Horses—substituted. 220
Para. 132, Officers, Staff Corps, addition 229
„ 182, Exchanges and Retirements—alteration 229
„ 264, Qualifications and Appointments—addition ... 229
„ 1066, Home Depôts—addition 229
„ 1141, Veterinary Department—cancelled 229
„ 1144A becomes para. 1144.
„ 1144B „ „ 1144A.
„ 1144C „ „ 1144B. } Veterinary Department ... 229
„ 1144D „ „ 1144C.
„ 1144E „ „ 1144D.
„ 2216, Barracks and Barrack Furniture—alteration ... 229
„ 2521, Movement of Troops—Note to—, reconstructed ... 229
„ 1740, Courts of Inquest—alteration 232
„ 16, Rule IV of Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—alteration 233
Rule V of Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—altered 233

ARMY REGULATIONS—*(Continued)*. Page

Division IX, Section 14, Courts of Inquest—alteration 234
Para. 130, Officers, Staff Corps, alteration 238
„ 132*c*, Officers of Staff Corps—alteration 238
„ 1355, Leave of Absence and Furlough—insertion 238
„ 1425, Leave—addition 238
„ 1424, Leave to study Native Languages—addition ... 238
„ 1431A, Leave of Absence and Furlough—addition ... 239
„ 1441, Leave of Absence and Furlough—addition 239
Section 20, Division I, Regimental Institutions, Soldiers' Libraries—reconstructed 241
Para. 2902, Discharges, Native Soldiers—reconstructed ... 260
„ 124, Commissions and Promotions in Madras Staff Corps—alteration 266
„ 748, Drill and Exercise—alteration 266
New paras. 755 (*a*) and 755 (*b*)—Drill and Exercise—addition... 266
Paras. 980 to 980*f*, Transfers—substituted 266
Para. 1517, Leave, Officers and Soldiers—reconstructed ... 267
New para. 1517A, Leave, Officers and Soldiers—addition ... 267
Para. 1824, Prisons and prisoners—alteration 267
Paras. 2783 to 2786, Recruiting, British Army—reconstructed. 267, 268
„ 2788 and 2789, Recruiting, British Army—cancelled ... 268
Para. 2794, Recruiting—addition 268
„ 2980, Correspondence—addition 268
„ 16 of Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—altered 268
New para. 16 (*a*) of Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—addition 268
Paras. 1504 to 1511, Leave of Absence and Furlough—substituted ... ... 270—273
Para. 2969, Correspondence—substituted 273
„ 10, of Revised Section 9, Division I, Remounts and Cast Horses—addition 273
„ 23, of Revised Section 9, Division I, Remounts and Cast Horses—reconstructed 273

BANDA AND KIRWEE PRIZE MONEY:

Notifies that any claim for share in—may still be investigated. 58

BANDS:

Paras. 780, 782, 783 and 799 to 802, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed 213

BANDS AND MESSES:

Military Bandmasters not permitted to wear plain clothes in any Military duty 49
Monthly Regimental subscriptions of Officers to be paid not later than 15th of each succeeding month 116
Regarding the usage of regimental quickstep marches by Infantry Bands when brigaded or massed 119
Republishes Horse Guards G.O. No. 108, dated 1st August 1883, Mess and Band Subscriptions 259

BARRACKS AND BARRACK FURNITURE:

Para. 2216, Madras Army Regulations, alteration 229

BÂTMEN: Page

Para. 1188, Madras Army Regulations, omission 182

BEDDING:

Extra blankets are not to be taken away by men proceeding to the port of embarkation 124

BOARDS ON ARMS, ANNUAL:

Publishes instructions regarding the duties of Chief Civil Master Armourers at their annual visits to Native Regiments. 128

BOOKS:

Addition to G.O. No. 269, dated Simla, 24th September 1879, published in S.G.O. No. 143 of 1879, is cancelled 253

Army Book 89, "Court Martial Book" cancelled as an Army Book 11

Publishing revised list of books, stationery and materials sanctioned for use in British Army Schools 15

BOOKS OF LOCAL REGULATIONS:

Transfer of—on a Regiment leaving the Presidency—Para. 3108, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed 145

CAMP EQUIPAGE:

Tents required for cholera and small-pox patients, oldest and least serviceable to be selected 51

CANTEEN RULES:

Para. 2401, Clause (*h*), Madras Army Regulations, substituted... 116

CANTEENS:

Para. 1043, Madras Army Regulations, Depôt Canteens—corrected 22

CANTONMENT FUNDS:

Alteration made in Appendix C of the Rules for the audit of— 127

CANTONMENTS:

Addition made to para. 55, Chapter III, of the Cantonment Rules 54

Regarding elephants, camels, horned cattle, &c., being taken on roads within the limits of— 54

CAST HORSES:

Para. 10 of Revised Section 9, Division I, Madras Army Regulations, addition 273

Para. 23 of Revised Section 9, Division I, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed 273

Section 9, Division I, Madras Army Regulations, substituted ... 220

CAVALRY:

Publishes Revised Dress Regulations for Officers of the— ... 43

CERTIFICATES OF EDUCATION: Page

Directs that a register of the—in possession of the Native Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and men be kept in every regiment of the Native Army 143

Register of—. Para. 3084A, Madras Army Regulations, addition 144

CHARGERS:

Medical Officers of the Army Medical Department who have not the relative rank of Field Officers will be allowed the use of a horse for parades, &c. 127

CLOTHING:

Abolition of helmet amongst Drummers, &c., of the Native Army 279

Addition made to dress of Native Officers published in S.G.O. 39 of 1883 110

Alteration in—of Subordinate Medical Department 178

Directing the transfer to Canteen Fund of credit balance of the "Three per cent. Fund" of any regiment returning to England 104

Helmets taken by British Troops from India to England, to be delivered at Lambeth and not at Portsmouth 8

Para. 1188, Madras Army Regulations, omission 182

Revised scale of—for the Native Army sanctioned by Government 105

Special application to be made to the Examiner of Clothing Accounts for a change in the destination of regimental necessaries for British Regiments ordered to move 208

Warrant Officers and Hospital Assistants requiring—or material from the Clothing Department to submit indents 15 months in advance 102

COLLEGES:

The restriction as to age for admission to the Staff—will come into force in the year 1885 instead of 1884 125

COLORS:

The demands on Director of Army Clothing, Pimlico, for—, clothing, necessaries, &c. 59

COMMAND:

A General reverting from temporary command to inform Officer to be relieved by telegraph 10

COMMISSARIAT:

The sale of rations issued by the—to Native Troops is strictly prohibited 146

COMMISSIONS IN MADRAS STAFF CORPS:

Para. 124, Madras Army Regulations, alteration 266

CONTINUANCE IN THE SERVICE:

Competent Military authority to approve of the—of Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers 7

CONVICTIONS BY CIVIL POWER: Page

Non-commissioned Officers convicted by Civil power to be brought to Adjutant-General's notice 51

COPPER WATER BOTTLES:

Invites attention of Officers Commanding Native Infantry Regiments to the instructions for opening, retinning and reclosing of— 176

CORRESPONDENCE:

Directing that the names of Native Officers, in all official communications, are to be spelled as printed in the Bengal Army List 183
Para. 2980, Madras Army Regulations, addition 268
Para. 2969, Madras Army Regulations, substituted 273
The words "Royal Artillery" to be written in the upper left-hand corner of covers containing communications regarding Royal Artillery 108

COURTS AND COMMITTEES:

Para. 1671, Madras Army Regulations, corrected 23

COURTS-MARTIAL:

Certain proofs to be given for the trial of a private soldier for simple drunkenness 114
Delay certificates in case of trials under Army Act, no longer required 9
Discharge with ignominy—cancelling para. 5 of G.O.C.C., 165 of 1869, and S.G.O. 53 of 1878 9

COURTS OF INQUEST:

Division IX, Section 14, Madras Army Regulations, altered ... 234
Para. 1740, Madras Army Regulations, altered 232

DELAY CERTIFICATES:

No longer required for Courts-Martial held under Army Act ... 9

DEPÔTS:

Junior Majors equally with Captains to do duty with the Depôt Troop at Canterbury 49
Para. 1066, Madras Army Regulations, addition 229
Republishes Horse Guards G.O. No. 125, dated 1st September 1883, Regimental Depôts 259

DESERTERS:

(Native), para. 955, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed... 144
(Native), para. 956, Madras Army Regulations, cancelled ... 144
(Native), para. 957, Madras Army Regulations, altered ... 144
Paras. 950, 951, 953*a* and 953*b*, Madras Army Regulations, corrected 23

DISCHARGE CERTIFICATES:

Every officer or soldier of the Native Army discharged the service to be furnished with— 23

DISCHARGE REGULATIONS: Page

Amends Note 1 to para. 11 of the "Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers serving in India" 282
Clause 2, para. 22, of the—is reconstructed 216

DISCHARGES:

Cases of discharges of Reduced Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers to be submitted to Field Martial Commanding-in-Chief 48
Course to be pursued in regard to—. Discharge Regulations, amended 12
Notifies that a revised edition of the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India" has been prepared 283
Para. 23 of the regulations for the discharge of soldiers of the British Forces serving in India is substituted 258
Para. 2902, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed 260
Republishes Horse Guards G.O. 113, dated 1st August 1883—Discharge of Warrant or Non-commissioned Officers on reduction 254

DISCHARGE WITH IGNOMINY:

Para. 5, G.O.C.C. 165 of 1869 and S.G.O. 53 of 1878, cancelled. 9

DISCIPLINE:

Addition to para. 69(*a*) Section VI, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881," Regarding offences of illegally-enlisted men 178
Army Form C 355 to accompany the warrant of committal (Army Form C 386) of a prisoner sent to the United Kingdom 236
Attention of Officers Commanding is directed to Section VI, para. 25, Queen's Regulations, regarding Military custody of a private soldier 129
Certain proofs to be given for the trial of a private soldier for simple drunkenness 114
Charges and sentences in Courts-martial 124
Instructions regarding discharges, published in S.G.O. No. 9 of 1883 not applicable to soldiers enlisted in India 36
New para. 49(*a*) added to "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881," regarding cancelling awards of summary punishment 13
New para. 682A, Madras Army Regulations, Pay of soldiers ... 22
Paras. 693 and 694, Madras Army Regulations, corrected ... 22
Rules for the—and training of boys in Batteries of Royal Artillery, Regiments of Cavalry and Battalion of Infantry ... 102
Soldiers sentenced to be discharged with ignominy to be sent to England in time to enable their discharges being carried out before expiry of sentence 14

DISCIPLINE, NATIVE:

Gives full meaning to the expression "merits of the case" used in Article 129 of the Indian Articles of War 150

DRESS: Page

Alterations in the Madras Army—Regulations 239, 261, 278
Clause *a*, para. 43, Section XII, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881," substituted—Regarding method of wearing helmets or chacos 13
Directions as to how medal ribands are to be worn 68
Officers not permitted to wear uniform while abroad 59
Orders of—for Native Infantry, para. 1179, Madras Army Regulations, insertion 115
Paras. 1153 and 1175, Madras Army Regulations, corrected ... 53
Publishing estimate of cost of uniform of Warrant Officers of the Subordinate Medical Department 19
Regarding the abolition in the Indian Army of the Infantry Officer's sabretache 124
Revised—Regulations for Cavalry Officers, published 43
S.G.O. No. 20 of 1882, page 32, is cancelled 37
Summer clothing of Army in India to be of khakee color ... 36

DRESS, NATIVE INFANTRY:

Paras. 1179 to 1183, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed 111, 112

DRILL:

Para. 748, Madras Army Regulations, alteration 266
Paras. 755 (*a*) and 755 (*b*) Madras Army Regulations, addition. 266

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION:

Publishes instructions regarding the supply of instruments for— 131
Republishes Horse Guards G.O. No. 107, dated 1st August 1883—Bands 236
Republishes Horse Guards G.O., No. 127, dated 1st September 1883 269

DRUMMERS, &c.:

Abolition of helmet amongst—of the Native Army 279

EGYPT:

Announcing the grant of a Medal to the Troops of the—Expeditionary Force with a clasp for those who took part in the capture of Tel-el-Kebir 2

EGYPTIAN MEDAL ROLLS:

Regarding submission of— 35

EQUIPMENT:

Invites attention of Officers Commanding Native Infantry Regiments to the instructions for opening, retinning and reclosing of copper water bottles 176
Notifies the sanction to the system of picketing by the forefoot being made applicable to the horses of the Madras Light Cavalry Regiments and of the Governor's Body Guard ... 176
Officers Commanding Regiments of British Cavalry, Batteries of Royal Artillery and Battalions of British Infantry are to submit annually on 31st March a return of— 173

EQUITATION:

Para. 139, Madras Army Regulations, altered 101, 111

Page

ERRATA 33, 70, 110, 180, 237

ESTABLISHMENTS, BRITISH:

Notifies that the Serjeant Roughrider in a British Cavalry Regiment is not to be in addition to the authorised establishment of Serjeants 269

EXAMINATIONS:

Impressing on Officers detailed to serve on Committees for—of candidates in Native languages the responsible nature of such duty 102

Para. 2674A, Madras Army Regulations, Native languages—addition 101

EXAMINATIONS FOR PROMOTION:

Section 6, Division VII, Madras Army Regulations, revised ... 71

EXCHANGES:

Para. 182, Madras Army Regulations, alteration 229

EXERCISE:

Para. 748, Madras Army Regulations, altered 266

Paras. 755 (*a*) and 755 (*b*), Madras Army Regulations, addition. 266

EXTENSION OF SERVICE:

Publishing tables showing cases in which—can be effected ... 65

EXTRACTS OF G.O.:

Para. 1470, Madras Army Regulations, altered 101

FINANCE:

Commanding Officers directed to carry out at once orders for retirement or transfer from the Indian Establishment Officers serving under their command 108

FOREFOOT PICKETING:

Notifies the sanction to the system of—being made applicable to the horses of the Madras Light Cavalry Regiments and of the Governor's Body Guard 176

FOREIGN SERVICE:

Officers, Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of Infantry may register their names for foreign service after 8 years' service 37

FORMS:

Army Book, 89, "Court-martial Book," cancelled as an Army Book 11

Assigns numbers to certain—in use in Native Army Schools ... 260

Extract from Registers of Births, Deaths and Marriages to include those occurring among Probationers for the Staff Corps and their families 11

M.M. Form 633, published with S.G.O. No. 72 of 1883 is revised. 261

FORMS—(*Continued*). Page

Notifies that M.M. Form 466, (Furlough application) has been revised 128

Officers Commanding Native Regiments are requested to adopt the revised form (M.M. Form 633) 173

FORMS, MILITARY:

Appendix No. 39, Madras Army Regulations, corrected ... 176

FURLOUGH:

Para. 1355, Madras Army Regulations, insertion 238

Para. 1431A, Madras Army Regulations, addition 239

Para. 1441, Madras Army Regulations, addition 239

Paras. 1504 to 1511, Madras Army Regulations, substituted. 270—273

Regarding extension of—for Officers not below the rank of Field Officer 51

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE:

Para. 1433, Madras Army Regulations, altered 64

GARRISON CLASSES:

Altering dates of submission of return of Officers recommended to join 11

Dates for submission of return of Officers recommended to join. 10

GENERAL OFFICERS:

Para. 31-I, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, altered 213

Para. 43, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, altered. 213

Para. 48 (*n*), Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, substituted 213

Para. 16, Rule IV of Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, altered 233

Para. 16 of Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, altered 268

Para. 16 (*a*) of Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, addition 268

Rule V of Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, altered 233

Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed ... 184—206

GOOD CONDUCT PAY:

Horse Guards G.O., dated 1st December 1882, No. 304—recording Good Conduct Pay, republished 35

HELMETS:

"Queen's Regulations and orders for the Army, 1881," amended—Regarding method of wearing—or chacos ... 13

Taken by British Troops from India to England to be given up at Lambeth and not Portsmouth 8

HORSES:

Alteration in foot-note of S.G.O., No. 115 of 1883 285

Cases of Farcy or Glanders and Anthrax amongst—, ponies or mules, to be brought to the Adjutant-General's notice ... 103

Para. 1090A, Madras Army Regulations, addition 128

Substituting rules for guidance of Anthrax, Glanders or Farcy. 274

HUTTING RULES: Page

Para. 2279, Madras Army Regulations, alteration and addition 173
Para. 2278, Madras Army Regulations, addition to Clause VI. 208

IGNOMINIES:

Incorrigible and worthless characters to be sent to England in time to have their discharges carried out before expiration of imprisonment 14

INSPECTION, NATIVE CORPS:

Para 235, Madras Army Regulations, addition 145

INSPECTIONS:

At all—it is to be ascertained whether every officer is in possession of certain books 9
Para. 31-I, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, alteration 213
Para. 43, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, alteration 213
Para. 48 (*n*), Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, substituted 213
Para. 16, Rule IV, Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, altered 233
Para. 16 of Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, altered 268
Para. 16 (*a*) of Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, addition 268
Rule V. of Revised Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, altered 233
Section 5, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed ... 184—206
Unemployed Officers to be personally examined during the period of annual— 21

INSPECTIONS AND REPAIRS:

The Officer of the Quartermaster-General's Department attached to a command to inspect Barracks and Barrack furniture once a year 23

INVALIDS, TIME-EXPIRED, &c.:

Return of—likely to be sent home to be substituted for that laid down in S.G.O. 29 of 1878 53

LEAVE:

Alteration in S.G.O. No. 108 of 1882 208
Notifies that M.M. Form 466 (Furlough application) has been revised 128
Officers of the British Service proceeding to England, whether on leave or on duty, must be in possession of three copies of the order under which they are leaving India 230
Para. 1437, Madras Army Regulations, addition to foot-note ... 208
Para. 1425, Madras Army Regulations, addition 238
S.G.O. No. 84 of 1883 is cancelled 239

LEAVE AND FURLOUGH:

Directs attention to Clause 113, India Army Circulars of 1883, regarding—of Officers 282

LEAVE OF ABSENCE: Page

Para. 1355, Madras Army Regulations, insertion 238
Para. 1431A, Madras Army Regulations, addition 239
Para. 1441, Madras Army Regulations, addition 239
Paras. 1504 to 1511, Madras Army Regulations, substituted. 270—273

LEAVE, OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS:

Para. 1517, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed 267
Para. 1517A, Madras Army Regulations, addition 267

LEAVE OF OFFICERS OF BRITISH SERVICE:

Para. 1456, Madras Army Regulations, altered 128

LEAVE TO STUDY NATIVE LANGUAGES:

Para. 1424, Madras Army Regulations, addition 238

LIBRARIES:

Addition to G.O. No. 269, dated Simla, 24th September 1879, published in S.G.O. No. 143 of 1879, is cancelled 253

LIBRARIES FOR MILITARY PRISONS:

Para. 1798A, Madras Army Regulations, addition 115

MARRIED ESTABLISHMENT, BRITISH CORPS:

Para. 818, Madras Army Regulations, substituted 61

MASTER TAILORS:

Regarding appointment of soldiers as— 34

MATERIALS:

Publishing revised list of books, stationery and—sanctioned for use in British Army Schools 15

MEDALS:

Announcing the grant of a medal to the troops of the Egypt Expeditionary Force with a clasp for those who took part in the capture of Tel-el-Kebir 2
Regarding submission of Egyptian Medal Rolls 35

MEDALS AND REWARDS:

Para. 2861(c), Madras Army Regulations, addition 21
Para. 2868, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed 182
Para. 2869, Madras Army Regulations, altered 183
Para. 2870, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed 183

MEDICAL CASES:

Para. 2659, Madras Army Regulations, addition ... 116, 127, 265

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT:

Whenever Junior Officers of the Indian Medical Service are in excess of appointments available for them, they are to be attached to Station Hospitals 55

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, SUBORDINATE:

Alteration in clothing 178

MEDICAL OFFICERS: Page

Of the Army Medical Department who have not the relative rank of Field Officers, will be allowed the use of a horse for parades, &c. 127

MESSES:

Paras. 780, 782, 783 and 799 to 802, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed 213

MILITARY FUNERALS:

New para. 98A, Madras Army Regulations, addition 181

MILITARY INSTRUCTION:

Altering dates of submission of Return of Officers recommended for garrison classes 11

Laying down dates for submission of Return of Officers recommended for garrison classes 10

No Officer will be allowed to pass Part II in Garrison Course, until he has passed Part I 118

Notifies issue of instruments for instruction of Non-commissioned Officers and of Cavalry and Infantry 42

Notifies that the "Text-Book of Military Topography" by Colonel Richards will be the text-book for all examinations on this subject in the Army 150

Officers of Volunteer Corps not to present themselves for examination in Tactics, unless they have passed the examination required by para. 64, Volunteer Regulations ... 59

Para. 32 (1) Section IV, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881," substituted, regarding certificates in lieu of examination in— 21

Republishes Horse Guards G.O. No. 75, dated 1st June 1883, examination for promotion 236

S.G.O. 11 of 1881 and Adjutant-General's Circular 3157, dated 4th May 1881, cancelled 48

MOUNTED ORDERLIES:

When waiting for replies to letters delivered to dismount and stand at ease 9

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS:

Note to para. 2521, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed... 229

MOVEMENTS:

Directing that no—of troops shall take place on Sundays ... 55

MUSKETRY:

Addition made to para. 247, Musketry Regulations, 1879, that no person remain in the vicinity of the butts and targets during the firing 20

Course to be pursued in regard to Armourer Sergeants reduced to the ranks 41

Execution of the annual—course of the Native Cavalry drilled soldier 125

Military training of soldiers 152

Notifies discontinuance of the 1st or Army Musketry Prize awarded to the best shot of the Native Armies of the three Presidencies 282

MUSKETRY—(*Continued*). Page

Notifies regarding the execution of the annual practices ... 237
Notifies that all soldiers, except the very bad shots, must fire the b. and c. practices of Part II of the Annual Course of—... 281
Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers qualifying as Instructors of—. Paras. 598, 599, 600, Madras Army Regulations, cancelled 22
Para. headed "Marksmen" in Horse Guards' G.O. No. 51 of 1883 is substituted 283
Publishes additional rules to be observed on rifle ranges ... 130
Publishes an addition to the carbine-firing exercise 281
Publishes directions for the future expenditure of the annual allowance of small arm practice ammunition 178
Register of names of Sergeants who have passed examination in—to be kept by each regiment 20

NATIVE ADJUTANTS:

Para. 205, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed, erratum. 101, 110

NATIVE ARMY:

Abolition of helmet amongst Drummers, &c., of the— 279
Addition made in dress of Native Officers of—published in S.G.O. 39 of 1883 110
Attention of Commanding Officers is directed to para. 2795, Madras Army Regulations, regarding standard height for—Recruits 123
Dress of—. Paras. 1179 to 1183, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed 111, 112
Revised scale of clothing for the—sanctioned by Government ... 105

NATIVE ARMY, RECRUITING:

M.M. Form 634, (Report upon Recruits) is reconstructed ... 176
Para. 2827, Madras Army Regulations, altered 147
Para. 2821, Madras Army Regulations, addition 182
Recruits enlisted by Recruiting parties not to be detained longer than a fortnight 25
Section 25-III, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed ... 133

NATIVE ARMY SCHOOL CODE:

Alteration in para. 38 of— 207

NATIVE ARMY SCHOOLS:

Assigns numbers to certain forms in use in— 260

NATIVE CORPS:

Inspection of—. Para. 235, Madras Army Regulations, addition. 145

NATIVE INFANTRY:

Orders of dress for—. Para. 1179, Madras Army Regulations, insertion 115

NATIVE LANGUAGES:

Impressing on Officers detailed to serve on Committees of examination of candidates, the responsible nature of such duty. 102
Notifies that a Text-book for the Lower Standard Examination in Persian has been compiled by Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. Toker 208

NATIVE LANGUAGES—(*Continued*). Page

Para. 2674A, Madras Army Regulations, Examinations in—addition 101

Para. 2666A, Madras Army Regulations, Examination in—addition 127

Para. 2670A, Madras Army Regulations, Examination in—addition 127

NATIVE SOLDIERS:

Para. 2902, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed 260

NECESSARIES:

Directing Corps returning to England to transfer to the Canteen Fund any credit balance of the "three per cent. Fund" ... 104

Para. 1188, Madras Army Regulations, omitted 182

Regarding demands made on Director, Army Clothing, Pimlico, for clothing—, &c. 59

Scale of prices of—. Paras. 1217, 1218, 1219, Madras Army Regulations, alteration, &c. ... ... 112—114

Special application to be made to the Examiner of Clothing Accounts for a change in the destination of regimental—for British Regiments ordered to move 208

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS:

Lance ranks—Amendments to "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881" 60

The appointments of Drill Serjeant and Drill Corporal in British Regiments shall be filled by Serjeants and Corporals respectively 125

OFFICERS:

Course to be pursued in regard to Officers of Native Regiments nominated for employment on Staff (para. 276, Madras Army Regulations) 56

Directs attention to Clause 113, India Army Circular of 1883 regarding leave and furlough of— 282

Lieutenants of the British Service serving as Probationers for the Staff Corps will not be recommended for promotion in their British Regiments 109

Of the British Service proceeding to England, whether on leave or on duty, must be in possession of three copies of the order under which they are leaving India 230

Of the Staff Corps being selected for admission to the Staff College, Sandhurst, not to be seconded 6

Para. 578, Madras Army Regulations, corrected 10

Para. 1887A, Madras Army Regulations, Cantonment duties—altered 56

Para. 139, Madras Army Regulations, altered 101, 111

Para. 391, Madras Army Regulations, substituted 115

Para. 262, Madras Army Regulations, addition 123

Para. 563, Madras Army Regulations, altered 147

Publishes Revised Dress Regulations for Cavalry— 43

Regarding extension of Furlough for—not below the rank of Field Officer 51

Section 6, Division VII, Madras Army Regulations, Examinations for promotion and Garrison Instruction—revised ... 71

OFFICERS—(*Continued*). Page

Unemployed Officers to be personally examined during annual inspection of corps 21

Vacating the command of a Native Regiment and posted to do duty at a station other than that at which they are relieved, are not entitled to free conveyance for themselves or their families 183

OFFICERS OF BRITISH SERVICES, LEAVE:

Para. 1456, Madras Army Regulations, altered 128

OFFICERS OF STAFF CORPS:

Para. 130, Madras Army Regulations, altered 238
Para. 132E, Madras Army Regulations, altered 238
Para. 132, Madras Army Regulations, addition 229

ORDNANCE STORES, UNSERVICEABLE:

Officers in charge of Ordnance Establishments are to furnish General Officers Commanding, not later than the 1st May of each year, with lists of unserviceable articles 215

PASSAGE:

Additions and alterations made to the Revised Transport Regulations, Part I, Edition, 1882 ... ... 119—122
Directing publication of Revised Edition of Orders for—of Troops 11
Rate of Messing on Indian troopships for Second-class Warrant Officers and their families 55

PASSES, SHOOTING:

Paras. 704A, 704B, 704C, Madras Army Regulations, addition, reconstructed 22, 175

PRISONERS:

Course to be pursued in regard to Returns of—. Para. 1836, Madras Army Regulations, corrected 1

PRISONS:

Libraries for—. Para. 1798A, Madras Army Regulations, addition 115
Shows classification of Chief Warders of Military— 237

PRISONS AND PRISONERS:

Paras. 1792 to 1880, Section 15, Madras Army Regulations, corrected ... ... 26—32
Paras. 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1871, 1873, 1875, 1876 and 1877, Madras Army Regulations, altered, &c. 61
Para. 1824, Madras Army Regulations, alteration 267

PROBATIONERS, STAFF CORPS:

Alteration in S.G.O. No. 108 of 1882 208
Para. 130, Madras Army Regulations, altered 208
S.G.O. No. 84 of 1883 is cancelled 239

PROMOTIONS: Page

Lieutenants of the British Service serving as Probationers for the Staff Corps will not be recommended for promotion in their British Regiments 109

PROMOTIONS IN MADRAS STAFF CORPS:

Para. 124, Madras Army Regulations, alteration 266

RATIONS

The sale of—issued to Native Troops by the Commissariat is strictly prohibited 146

RECOMMENDATION ROLLS:

Para. 203, Madras Army Regulations, altered 101

RECRUITING:

Attention of Commanding Officers is directed to para. 2795, Madras Army Regulations, regarding standard height for recruits 123

Continuance in the service—Para. 64, Section XIX, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881," substituted ... 7

M.M. Form 634, (Report upon Recruits) is reconstructed ... 176

M.M. Form 633, published with S.G.O. No. 72 of 1883, is revised 261

Para. 2794, Madras Army Regulations, addition 268

Officers Commanding Native Regiments are requested to adopt the revised form (M.M. Form 633) 173

Recruits enlisted by Recruiting Parties not to be detained longer than a fortnight 25

RECRUITING, BRITISH ARMY:

Paras. 2783 to 2786, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed. 267 and 268

Paras. 2788 and 2789, Madras Army Regulations, cancelled ... 268

RECRUITING, NATIVE ARMY:

Para. 2827, Madras Army Regulations, altered 147

Para. 2816, Madras Army Regulations, insertion 175

Para. 2821, Madras Army Regulations, addition 182

Section 25-III, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed ... 133

RE-ENGAGEMENTS:

Publishing tables showing cases in which—are allowed ... 68

REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENTS:

Concession made to Commandants of Native Regiments who have not completed 32 years' service towards pension ... 50

Regarding appointment of Adjutants to Regiments 64

REGIMENTAL INSTITUTIONS:

Section 20, Division I, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed 241

REGIMENTAL ORDERS:

Mode of promulgating—Para. 536, Madras Army Regulations, addition 115

Page

REGULATION FOR BRITISH ARMY SCHOOLS IN INDIA:
Alteration in para. 147 257

RELIEFS AND MOVEMENTS:
Directing that no movement of troops shall take place on Sundays 55

REMOUNTS:
Para. 10 of Revised Section 9, Division I, Madras Army Regulations, addition 273
Para. 23 of Revised Section 9, Division I, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed 273
Section 9, Division I, Madras Army Regulations, substituted ... 220

RETIREMENTS:
Para. 182, Madras Army Regulations, alteration 229

RETURNS:
Addition made in Registers of Deaths and Marriages 50
Extracts from Registers of Births, Deaths, and Marriages to include those occurring among Probationers for the Staff Corps and their families 11
Form of—of Invalids, &c., likely to be sent home to be substituted for that laid down in S.G.O. No. 29 of 1878 53
Nominal Return of fraudulently enlisted men—Para. 3050, Madras Army Regulations, insertion 34
Notifies that the Sergeant Roughrider in a British Cavalry Regiment is not to be in addition to the authorized establishment of Sergeants 269
Officers Commanding Regiments of British Cavalry, Batteries of Royal Artillery and Battalions of British Infantry are to submit annually on 31st March—of Equipment 173
Officers for garrison course—Para. 391, Madras Army Regulations, substituted 115
Paras. 3049 and 3050, Madras Army Regulations, altered ... 53, 56
Reports on Forts added to para. 3049, Madras Army Regulations, under head "yearly" 52

ROYAL ARTILLERY ACCOUNTS:
Alteration made to S.G.O. No. 30 of 1882 20

SANITARY:
Alteration in foot-note of S.G.O. No. 115 of 1883 285
Cases of Farcy or Glanders and Anthrax amongst horses, ponies, or mules, to be brought to Adjutant-General's notice ... 103
Substituting rules for guidance of Anthrax, Glanders or Farcy... 274

SCALE FOR SICK CARRIAGE:
Appendix No. 7, Madras Army Regulations, substituted ... 37

SCHOOLS:
Alterations and additions in Regulations for British Army—in India 58, 216
Applications to the Superintendent, British Army—for the capitation grant to be discontinued 256

SCHOOLS—(*Continued*). Page

Children's and Infant—to be kept open on Thursdays at the request of the Inspecting Officer during his visit 52
Course to be pursued in order to reduce by one-half the number of books to be kept by Schoolmistresses 60
Directs that a register of the Certificates of Education in possession of the Native Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and men be kept in every regiment of the Native Army ... 143
G.O., No. 211 of 1879—Army Schoolmasters is cancelled ... 148
Publishing revised list of books, stationery and materials sanctioned for use in British Army— 15
Regarding promotion among Teachers for British Army—in India 148

SERVICE:

Publishing tables showing cases in which extension of—can be effected 65
Publishing tables showing cases in which re-engagements are allowed 68

SERVICE, SOLDIERS:

Recommendations on behalf of old soldiers who may wish to pass under Part II, Army Act, will, in future, be dealt with by the General Officer Commanding the Division or District ... 230

SIGNALLING:

Alteration made in List of—Apparatus published in S.G.O. 91 of 1881 48
List of—Apparatus, para. 531*k*, altered 51

SIGNALLING, ARMY:

Section 6X, para. 531*g*, Madras Army Regulations, altered ... 111
Section 6X, para. 531*h*, Madras Army Regulations, cancelled ... 111

SMALL ARMS:

Notifies the sanction of the issue of—ammunition to Departmental Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers at troop rates 173

SOLDIERS:

Attention of Officers Commanding is directed to Section VI, para. 25, Queen's Regulations, regarding Military custody of a private soldier 129
Charges and sentences in Courts-martial 124
Married (British)—Para. 817, Madras Army Regulations, altered 144
Married (British)—Paras. 819 and 820, Madras Army Regulations, cancelled 144
Rules for the discipline and training of boys in Batteries of Artillery, Regiments of Cavalry and Battalions of Infantry ... 102
New para. 598, Madras Army Regulations, addition 181

SOLDIERS' LIBRARIES:

Section 20, Division I, Madras Army Regulations, reconstructed. 241

SOLDIER SERVANTS—(BATMEN, NATIVE ARMY): Page

Para. 1028A, Madras Army Regulations, addition 181

STAFF CORPS:

Lieutenants of the British Service serving as Probationers for the Staff Corps will not be recommended for promotion in their British Regiments 109

STANDING GENERAL ORDERS:

Future issues of—to be printed on one side of the page only ... 230

TEXT-BOOKS:

Notifies that a text-book for the Lower Standard Examination in Persian has been compiled by Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. Toker 208

TIME-EXPIRED INVALIDS, &c.:

Return of—likely to be sent home to be substituted for that laid down in S.G.O., No. 29 of 1878 53

TRANSFERS:

Para. 984, Madras Army Regulations, addition 144
Paras. 980 to 980*f*, Madras Army Regulations, substituted ... 266

TRANSPORT:

Additions and alterations made to the revised—Regulations, Part I, Edition 1882 ... ... 119 to 122
Directing publication of Revised Edition of the Rules and Regulations of Troops 11
Rate of messing on board Her Majesty's Indian Troopships for Second-class Warrant Officers and their families 54

TRANSPORT REGULATIONS:

Addition to Appendix XXIX of the—, Part I 255
Alterations and additions made in—, Inland 209
Alterations and additions made in—, Part I of 1882 217
Corrections made in—Part II, Inland, additions, additions and alterations in— 148, 219, 263, 279

UNIFORM:

Publishing estimate of cost of—of Warrant Officers of the Subordinate Medical Department 19

UNATTACHED LIST:

Resignation of soldiers on—Para. 2722A, Madras Army Regulations, addition 123

VETERINARY:

Para. 1090A, Madras Army Regulations, addition 128

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT: Page

Para. 1144, Madras Army Regulations, cancelled 229
„ 1144A, Madras Army Regulations, becomes para. 1144... }
„ 1144B, „ „ „ 1144A. }
„ 1144C, „ „ „ 1144B. } 229
„ 1144D, „ „ „ 1144C. }
„ 1144E, „ „ „ 1144D. }

VOLUNTEER CORPS:

Officers of—not allowed to present themselves for examination in Tactics unless they have passed the examination required by para. 64, Volunteer Regulations 59

WARRANT OFFICERS:

Addition to para. 55, Section XIX of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881" 150
Honorary rank on retirement for—. Roll to be submitted with recommendation 56

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Madras, 4*th January* 1883.

No. 1.—Madras Army Regulations.—Para. 1836, line 3, for "Adjutant-General's Office" substitute "General Officer Commanding." At the end of the paragraph add the following clause :—

These returns will be dealt with under the orders of General Officers Commanding, except when corps are under orders to leave India, when they will be forwarded to the Adjutant-General's Office, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
MADRAS, 18*th January* 1883.

No. 3.—Madras Army Regulations.—Para. 300A (S.G.O. 130 of 1881) is cancelled and the following substituted:—

Para. 300A. Officers of the Staff Corps and Local Service selected for admission to the Staff College, Sandhurst, who may hold appointments in Native Regiments, will not be seconded, but a vacancy thus caused will be filled either regimentally or by an unemployed officer, a Staff Corps probationer being, however, appointed in the former case to the temporary vacancy.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Madras, 25th January 1883.

No. 4.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 26th December 1882.

No. 195.

Recruiting.—The following Horse Guards' general order dated 1st October 1882, is republished for information and guidance :—

G.O. 264,—Continuance in the Service.

The following will be substituted for para. 64, Section XIX, of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army," as amended by G.O. 34 of 1882, viz. :—

CONTINUANCE IN THE SERVICE BEYOND 21 YEARS.

Competent Military Authority to approve of continuance in the Service.

64. Non-commissioned officers (or, in very special cases, other soldiers of good character) who are desirous of continuing in the service beyond 21 years, in accordance with Section 85 of the Army Act, 1881, may, with the approval of the competent military authority, be permitted to do so.

The competent military authority for this purpose will be the "Commanding Officer," who, however, will not approve of the soldiers continuing in the service, without obtaining beforehand the assent—

In the case of—

Schoolmasters (if not Warrant Officers).	Of the Director-General of Military Education.
Non-commissioned officers of Royal Engineers.	Of the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Engineers.
Other non-commissioned officers	...Of the General Officer Commanding.
Other soldiers serving at home	...Of the Adjutant-General.
Other soldiers serving abroad	...Of the General Officer Commanding.

Soldiers who are desirous of so continuing in the service beyond 21 years will be required to sign a Form of Notice on Army Form B 61, which form is to be annexed to the original attestation of the men when the approval of the competent military authority has been obtained.

2. The "General Officer Commanding" referred to above will be in India, the General Officer Commanding a Division or District, in the case of non-commissioned officers.

3. Applications on behalf of schoolmasters, non-commissioned officers of Royal Engineers, and soldiers other than non-commissioned officers, will be submitted to the Adjutant-General of the Presidency.

No. 200.

Clothing.—With reference to G.O.* 127 of 1882, the helmets taken by British troops from India to England will be given into store, to the India Store Department, Belvidere Road, Lambeth, and not at Portsmouth as therein directed.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

* S.G.O. No. 93 of 1882.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Madras, 8th February 1883.

No. 5.—Courts-Martial—Delay Certificates.—The certificate referred to in S.G.O. No. 1, of 1878, is no longer required in the case of trials held under the Army Act.

2. The Army Act, 1881, Section 45 (1), and Rules of Procedure 1 and 17 (*c*) annexed thereto, expressly provide for the reports which are to be made when delay occurs in bringing offenders to trial.

3. The certificate is still to be used when delay occurs in bringing soldiers to trial under the Indian Articles of War, which make no provision for reports accounting for delay.

No. 6.—Courts-Martial—Discharge with Ignominy.—Para. 5, G.O.C.C., 18th December 1869, No. 165, and S.G.O. No. 53, of 1878, are cancelled.

No. 7.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 1966, page 312. Between "orderly" and "the" in the fifth line insert—

Mounted orderlies will be instructed that, if required to wait for a reply to the letters they have delivered, they are invariably to dismount and stand at ease.

Para. 230, Madras Army Regulations, is cancelled and the following substituted :—

Para. 230. At all inspections it should be ascertained whether every officer is in possession of the latest edition of the undermentioned books :—

(*a.*) Officers of the Royal Artillery, British Cavalry and Infantry.—The Madras Army Regulations in addition to the books specified for such branches of the service in the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881, Section VII, paragraph 26.

(*b.*) Officers of the Native Cavalry and Infantry.

1.—*Cavalry.*

The Queen's Regulations.
Regulations for Instruction and Movements of Cavalry.
Instructions for Sword, Carbine, Pistol and Lance Exercise.
Madras Army Regulations.
The Army Act.
The Indian Articles of War.
The Carbine and Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction for Native Troops.

2.—*Infantry.*

The Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army.
Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry.
Infantry Sword Exercise.
Madras Army Regulations.
The Army Act.
The Indian Articles of War.
The Carbine and Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction for Native Troops.

Add new para.—

60A. A General Officer reverting to his own from another temporary Command, will inform, by telegraph, the officer he is proceeding to relieve, of the date on which he makes over the Command he is vacating, in order that the latter may, if no command pay remains available, resume his proper appointment, and thus protect himself from loss of allowances.

Para. 578. The last sentence is reconstructed as follows :—
This prohibition includes officers on leave or furlough ; but is not intended to apply to officers on the Invalid Establishment.

No. 8.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 9th October 1882.

No. 167.

Military Instruction.—In supersession of the dates laid down in G.O. 1* of 1881, General Officers commanding divisions and districts will send to the Adjutant-General of the Presidency, on 15th August and 15th December in Bengal, and on

* S.G.O., No. 11 of 1881.

15th January and 1st May in Madras and Bombay, a return of officers whom they recommend to join the Garrison Classes.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 28th November 1882.

No. 191.

Military Instruction.—In G.O. 167 * of 1882, for the words "15th January and 1st May," read "*1st May and 15th September.*"

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 15th January 1883.

No. 2.

Transport—Passage.—The Government of India having been pleased to approve of a revised edition of Rules and Regulations for the transport of troops by land, rail, and river, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India directs the publication of the same for general information and guidance.

Mily. Dept. No. 956 S.C, dated 3rd Oct. 1882, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

This order is applicable to the three Presidencies.

No. 4.

Forms.—The extracts from the Registers of Births, Deaths, and Marriages, furnished by General Officers commanding half yearly, in accordance with G.O. 50 of 1882,‡ will include those occurring among officers of Her Majesty's British service serving as probationers for the Staff Corps, and their families.

† G.O. 101 of 1881.

No. 5.

Forms.—The following extract from Army Circulars, clause 240, dated War Office, 1st November 1882, is republished for guidance :—

Army Book 89, "Court Martial Book," has been cancelled as an Army Book. It will in future be unnumbered, and will, as heretofore, be made up of loose copies of Army Form A 12.

---

* Republished above.
† G.O.C.C., dated 9th August 1881, page 360.
‡ S.G.O., No. 36 of 1882.

No. 6.

Discharges.—The following amendments will be made in the Discharge Regulations:—

Para. 22. Clauses 1 and 2 to be re-constructed as follows:—

Short service men, whose period of army service shall have actually expired, will be sent home, those of Cavalry and Infantry to the Discharge Depôt at Gosport, those of the Royal Artillery to Woolwich, and those of the Royal Engineers to Chatham, accompanied by Army Form D 431 (late War Office Form 991) in duplicate; the protecting certificate on Army Form D 439 (late W. O. Form 521) and a copy of conditions of service in 1st-class army reserve on Army Form D 420 (late W. O. Form 507).

II. Time-expired men, invalids, and others (except prisoners) arriving at home for discharge will be disposed of as follows:—

Invalids.—To Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley.

Time-expired men.—To the Discharge Depôt at Gosport.

The No. 1 Reports of Invalids and Time-expired men will be placed in two separate packets, and addressed—the former to the Paymaster of the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, the latter to the Paymaster of the Discharge Depôt at Gosport, to whom the packets will be handed on arrival in England by the officer in charge of details.

NOTE.—Expunge foot-note on page 12.

After para. 31, add new paragraph:—

31A. Officers commanding corps will transmit, a fortnight before the date of embarkation, nominal lists of the men about to be sent home to the following offices, viz.:—

To the Officer commanding the regimental depôt.	Nominal list of all men to be sent home.
To the Commandant, Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley.	Nominal list of invalids.
To the Commandant, Discharge Depôt at Gosport.	Nominal list of time-expired men.
To the General Officer commanding at the port of disembarkation.	Nominal list of men sent home for discharge in classes E, F, G, H, (*vide* para. 120, section XIX, Queen's Regulations).

No. 7.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st December 1882, is republished for information and guidance :—

G.O. No. 300—*Discipline.*

The following will be added to Section VI, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881," as para. 49(*a*) :—

49(*a*). If it shall appear to the General Officer commanding a district or station that any summary punishment awarded by a Commanding Officer was illegal or excessive, he may, within one year of the award, direct, either that the award be cancelled, and the entry in the defaulter books expunged, or that the punishment be reduced, as the requirements of the case may, in his opinion, demand.

After the expiration of one year from the date of the award, any case which the General Officer may consider deserving of consideration, must be referred for the decision of the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, or in India, of the Commander-in-Chief in India.

No. 8.

Dress.—The following Horse Guards' G. O., dated 1st December 1882, is republished :—

G.O. 301—*Dress.*

The following will be substituted for clause *a*, para. 43, Section XII, of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881" :—

(*a.*) The helmets or chacos are not to be worn on one side of the head, but are to be placed evenly on the men's head, and brought well down on the forehead with the chin-strap under the chin. The chin-strap may be fastened to the hook near the top of the helmet when the helmet is worn otherwise than on duty or on parade.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Madras, 15*th February* 1883.

No. 10.—Schools—Books, Stationery and Materials.—The following revised List of Books, Stationery and Materials, sanctioned by Government * for use in the British Army Schools in the Madras Presidency, is published in supersession of S.G.O., No. 45 of 1877, page 72.

* G.O., 24th November 1882, No. 6367.

2. Requisitions will be submitted on the revised Army Form L-1377, copies of which are obtainable at the Lawrence Asylum Press gratis.

3. When indenting for books, &c., not hitherto supplied, allowance must be made for those of an analogous description in store, which should be used, as far as possible, till worn out.

STANDARD SUBJECTS.

Reading Books, &c.

	s.	d.
National Society's Home Products, mounted, 12 sheets on 6 boards ... ... set	4	0
Ditto Colored Prints of Animals, 18 sheets on 9 boards ... ... set	4	2
Frame for ditto ditto ...	2	7
Scripture Pictures in Oil, mounted, 18 sheets on 18 boards ... ... each	0	11½
Simple Truths	0	4
Children's Treasury of Bible Stories, Part I, Old Testament	0	8½
Ditto ditto Part II, New Testament	0	8½
Ditto ditto Part III, "Three Apostles"	0	8½
McLeod's Reading Sheets, 1 to 30, on boards ... set	7	6
Ditto My First School Book	0	4
Unger's Short Cut to Reading—		
First Lesson Sheets, Part I (A)	0	5
Ditto ditto II (B)	0	5
Ditto ditto III (C)	0	5
Ditto ditto IV (D)	0	5
Ditto ditto V (E)	0	4

	s.	d.
Constable's Second Standard Reading Book	0	6
Ditto Third ditto ditto	0	7½
Ditto Fourth ditto ditto	...	
Ditto Fifth ditto ditto	1	0
Ditto Sixth ditto ditto	1	3
Nelson's Royal Reader, 1st Series, No. II	0	5½
Ditto ditto ditto III	0	9
Ditto ditto ditto IV	0	10½
Ditto ditto ditto V	1	6
Ditto ditto ditto VI	1	10½
Barnard Smith's Shilling Book of Arithmetic, with Answers	1	1½
Home Lesson Editions of Gill's New Code Arithmetic ... Part I		
Ditto ditto Part II		
Ditto ditto Part III } each.	0	1½
Ditto ditto Part IV		
Ditto ditto Part V		
Complete Answers to Gill's "New Code" Arithmetics...	0	3
Routledge's Penny Tables	0	0¾

CLASS SUBJECTS.

McLeod's Definitions of Grammar	0	0½
Ditto Explanatory Grammar	0	6
Curtis' Manual of Analysis of Sentences	0	4½
Nelson's Royal Geographical Reader, 1st Book ...	0	6¾
Ditto ditto British Empire.	0	9
Ditto ditto No. 2	0	6¾
Ditto ditto No. 3	0	9
Curtis' Outlines of Geography	0	4½
Gill's History of England for Home Use	0	1½
Royal Code Histories, Part I	0	2¼
Ditto ditto II	0	4½
Ditto ditto III	0	6¾
Cox's British Rule in India	1	6

FOR REPAIR OF BOOKS, &c.

Brown Paper, imperial cap, quires	per quire	0	5
Gum, oz	per lb.	0	9
Twine, fine (sealing thread)	per lb.	0	11½
Thread, (brown)	per skein	0	3½
Needles, looping	per 100	0	6½

MUSIC, &c.

	s.	d.
Hullah's "Time and Tune in the Elementary School."	1	11
Ditto "Exercises and Figures to the above," Part 1.	0	4½
Ditto ditto ditto Part 2.	0	4½
Ditto "School Song Books," Part 1	0	4½
Ditto ditto Part 2	0	4½
Ditto "Infant School Songs"	0	4½
Dr. Calcott's "Grammar of Music"	1	11
Music Paper, 12 Stave quires, Ordinary size	0	5½
Ditto ditto Large	2	0

MISCELLANEOUS.

Public School Series, Copy Books—			
1 Elements			
2 Medium text			
3 Medium text			
5 Small text			
6½ Medium and half text	per 100.	8	0
8 Small Round			
9½ Small Hand			
10½ Small Hand			
Books ruled for Dictation	per 100 ...	4	11½
Copy Book Covers	per 100 ...	0	6½
Blotting Paper, quires	per quire	0	4
Foolscap Paper, ruled	do.	0	5
Ditto cream-laid	... ...	...	
Pens, fine, gross boxes	per gross	0	9
Do. Medium do.	do.	0	9
Do. Broad do.	do.	0	9
Slip Penholders	do.	1	6
Slate Pencils	per 1000.	4	8
Steel Pencil Cases	...	...	
Black Lead Pencils	per doz.	0	2½
India Rubber (pieces)		0	1
Prepared Chalk (boxes)		0	6
Sponge, ½ oz. (pieces)		0	2¾
Do. large for Black-boards		...	
Black Ink, Liquid, for Home Stations, quarts ...		0	6½
Ink Powders, Black, for Foreign Stations ...	each	0	½
Ditto Red	do.	0	2
Ink Wells		...	
Slates		...	
Perry's Carbon Slates, No. O size, 7 in. × 4¾ in.	per doz.	0	11½

For Infant Schools only.

	s.	d.
Ball Frame, 20 × 18 inches	6	4
Clock Face, mounted	1	8
Boxes of Letters, viz., No. 4 Alphabet, double set on card-board, in a box ... ... each	5	0

HINDUSTANI BOOKS.

Selections for Lower Standard ... ...
Ditto Higher ditto ... ...
Forbes' Manual ... ...
Do. Grammar ... ...
Do. Dictionary ... ...

BOOKS, &c., FOR SCHOOLMASTERS AND SCHOOLMISTRESSES.

Mayo's Lessons on Objects	2	8
Currie's Principles of Infant School Education ...	3	0
Gladman's School Method	1	10½
Hunter's Art of Precis Writing	1	6
Key to ditto ditto.	0	9
English Composition Exercises, Royal Series	0	4½
Sullivan's Spelling Book Superseded	1	0
Colenso's Treatise on Arithmetic, with Hunter's Examples	3	5
Todhunter's Algebra for Beginners	1	9
Ditto Plane Trigonometry	3	7
Weale's Series "Table of Logarithms"	1	11
McLeod's Solutions of Questions in Arithmetic ...	2	8
Gill's School of Art Geometry	0	9
Edith Thompson's History of England	1	10½
Richardson's Smaller Modern Geography	1	10½
English Composition Exercises, Royal School Series ...	0	4½
Todhunter's Mensuration for Beginners	1	9
Box of Colours (Society of Arts)	0	8
Foolscap Paper, plain, quires ... ... per quire	0	4
Official Envelopes, Post No. 5 ... ... per 100	0	5
" Foolscap No. 2 ... ... "	0	10
" Demy " 1 ... ... "	1	4½
Brown Paper Cover, 22" × 14½" ... ... "	1	4
Desk Knives ... ... each	0	6½
Round Ruler, 24 inches ... ... "	1	3
Inkstand, Pewter, No. 3, with glass	1	5

No. 11.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 26th December 1882.

No. 196.

Dress.—The following estimate of the cost of uniform of warrant officers of the subordinate medical department, who may desire to obtain their uniform on payment from the Government Clothing Agencies, is published for information.

2. The summer or khaki clothing will not be supplied by the Army Clothing Agencies, but instructions for making it up can be obtained from the Superintendents and Agents for Army Clothing.

Description of Garments.		Rates including direct and indirect charges and 10 per cent. for incidental charges.		
FOR 1ST CLASS WARRANT OFFICERS.				
Senior Apothecaries.				
Dark Blue Cloth Tunic	each	41	12	10
„ Trousers, Full Dress ...	„	28	9	7
„ „ Undress	„	16	8	0
„ Patrol Jacket	„	38	8	0
„ Shell Jacket	„	42	14	5
„ Waistcoat	„	16	8	0
„ Riding Pantaloons	„	20	14	5
FOR 2ND CLASS WARRANT OFFICERS.				
Apothecaries and Assistant Apothecaries.				
Dark Blue Cloth Patrol Jacket	each	28	9	7
„ Trousers	„	16	8	0
Staff Blue Serge Undress Patrol Jacket ...	„	18	11	2
„ Trousers	„	12	1	7
Blue Cloth Great Coat for Senior Apothecaries, Apothecaries, and Assistant Apothecaries		44	0	0
Blue Cloth cap with black Mohair braid of the new pattern, as authorized for officers in Horse Guards' G.O. No. 72 of 1880, with gold embroidered drooping peak and with addition of the device a gold laurel wreath with S. M. D. in the centre and surmounted by a crown		9	4	0

In addition to the foregoing rates the actual cost of packing and transport to destination will also be charged.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 30th January 1883.

No. 11.

Musketry.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st December 1882, is republished for information and guidance :—

G.O. 308,—*Musketry.*

"I. A register of the names of the Sergeants who are reported by the Inspector-General of Musketry to have passed the examination required by Horse Guards' Memorandum (Musketry) of 19th May 1882, will be kept in the orderly room of each regiment, battalion, or depôt.

"II. The fact of their having passed this examination will also be entered in their pocket ledgers at the bottom of the space allotted to "Passed Class of Instruction" as follows :—

"*Passed Class of Instruction.*"

Date.	Description of class.	Officer's Signature.
(Here insert date of examination.)	Examination in Musketry.	

2. With reference to the foregoing, similar action will be taken as regards non-commissioned officers who pass the special musketry examinations in India.

No. 12.

Accounts—Regimental, Royal Artillery.—The following alteration is to be made in G. O.* 176 of 1881 :—

Mily. Dept. No. 3 F, "Accounts —Regimental," dated 5th Jany. 1883.

In para. 11, last line, for "Rupees 100," substitute "Rupees 200."

No. 13.

Musketry.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st December 1882, is republished for information and guidance :—

* S.G.O. No. 30 of 1882.

G.O. 309,—*Musketry.*

The following addition will be made to paragraph 247 of the Musketry Instructions, 1879, and will be inserted after the fifth line of page 267 :—

"To see that no person remains, for any purpose whatever, in the vicinity of the butts and targets of a range when firing is being carried on at an adjacent range, unless inside the marker's butts or mantlets ; the only exception being in the case of men actually employed at the targets in checking, cleaning, &c., as such men will be standing up, and easily seen by the firing party on the adjacent range."

No. 16.

Military Instruction.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st December 1882, is republished for information :—

G.O. 303,—*Examinations.*

The following will be substituted for para. 32 (1,) Sec. IV., "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881" :—

" A First Class Certificate at the School of Musketry, or a Company Certificate of Musketry Qualification, in lieu of examination in musketry subjects."

No. 12.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 229 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

229. Unemployed officers are to be personally examined at the period of the Annual Inspection as regards their capacity for performing the military duties of their rank. All such officers should be afforded opportunities of acquiring a knowledge of regimental duties, and should be warned when they first join a command that they will be required to undergo the above mentioned examination.

The addition made to para. 2861(*c*) in S.G.O., No. 81 of 1882, page 113, is cancelled.

Para. 2861.—Add " The service of a soldier under 18 years of age may be included in the above period."

Para. 1043.—Strike out the words "In all other respects" to the end of the paragraph, and substitute the following :—

A superintendent of canteen issues and writer on Rs. 17-8 a month, and a canteen sergeant on Rs. 10 a month, will be allowed. In all other respects the depôt canteen will be conducted under the rules laid down in section 19. Spirits may be issued to those soldiers doing duty at hill depôts who have not been sent there as convalescents, and also on the march to recovered men returning to their corps.

With reference to G.O.C.C., No. 77 of 1883, page 48, paras. 578, 579 and 600 of the Madras Army Regulations and S.G.O. 124 of 1876 and 33 of 1880 are cancelled.

Paras. 693 and 694 (as reconstructed by S.G.O., 19 of 1882). For "Army Discipline and Regulation Act," substitute "Army Act."

Expunge para. 704A, (S.G.O., 12 of 1877), and substitute the following paragraphs :—

704A. Commanding officers will take particular care that passes for shooting purposes are only granted to steady, well conducted men. Whenever a complaint may be made of injury committed to personal property by a soldier engaged in sport, the case is to be investigated at once by the commanding officer, and reported to the general officer commanding for disposal by himself, or under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief as may be necessary.

Sporting passes.

704B. Every shooting pass given to a British soldier must contain a notification on the back, to the effect that shooting of any description in the vicinity of villages or private residences, is strictly prohibited, more especially the shooting of peafowl, and that they are not to tresspass upon, or shoot over, crops without the permission of the owners.

Privilege of carrying arms for sporting purposes.

704C. Commanding officers are warned, that the privilege enjoyed by soldiers of carrying arms for sporting purposes must inevitably be cancelled, unless effective measures are taken to prevent soldiers coming into collision with the inhabitants of the country by disregarding these regulations. Any breach of them should be severely punished.

Add fresh para. 682A :—

682A. The pay of non-commissioned officers and men is to be issued weekly in arrears, but if a man misconducts himself his commanding officer may direct that he receive his pay daily. The exact amount due is to be paid to each man, for which purpose

commanding officers will arrange for a proper supply of small change to be at all times forthcoming, whether in cantonments or on the march.

Para. 950, line 5. For "War Office Form 88," substitute "Army Form B 124."

Para. 951, (as reconstructed by S.G.O., 153 of 1881). For "Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879," substitute "Army Act;" and for "147th section of the Army Discipline Act," substitute "154th section of the Army Act."

Para. 953*a* (new para. added by S.G.O., 153 of 1881). For "Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879," substitute "Army Act."

In line 6, after the word "corps," add—"if he enlisted before the 15th April 1882."

In line 22, after "attestation," add "or duplicate attestation, if the soldier enlisted subsequent to April 15, 1882."

Para. 953*b*, (new para. added by S.G.O., 153 of 1881). After the word "corps," add "or the duplicate should he have enlisted after the 15th April 1882."

Para. 1671 (as reconstructed by S.G.O., 19 of 1882). For "Army Discipline and Regulation Act," substitute "Army Act."

Para. 2238 is reconstructed as follows:—

2238. The Officer of the Quartermaster-General's Department attached to a command will inspect once a year all barracks and barrack furniture in the division or district. A General Officer may, however, order an inspection of a particular barrack at any time he may consider the exigencies of the public service require that this should be done. The annual inspection may be carried out whenever the General Officer in Command may direct, provided only that there be an interval of not less than seven months since the previous inspection. On the completion of the inspection the usual reports will be submitted to the Quartermaster-General for the information of the Commander-in-Chief. Barrack Masters are required to make an inspection of the whole of the buildings, furniture, &c., under their charge once in every month, submitting their report to the Officer of the Quartermaster-General's Department at the Head-quarters of the division. The date and hour fixed for these inspections will be notified in station orders, that Commanding Officers of Regiments may make the requisite preparations.

Para. 2907. *Dele* from beginning of para. to "circumstances" in line 8 and substitute—

Every non-commissioned officer, soldier, or other person on being discharged the service, is to be furnished with a printed

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Madras, 22*nd February* 1883.

No. 14.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 1792 is reconstructed as follows :—

1792. The term "Military Prison" is applicable only to those prisons which have been constituted military prisons under the provisions of the Army Act by the Governor-General in Council.

Military prisons have been established at Fort St. George, Bangalore, and Secunderabad.

Para. 1793 is reconstructed as follows :—

1793. Military prisons will be managed under the rules laid down in clause 120, India Army Circulars, 1881. The rules for their financial management will be found in Section XV, "Instructions for Payment of British Troops, India, 1882."

Management of Mily. Prisons.

New para. 1793 (*a*)—

1793(*a*). Chief Warders (Provost Sergeants) of Military prisons will be appointed by officers commanding divisions or districts, subject to confirmation. (Paras. 2698 and 2769.) Warders are appointed by the officer commanding the station where the military prison is situated.

Appointments of Warders.

Para. 1794, as amended by S.G.O. 169 of 1878, is cancelled and the following substituted :—

1794. The rules and regulations for the management of military prisons, published in clause 120, India Army Circulars of 1881, are to be strictly attended to, and are under the orders of the officer commanding the station in which a military prison is situated, the sole guide of the visitor or visitors in administering the discipline of the military prison, to which he or they may be appointed.

New para. 1794 A :—

1794A. In all cases where a board of visitors may sentence a prisoner to corporal punishment, the sentence shall not be carried out until it has received the approval of the officer commanding the station where the prison is situated. All other

awards of boards of visitors may be carried out without reference of the proceedings for approval.

Para. 1796 is reconstructed as follows:—

1796. Soldiers committed to a military prison will take with them only the articles of regimental dress and bedding necessary for use while proceeding to the prison and returning to their regiments, unless it be specially ordered that they are to take with them their knapsacks and field kits (para. 1826). Soldiers sentenced to be discharged with ignominy will take with them the whole of their available kits—a certified list being sent with the soldier in both cases. On removal from a prison, or cells, to a military prison, all articles not required to be taken to the military prison will be returned to the prisoner's regiment.

Para. 1797. For "W. O. Form 219" substitute "Army Form C. 385." In line 10 *dele* from "in accordance" to end of para. and add the following clause:—

The same form will also be used on occasions of the committal of a prisoner to a military prison, (para 1823).

For the "heading Station, Garrison and Regimental Cells," substitute "Provost Prisons."

Para. 1799 is reconstructed as follows:—

1799. Provost prisons are available for soldiers sentenced to imprisonment by their commanding officers, and for court-martial prisoners for whom accommodation is not allotted in a military prison. Soldiers sentenced to penal servitude may, under the authority of general officers commanding, be temporarily imprisoned in these prisons. Such convicts will, as far as possible, be kept separate from soldiers sentenced to imprisonment. During such intermediate custody they will be treated as if they had been sentenced to imprisonment with hard labor.

Provost prisons will be managed according to the code of rules drawn up for the purpose, entitled "Regulations for Garrison and Regimental Provost Prisons." Soldiers confined in provost prisons are in military custody.

Para. 1812 is reconstructed as follows:—

1812. The duties of a provost sergeant are laid down in the "Regulations for Garrison and Regimental Provost Prisons."

Para. 1820, clause (*b*), is reconstructed as follows.

(*b*.) A prison defaulter's book in which are to be entered all offences against prison rules and how disposed of. Extracts of all entries where punishment has been awarded are to be forwarded as made to commanding officers of regiments and depôts concerned (para 1842).

Para. 1821 is reconstructed as follows:—

1821. General and other officers in local command are empowered, under the Army Act, to use their discretion in removing soldiers under sentence of imprisonment by courts martial, to any military prison or garrison cells, as may appear desirable.

Para. 1823 is reconstructed as follows:—

1823. The forms of commitment to be used in the case of men sentenced to imprisonment are as follows:—

To a military prison—Army Forms C 385 and C 355. To garrison or regimental cells—Army Form C 387 for a court-martial prisoner, and Army Form C 388 for a soldier sentenced to imprisonment by his commanding officer.

Para. 1824, line 2, after "book" add "also his original medical history sheet." After the word "prisoners" in line 3, enter a full stop and expunge the remainder of the para.

Para. 1825 is reconstructed as follows:—

1825. Before being sent from his regiment to the cells or other prison, every prisoner will be carefully searched, and, with the exception of the articles of regimental clothing and necessaries specified in the next paragraph, everything will be taken from him and retained in regimental charge. Money in his possession will be taken from him, and restored to him upon his return to duty.

Para. 1826, line 3—after "kit" add "para 1796."

Para. 1827, lines 1 and 2, expunge "(not penal servitude) by a court-martial or."

Para. 1828 is reconstructed as follows:—

1828. Prisoners are invariably to be committed to, and released from, the cells after the regular dinner hour and before dark in the evening. When a prisoner's sentence expires on a Sunday, Good Friday, or Christmas-Day, he will be released on the evening preceding.*

Para. 1830 is reconstructed as follows:—

1830. Periods of imprisonment by sentence of courts-martial are to be reckoned according to the following rules:—

(*a.*) Every term of penal servitude, or of imprisonment under the sentence of a court-martial, whether original or revised, is reckoned as commencing on the day on which the original sentence and proceedings are signed by the president.

---

* See Rule 6 of the Rules of Procedure for mode of reckoning summary awards of imprisonment.

(*b.*) The date on which the prisoner is released is reckoned as part of the sentence.

(*c.*) If a soldier is removed into hospital while undergoing a sentence of imprisonment, the period during which he is in hospital is to reckon as part of the sentence.

Para. 1831 is cancelled and the following para. substituted:—

1831. Commanding officers are responsible for sending for their respective prisoners at the expiration of their term of imprisonment. Should they fail to do so, the provost sergeant must communicate without loss of time with the commanding officer of the corps, or the staff officer of the station, as the case may be.

1831(*a*). When a prisoner's regiment is not quartered at the station where he is confined, the staff officer of the station will be responsible that an escort is sent for him in due course. On release, the soldier will be attached, under the orders of the officer commanding the station, to a corps in the garrison until an opportunity offers of sending him to his corps.

Para. 1832. For "clothing, &c., &c." substitute "necessaries."

Para. 1833 is cancelled.

Para. 1838 is reconstructed as follows:—

1838. Prisoners sentenced by courts-martial to imprisonment extending to one year or less, and with or without discharge with ignominy, will undergo the whole of the imprisonment in India.

Prisoners sentenced to imprisonment exceeding one year will be transferred to a prison or convict establishment within the United Kingdom, unless otherwise ordered for special reasons, by the court, or confirming authority.

Para. 1839 is reconstructed as follows:—

1839. Prisoners in provost cells will be employed according to the time-tables laid down in appendix No. 22, provided that the whole period of such drill and labor together does not exceed ten hours a day. Prisoners on bread and water are not to be subjected to hard labor.

Employment of prisoners.

Para. 1842 is reconstructed as follows:—

1842. The provost sergeant will record every offence in the prison defaulters' book, noting the award whether punishment or admonition, and will furnish a copy of every entry involving punishment to the commanding officer of the prisoner, for the purpose of being entered in the regimental defaulters' book.

N.B.—"Admonition" is not a "punishment." *Vide* Section VI, para. 1, Queen's Regulations.

Para. 1844, lines 1 and 2. Erase the words "whether sentenced to solitary confinement or otherwise."

Para. 1846, lines 2 and 3. Erase the words "those not undergoing solitary confinement," and substitute "they."

Para. 1856 is reconstructed as follows:—

Prison clothing should be obtained from any convenient source with due regard to economy; wherever made the clothing must be uniform.

Para. 1857 is cancelled.

Para. 1860 is reconstructed as follows:—

1860. The regulations for the infliction of corporal punishment in military prisons are laid down in clause 120, India Army Circulars, 1881.

Para. 1861, add—Such sentences are not to be carried into effect on Sundays, except in cases of absolute necessity.

Para. 1864 is reconstructed as follows:—

1864. Detailed instructions for the disposal of men sentenced by courts-martial to penal servitude, or to imprisonment involving removal to the United Kingdom, and with or without discharge with ignominy, are laid down in S.G.O. 84 of 1881.

Para. 1865 is reconstructed as follows:—

1865. On all occasions of publishing sentences of penal servitude, the whole of the British troops in the station will be paraded and the extract from general orders read in their presence to the prisoner, who will then be ironed on the spot, and at the conclusion marched off as a felon under charge of an escort. Obscene, or personally insubordinate words, if included in the charge, will be omitted at the discretion of the officer commanding the parade.

Paras. 1866, 1867, and 1868 (reconstructed by S.G.O. 125 of 1878) are cancelled.

Para. 1871, before the word "provided" in line 2, insert "ironed and." Add the following at end of para:—The escort is usually to consist of a sergeant and two privates, to be increased if deemed necessary by General Officers commanding.

Para. 1872 is reconstructed as follows:—

1872. Free passages to England will be granted to soldiers who may be ordered to be discharged on the expiration of or while undergoing imprisonment by the civil power. The cost of such passages will be a charge to the Military Department.

Para. 1874 (as reconstructed by S.G.O. 165 of 1878), 1st clause, for "W.O. Form 432," substitute "Army Form B 130."

In 3rd clause of para. 1874, for "Section 20, para. 56 of the Queen's Regulations," substitute "Section XIX, para. 170 of the Queen's Regulations."

Expunge the 4th clause of para. 1874.

Para. 1880 (cancelled by S.G.O. 30 of 1877), substitute the following paras. :—

1880. In addition a suit of plain clothes will be provided by the Clothing Department at the port of embarkation on requisition by Commanding Officers, who will forward the same direct to the Clothing Agent, Bombay, accompanied by size rolls, before the men quit their corps or station. The plain clothes are not to be issued until arrival of the men in England when provided with a passage in a troopship, but when proceeding by private vessel, they will be issued on board immediately before sailing.

In either case, it must be ascertained before embarkation that the clothes fit.

1880A. The men's regimental cloth clothing is to be returned to their regiments, with the exception of necessaries, boots, and great coat.

Substitute the following form of "Soldiers' Pass" for that laid down in Appendix No. 3 :—

Army Form B 295.

PASS.

(Place) _____

(Date) _____

_____ { Battery / Troop / Company } _____

No. _____

has permission to be absent from his quarters _____

from _____ o'clock _____ the _____

until _____ o'clock _____ the _____

for the purpose of going to _____

_____

(Stamp)

Commanding _____ Regiment.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,

Adjutant-General.

_____ { Battery / Troop / Company } _____

No. _____

_____

From _____

To _____

* Date of last _____

entry or release from imprisonment.

_____

Recommended

_____

Commanding Company.

* Not required in case of N.C.O.

Erratum.—In S.G.O. No. 12 of 1883, page 22, cancelling certain paras. of the Madras Army Regulations, for "paras. 578, 579" in line 11, read "paras. 598, 599."

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Madras, 8th March 1883.

No. 16.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 15th February 1883.

No. 18.

Good Conduct Pay.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st December 1882, is republished for information and guidance:—

G.O. 304,—*Recording Good Conduct Pay.*

I. General Order 193 of 1882, should only have applied to non-commissioned officers enlisted on or after 1st July 1881, and is, therefore, cancelled.

II. Sec. XIX, para. 141(4), as altered by General Order 34 of 1882, will be amended as follows:—

After "non-commissioned officer," insert "*enlisted prior to 1st July* 1881."

III. Omit para. 143, the subject thereof being dealt with in Sec. XXII, para. 24.

IV. The first sentence of Sec. XXII, para. 24, will read as follows:—

24. The dates of grant, forfeiture, and restoration of good conduct pay, or in the case of non-commissioned officers, *enlisted prior to 1st July* 1881, the various dates on which they would have become entitled to good conduct pay, if not promoted, should be recorded *in red ink* on the record of service on the third page of the attestations *as they occur*.

No. 19.

Medals.—With reference to G.O.* 194 of 1882, it is notified that the Egyptian medal rolls of officers and men of the Indian

* S.G.O., No. 2 of 1883.

Army only, are to be submitted to the office of the Adjutant-General at Simla,* and that those of officers and soldiers of the British service are to be sent direct to the Adjutant-General at the Horse Guards.

No. 20.

Dress.—In continuation of G.O.† 62 of 1882, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the summer clothing of the Army in India under His Excellency's orders shall be of khakee color.

2. As a mess dress white will continue to be worn by officers during the summer.

No. 21.

Discipline.—The following paragraph will be added to G.O.‡ 14 of 1883:—

6. The above instructions will not apply to soldiers enlisted in India who, when sentenced to discharge with ignominy, or whose discharge as incorrigible and worthless has been ordered, are discharged in India on the termination of their sentences of imprisonment.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

* Fort St. George. † S.G.O., No. 47 of 1882.
‡ S.G.O., No. 9 of 1883.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Madras, 15*th March* 1883.

No. 17.—Madras Army Regulations—Appendix No. 7.—In the scale of Carriage of Hospital and Medical Equipment published in S.G.O. No. 141 of 1882, for the weight and carriage entered opposite the several arms of native corps in column "Carriage of Hospital Equipment," substitute the following :—

"As per section 7 of the scale published as appendix to clause IX of India Army Circular dated 31st January 1883"

No. 18.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th February 1883.

No. 23.

H.G.G.O. 7 of 1883.

Dress.—G.O. 25 * of 1882 is cancelled.

No. 24.

Foreign Service.—The following Horse Guards' G.O. dated 1st January 1883 is republished :—

G.O. 9, Foreign Service.

I. All officers, warrant officers, and non-commissioned officers of Infantry who have served abroad for a period of eight years, and those who have served at home for a similar period, will in future be permitted to register their names for posting to the home and foreign battalions respectively, and their applications

* S.G.O., No. 20 of 1882, page 32.

will be favourably considered whenever the exigencies of the service admit of an interchange being effected. This order will apply to warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of Royal Engineers, unless serving in India.

II. The necessary eight years' service must be continuous, or, in the case of officers, interrupted only by the usual periods of leave of absence.

III. The names of the officers, warrant officers, and non-commissioned officers desirous of this indulgence will be forwarded to the Adjutant-General, through the General Officer Commanding, on the 1st July annually (this year on receipt of this order), with a full statement of the home and foreign service in each case; but no application will be submitted until the required service has been actually completed. The names of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of Royal Engineers will be transmitted, through the General Officer Commanding, to the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Engineers, on the same date.

IV. Any interchanges it may be possible to make will be carried out when public transport is available.

V. It must be understood that this order in no way interferes with the liability of officers of Infantry to be posted at any time from one battalion of the same regiment to another, as laid down in Art. 30—1 of the Royal Warrant for pay, &c.

VI. The voluntary exchanges of officers between one battalion and another of the same regiment will be allowed as heretofore.

VII. In the case of the Royal Artillery, interchanges will be similarly permitted between the officers, warrant officers, and non-commissioned officers of the same brigade of Horse, Field, or Garrison Artillery, applications being made to the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery.

With reference to the foregoing order, the following instructions are issued:—

I. The return required will, this year, be submitted on receipt of this order, on the form annexed, the service abroad being calculated up to the date of the return.

II. In future years the return will be submitted on the 1st June, the service abroad being calculated up to the last day of May, and the returns should include all those named in previous returns who are still serving with the corps and desirous of transfer.

III. The returns should be carefully prepared, so that all who are eligible, and wish to go home, may be included, as supplementary returns will not be forwarded to the Horse Guards except on very special grounds.

IV. No officer, warrant or non-commissioned officer should be entered in the return who has not actually completed eight years' service abroad at the date of the return.

V. The return will be rendered *in duplicate*, and will be carefully checked in divisional and district offices.

Returns from batteries of Artillery will be forwarded collectively to the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery,* Simla, and those from battalions of Infantry to the Adjutant-General in India,† Simla.

VI. Where no names are recorded blank returns will be submitted.

---

* Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, Fort St. George.
† Adjutant-General, Fort St. George.

_____ Battery / Battalion. _____ Brigade / Regiment.

Nominal Return of Officers, Warrant Officers, and Non-commissioned Officers of the above corps, who have completed eight years continuous foreign service, (usual leave of absence included in the case of officers), and are desirous of being posted to the Brigade / Battalion *serving at home.*

Station, _____ *date* _____

No.	Rank.	Name.	Total Home Service.		Total Foreign Service.			Remarks. In the case of officers all leave *out* of India, except privilege leave, is to be noted.
			From	To	Station	From	To	

Commanding _____ Battery / Battalion. _____ Brigade / Regiment.

No. 25.

Musketry.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st January 1883, is republished for information and guidance:—

G.O. 4, Armorer Sergeants.

"The second clause of para. 87, section 7, of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881, will be amended as follows:—

"If an Armorer Sergeant serving with a battalion be reduced to the ranks, he shall, if on home service, be sent back to the depôt of the Corps of Armorer Sergeants. If on foreign service, he shall be sent to an arsenal, or to his own or any other battalion while awaiting passage to England, or qualifying for re-promotion, or shall be discharged from the army, as may appear most advisable to the general, or other officer commanding, under the circumstances of the case."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Madras, 22*nd March* 1883.

No. 19.—Military Instruction.—With reference to Bengal G.O. 151 of 1880 (republished in Madras S. O. 106 of 1880, page 199, it is notified that the instruments for the instruction of non-commissioned officers of cavalry and infantry have been received and issued to the Garrison Instructor, Bangalore.

2. The reports and sketches directed to be submitted to General Officers Commanding, by para. III of Horse Guards' G.O., No. 90 of 1880, republished in the general order above quoted, will, until further orders, be forwarded through the Garrison Instructor to this office for the Commander-in-Chief's information.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

SPECIAL.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Madras, 29*th March* 1883.

No. 20.—Dress—Officers—Madras Light Cavalry.—With the sanction of Government the following Revised Dress Regulations for Officers of the Madras Light Cavalry are published for information and guidance.

Those officers who have already supplied themselves with any articles of dress not in conformity with these regulations, are permitted to wear them till they require renewing.

FULL DRESS.

Tunic.—Cavalry grey, cuffs and collar pale buff (4th P.W.O. scarlet) edged all round and on the collar seam with silver chain gimp; the collar has ¾ inch lace round the top. On each side of the breast six loops of silver chain gimp, with caps and drops fastening with silverworked olivettes. On each back seam a double line of the same gimp, forming three eyes at the top, passing under a netted cap at the waist, and ending in an Austrian knot reaching to the bottom of the skirt, with a tracing of silver braid all round the gimp. An Austrian knot of silver chain gimp on each sleeve, reaching to 8 inches from the bottom of the cuff. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind, and lined with drab. The badges of rank embroidered in gold on plaited silver gimp chain shoulder straps to fasten at the top with a silver half ball button. Field Officers have figured braiding below the lace on the collar, and figured braiding on the sleeve, round the Austrian knot extending to 11 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Captains have a row of braided eyes on the collar below the lace, and a tracing of braided eyes round the knot on the sleeve 9 inches deep. Lieutenants have a tracing of plain braid only below the lace on the collar, and round the knot on the sleeve 8 inches deep.

Depth of skirt for Officers 5 feet 9 inches high will be 9 inches, with variations of ⅛ inch for each inch of difference in height.

Trousers.—Sky blue; two stripes of ¾ inch lace, ¼ inch apart down each side seam; Wellington boots, and plated spurs.

For Mounted Parades and Duties—Pantaloons with stripes as on trousers, black leather knee boots, and steel buckle spurs.

Helmet.—Regulation white. Silver chin curb chain fastening at sides on hooks under side of helmet; for dismounted duty, passing from under left side of helmet across the front, and hooked to a silver rosette and hook just under the base of the spike on the right. Spike silver, Cavalry pattern. Turban regimental pattern.

Turban (in lieu of Helmet).—A loongee of the same pattern as worn in the regiment. For marching order Parades, when ordered.

Sword.—Half basket steel hilt with two fluted bars on the outside, black fish skin grip bound with silver wire; slightly curved blade 35½ inches long and 1¼ inches wide at the shoulder, grooved and spear pointed.

Scabbard.—Steel, with a large shoe at the bottom, and a trumpet-shaped mouth.

Sword Belt.—Silver lace 1¼ inches wide, with ¼ inch silk line in centre, morocco lining and edging, and silver snake fastening. Sword sling 1¼ inches silver and silk lace, and 3 sabretache slings of 1 inch silk and silver lace.

Silk lines and morocco edging and lining of the same colour as the facings (in 4th P.W.O. black).

Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson cord with gold acorn.

Sabretache.—Purple leather pocket 12⅔ inches deep, 10½ wide at bottom, 8 inches at top; purple velvet face 14 inches deep, 12 inches wide at bottom, 8½ inches at top, edged round with 2½ inches silver lace showing a purple edge, embroidered double V.R. in the centre, surmounted by crown, a star at bottom, under which the regimental badge and honorary distinctions.

The sabretache not to hang below the calf of the leg.

Pouch Belt.—Silver lace 2¼ inches wide with silk ¼ inch line in centre and morocco leather lining and edging as in sword belt. Silver ornamented buckle tip and slide, and regimental badge in frosted silver.

Pouch.—Red morocco leather with a silver embroidered edging round the top, solid silver flap seven inches and a half wide and two inches and three-quarters deep engraving round the edges, gilt raised double cypher (V.R.) surmounted by an Imperial crown in the centre; on each side silver staple ornaments for rings of belt.

Gloves.—White leather.

Boots.—Regulation knee, for Mounted Duties. Wellington, for Dismounted Duties.

Spurs.—Plated crane necked, 2¼ inches including rowels.

For Mounted Duties.—Steel swan-necked to buckle with strap and foot chain.

UNDRESS.

Patrol Jacket.—Blue cloth, stand-up collar, rounded in front, half inch Mohair lace at top and bottom of collar, figured braiding in centre. Inch Mohair lace, traced with Russia braid all round up the slits and along the back seams. Five loops of inch Mohair lace at equal distances down the front on each side with two olivettes on each loop, the top loops extend to the shoulder seams and the bottom to 4 inches. The cuffs pointed with inch Mohair lace traced with Russia braid, and figured braiding at the top and bottom. The Mohair lace reaches to 5 inches from bottom of cuff, and the figured braiding at the top to 8 inches. Pockets in front edged all round with inch Mohair lace. Figured braiding at the top of slits and at the top of the shoulder seams. Figured braiding in the centre of the back at the bottom of the collar; and at the bottom of the jacket, figured braiding on the right, left, and between the back seams. Hooks and eyes in front. Black lining. Pocket inside left breast. Shoulder straps edged with ½ inch Mohair lace fastening at top with Mohair netted button. Badges of rank in gold on shoulder straps.

Serge Blouse.—(For marching Field Day and Drill order Parades when the men wear alkaliks, and for Courts Martial inferior to General.)

Cavalry grey, fastening with 5 silver half ball buttons down to the waist. Low square stand-up collar fastening with hooks and eyes. Skirt slightly rounded off in front, closed behind and to reach just clear of the saddle when mounted. Waist band inside to fasten with hooks and eyes. Breast pockets on either side with flap to button. Shoulder straps of regimental pattern (Curb chain or chain mail).

Khaki Blouse.—Of the same pattern as the serge blouse with shoulder straps of regimental pattern (Curb chain or chain mail).

Trousers.—The same as in full dress. Pantaloons for mounted duties as in full dress.

On service Officers may wear pantaloons of Bedford cord of regimental pattern.

Forage Cap.—Scarlet cloth in 2nd, 3rd and 4th, and dark blue in 1st Light Cavalry, with band of 1¾ inches silver lace, silver purl button, and braided figure of regimental pattern on the crown, and a line of silver braid round the crown seam.

Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.—Cloth folding cap, 5 inches high, of the same colour as forage cap worn.

The regimental badge will be worn on the left side.

Mess Jacket.—Cavalry grey, facings pale buff (4th P.W.O. scarlet) edged with silver cord all round, and top and bottom of collar and up the back seams ending at the top of the back seams with a crow's foot, and at bottom at waist 3 single eyes. Five silver olivettes down the front on the left side. Austrian knot of silver cord on each sleeve 8 inches high from the front of cuff. Round the front and bottom of jacket a line of silver Russia braid with single eye at bottom corner and two single eyes at bottom of back. A space of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch between the cord and braid. No pockets outside, but figured braiding to represent pockets. Tracing of plain braid round the Austrian knot on sleeves. Shoulder straps and badges of rank as on tunic. Drab lining, hooks and eyes in front, and a loop of silver braid at the bottom of the collar to fasten across the neck.

The above jacket to be worn at mess and parties only.

Mess Waistcoat.—Scarlet, laced all round with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch lace and a line of silver Russia braid showing $\frac{1}{4}$ inch space inside the lace, single eyes at top corners, 3 eyes at the bottom corners; from the collar seam a strap of 1 inch lace running in the direction of the bottom shoulder point, traced round with silver Russia braid; across the chest seven loops of silver chain gimp buttoning with silver half ball buttons. Two eyes in centre of each loop and one at the end. Pockets traced with single line of Russia silver braid, top and bottom, with single eye at each end.

Hot-weather Mess Dress.—White jacket and overalls with kummerbund of regimental pattern.

Helmet.—
Boots.—
Sabre.—
Scabbard.—
} As in full dress.

Spurs.—Steel, crane-necked $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches long including rowels.

For Mounted Duties.—As in full dress.

Sword Knot.—Bridle leather with acorn.

Sword Belt.—Bridle leather with slings 1 inch wide, and three sabretache slings $\frac{5}{8}$ of an inch wide.

Pouch Belt.—Bridle leather 2 inches wide with buckles tip, and slide and regimental badge in frosted silver.

Sabretache.—Brown leather 11 inches by $9\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Pouch.—As in full dress.

Gloves.—As in full dress.

Cloak.—Blue cloth lined with scarlet, same pattern as worn by Hussars.

Lace.—All to be of Vandyke pattern.

HORSE FURNITURE.

Saddle.—Universal pattern with plated cantle, stirrups oval with plain leathers; blue girths and brown leather wallets.

Bridle.—Brown leather with plated whole buckles bent branch bit with pads and plain bent bar; links and tee bridoon; plain leather head collar; bosses on bit having the crown and Queen's cypher encircled with the words "Honi soit qui mal y pense." (In 4th P.W.O. the Prince of Wales' plume encircled with the words Prince of Wales' Own Madras Light Cavalry). Ear bosses, plated.

Chain.—Steel, with swivel, rings, and spring hook.

Breast-plate and Crupper.—Brown leather, with plated whole buckles, and bosses as on bit.

Surcingle and Cheetah Skin Straps.—Brown leather.

Cheetah Skin.—Round in front 16½ inches deep, square behind 30 inches deep, 1 yard and 2 feet long. Edged with sky blue cloth. For full dress only.

Throat Ornament.—Horse hair, 18 inches long, colour white (4th P.W.O. red) with plated ball and socket.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Madras, 29*th March* 1883.

No. 21.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 10*th March* 1883.

No. 27.

Military Instruction.—G.O. 1 * of 1881, and Adjutant-General's Circular, No. 1183D,† dated 21st March 1881, are cancelled.

No. 28.

Signalling.—The following alteration is made in the list of signalling apparatus published in G.O. 97 ‡ of 1881 :—

For "Heliographs, small Roorkee pattern," read "Heliographs, Canal Foundry pattern."

In the column of remarks, opposite "Heliographs," add—

3″ for Cavalry. }
5″ for Infantry. }

No. 29.

Discharges.—With reference to G.O., 171§ of 1882, it is notified for information and guidance, that the instructions contained in H.G. G.O. 241 of 1882, regarding the discharge

---

* S.G.O. No. 11 of 1881.
† Adjutant-General's (Madras) Circular No. 3157, dated 4th May 1881.
‡ S.G.O. No. 91 of 1881.
§ S.G.O. No. 140 of 1882.

of reduced warrant and non-commissioned officers serving in their second period of service, are under revision, and that pending further orders on the subject all such cases are to be submitted through the usual channel for the decision of His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief.

No. 31.

Depots.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, it is notified for information and guidance that, inasmuch as the Majors of a Cavalry regiment now perform duties similar to those hitherto confined to the rank of Captain, His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief has been pleased to approve of the two junior Majors, equally with the Captains, doing duty with the depôt troop at Canterbury.

Commanding officers of cavalry regiments in India, will therefore act in accordance with this ruling when selecting officers of the above rank for the usual tour of duty at the depôt.

No. 32.

Bands and Messes.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st December 1882, is republished for information and guidance:—

"*G.O.* 298, *Bandmasters.*

"The following will be substituted for para. 65, section VII of the 'Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881,' as amended by G.O. 212 of 1882:—

"65. Military Bandmasters are not permitted to wear plain clothes on any military duty, and when in uniform, will be dressed in strict conformity with the regulations of the service. They will receive 70*l*., or in India 700 Rupees a-year, from the Band Fund, in addition to the pay of their rank. The pay from the Band Fund will be considered as Working Pay, and they will not become entitled to it until they have joined and assumed their duties. Neither will it be allowed for any period of absence from duty with the band—in excess of 30 days in each year, reckoning from the 1st April—except when on public service. They will rank next after the Regimental Sergeant-Major, and with the Schoolmaster, if the latter is a Warrant Officer, according to the date of appointment as Warrant Officer.

Military Bandmasters.

In cases where the dates of appointment are the same, the Schoolmaster will take precedence."

2. In India pay from the Band Fund will be allowed for a period of absence from duty not exceeding 60 days during the year, reckoning from January 1st.

No. 33.

Returns.—In the registers of Deaths and Marriages, referred to in G.O. 101* of 1881, under the heading *name and surname*, add the words "and birth-place."

No. 36.

Regimental Appointments.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 110, *dated* 26*th February* 1883.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 209† of 1882, it is notified that the Secretary of State for India in Council has been pleased to decide that existing commandants of native regiments who have not completed 32 years' service for pension on the 31st March 1883, may retain their commands until the 1st April 1884, provided that any commandant who completes the term of 32 years' service for pension between the 31st March 1883 and the 31st March 1884, shall vacate his command on the date of completion of that term.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

* G.O.C.C., dated 9th August 1881, p. 360.
† G.O.G., No. 263 of 1882.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
5th April 1883.

No. 22.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations.

Para. 531 K—In the List of Signalling Apparatus—

For "Heliographs, small, Roorkee pattern," read "Heliographs, Canal Foundry pattern."

Opposite Heliographs add—

3″ for Cavalry.
5″ for Infantry.

Para. 1311 is reconstructed as follows—

When tents are required for the use of cholera or small-pox patients the oldest and least serviceable, provided they are fit for the purpose, should be selected. After use they should be fumigated and left exposed to the air for at least ten days before being struck and returned into store.

Para. 1485 add—

Officers not below the rank of Field Officer can, in ordinary cases, obtain extension of furlough on private affairs, only with the previous consent of the Government, in India, under which they may be serving.

Para. 3077 add—

Every case of a non-commissioned officer convicted of any offence by the civil power is to be reported to the Adjutant-General with a view to the consideration of the offender's reduction, to the ranks by special authority of the Commander-in-Chief. In forwarding these reports, General Officers Commanding should state whether in the interests of discipline they recommend such a course.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
26th April 1883.

No. 25.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 3050, Section 29, page 533, under the heading "Yearly" add—

Nominal Return of officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of Royal Artillery and Infantry, who having completed eight years' continuous foreign service, &c., are desirous of serving at home. (In triplicate).	Adjutant-General.	1st June.	S.G.O., No. 18 of 1883, p. 40.

Para. 1153, line 5, *dele* from "also" to end of para.

Para. 1175, line 2, *dele* the words "all public" and the words "at those."

Section 29, para. 3049, page 531, under the heading "Yearly" as corrected by G.O. No. 59, dated 12th June 1882:—

For	*Read*
"Statement of Cantonment Funds."	"Consolidated Account of Cantonment Funds."

And after "Quartermaster-General" in second column, insert "through Provincial Accountant-General."

No. 26.—Returns—Time-expired—Invalids, &c.—The following form of return of men likely to be sent home will be substituted for that laid down in S.G.O. No. 29 of 1878, page 80.

Return of Men likely to be sent Home during Trooping Season of 188 — 188 .

Invalids.	Time-expired.	Men who will have actually completed time with Colors, and for transfer to Reserve.	Miscellaneous discharge with ignominy, &c.	Total.	Remarks.

STATION.

DATE.

Commanding.

No. 27.—Cantonments.—With the sanction of the Government of India, Article 55, Chapter III of the Cantonment Rules framed under Clauses 4 to 11 of Section XIX of Madras Act I of 1866, is reconstructed as follows :—

"55. No person shall take elephants, camels, horned cattle, or loaded carts along any public road within the limits of the cantonment during such times as the use of such road for such purpose shall have been prohibited by the Cantonment Committee."

No. 28.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th February 1883.

No. 22.

Cantonments.—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following addition is made to para. 55, chapter III, Cantonment Rules :—

Mily. Dept. No. 162 C, dated 10th February 1883.

First line, after the word "camels," insert "horned cattle."

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 28th March 1883.

No. 43.

Transport—Passage.—With the sanction of the Government of India, para. 572 of the revised edition of the Transport Regulations, Part I, is reconstructed as follows :—

Para. 572. Second-class warrant officers and their families when provided with non-regulation passages on board Her Majesty's Indian troop-ships, will be required to pay for their messing at the following rates :—

	per diem. s.	d.
Second-class warrant Officers	2	0
Females over 16 years	1	6
Children 7 to 16 years of age	1	0
,, 1 to 7 years of age	0	10
,, under 1 year of age	0	2

No. 44.

Reliefs and Movements.—It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief that in several instances lately the orders and customs of the service, requiring troops on the line of march to halt on Sundays have been infringed, His Excellency directs that no movement of troops shall take place on a Sunday, except when absolutely unavoidable.

No. 46.

Medical Department.—With the approval of the Government of India,* junior officers of the Indian Medical Service, under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will, ordinarily, whenever they are in excess of the appointments with native troops available for them, be attached to station hospitals of British troops, for purposes of instruction in the illnesses of Europeans in this country, and for the acquirement of a knowledge of the routine medical duties in connection with European troops.

* Mily. Dept. letter, "Medical Department," No. 225 C, dated Fort William, 27th February 1883.

2. Divisional and district authorities will take the necessary steps accordingly.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
4th May 1883.

No. 29.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 276. The first sentence of para. 276, as reconstructed by S.G.O. 14 of 1878, will read thus:—

Officers of native regiments nominated to any army or personal staff appointments, tenable for fixed periods, will be seconded in their regiments; except commandants, who will absolutely vacate their regimental appointments.

Para. 1887-A is expunged and the following substituted:—

1887-A. Lieutenant-Colonels commanding regiments or battalions or two or more batteries of artillery will, as a rule, be exempted from serving as field officer of the day and on garrison boards and other ordinary garrison duties, except where the General Officer Commanding considers that, owing to the small number of field officers in the garrison or station, it is not advisable to so exempt them.

Para. 3050, page 532, opposite "Report on merits and defects of remounts (duplicate—Mounted Corps only)" for "1st May" substitute "1st April," and for "Letter form" substitute "S.G.O. 109 of 1878."

Para. 195 as corrected by S.G.O. 91 of 1882 is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

Warrant officers holding honorary commissions may be granted, on retirement, honorary promotion to the rank next higher than that held by them, provided they have completed twenty years' approved service as honorary commissioned officers, their service as warrant officers and half service in the ranks being allowed to count for the required period.

With reference to the above and Proceedings of Madras Government, No. 1419, dated 5th March 1883, heads of departments are requested, when recommending warrant officers for a step of honorary rank on retirement, to submit with their recommendations a roll in the subjoined form.

Roll of a Warrant Officer, holding Honorary Commission, recommended to be granted, on retirement, Honorary Promotion to the Rank next higher than that held by him, under the provisions of paragraph 195, *Madras Army Regulations.*

Department.	Present Departmental Grade.	Rank and Name.	Recommended for Promotion to	From what Date.	Amount of Service to Date of Retirement.					
					As Honorary Commissioned Officer.		As Warrant Officer without Honorary Commission.		As Non-Commissioned Officer and in the Ranks.	
					Years.	Days.	Years.	Days.	Years.	Days.

Station.

Date

Signature of Head of Department.

No. 30.—Banda and Kirwee Prize Money.—In modification of S.G.O. 74 of 1878, it is notified that, although under G.O.G. No. 420 of 1877 there will be no further distribution of Banda and Kirwee Prize Money: that is, no further instalment in addition to those sanctioned in G.O.G. Nos. 160 and 423 of 1867: any claims made to share in those instalments may still be investigated.

No. 31.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 4th April 1883.

No. 48.

Schools.—The following alterations and additions will be made in the Regulations for British Army Schools in India, 1883:—

I. To para. 39 add—

"When from exceptional circumstances it is found impracticable to give religious instruction twice a week, application should be made by the chaplain, through the officer commanding the station, to the general officer commanding the division or district for permission to give it on one day only."

II. To para. 103 add—

"All instances of drunkenness on the part of schoolmasters will be reported to the Adjutant-General, before the case is disposed of, and all offences of this or any other character will be entered on the back of the monthly school report in reply to query I."

III. Para. 180, qualifying aggregate 3rd class; for "130" read "140."

IV. Para. 218, line 5;—after "5" add "6."

V. Para. 225, lines 3 and 5;—for "3" read "half."

VI. Para. 234, line 5;—for "15" read "14."

VII. Para. 235, lines 1 and 2;—for "reached" read "passed."

VIII. Para. 246, last line; after "dictation," add "from VIIth standard reading book."

IX. Para. 247, erase the words "including the class subjects for that standard and;" and to the end of the para. add "and scripture to the extent of Genesis, Exodus, Joshua, and the four gospels."

X. Para. 248, erase the words "including the class subjects for that standard and;" and to the end of the para. add "and scripture to the extent of the four gospels."

XI. Para. 255, last line, erase "IVth," and after the word "standard" add "prescribed for their age."

No. 49.

Colors—Clothing—Necessaries.—It having been brought to notice that on several occasions lately officers commanding British corps in India have preferred demands for regimental colors, scrolls, clothing, and necessaries, on the Director of Army Clothing, Pimlico, and have corresponded with that officer on the subject of indents under compliance, the Commander-in-Chief, under instructions from Government, directs that the practice be discontinued, as it is in contravention of the instructions laid down in paras. 3, 13, 15 and 279, Revised Clothing Regulations for British troops serving in India.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 799 E, Clothing, dated 14th March 1883.

No. 51.

Military Instruction—Volunteer Corps.—In continuation of G.O. 160 * of 1882, it is notified, under instructions from the Government of India, that no officer of Volunteers will be permitted to present himself for examination in Tactics until he has passed the examination required by para. 64 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 797 E, dated 14th March 1883.

2. The applications referred to in para. 2 of G.O. 160 of 1882 should consequently be accompanied by a certificate that the candidate has passed the necessary qualifying examination.

No. 52.

Dress.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st February 1883, is republished for information:—

G.O. 19,—*Dress.*

The following will be inserted as para. 7*a*, Section XII, of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881."

---

* S.G.O. No. 138 of 1882.

Also as 409*a* of the "Regulations for the Militia, 1880," and as para. 735*a* of the "Volunteer Regulations, 1881":—

"Officers, while abroad, are not permitted to wear uniform except at Court, or when employed on duty, or on the occasion of State ceremonies to which they have been invited."

No. 53.

Non-commissioned Officers.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st February 1883, is republished for guidance:—

G.O. 22,—*Lance Ranks.*

Para. 80, Section VII, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881," will be amended as follows:—

In line 1, *after* "lance corporals," *insert* "and acting bombardiers;" and *erase* "and" *after* "lance sergeants."

In line 4, *after* "troops," *insert* "batteries."

No. 54.

Schools.—In order to reduce the number of books kept in Army Schools, in future a separate Register and Index will not be kept for the Industrial School. The names of all children attending the Mistress's schools will be entered in one book and classified as "elder girls," "children under 4 years of age," "children over 4 years of age;" and in order to distinguish the "Industrial" from the "Infant School" attendances, (for the preparation of the monthly School Report, and the claim for Industrial grant), the former will be entered and computed in red, and the latter in black ink.

All names will, in like manner, be entered in one Index, and thus the number of books to be kept by the schoolmistress will be reduced by one-half.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
10*th May* 1883.

No. 32.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 818 is cancelled and the following substituted :

The married establishment of British Corps in India is laid down in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, British Troops.

Page 296, in heading after "ignominy," add "and as incorrigible and worthless."

Para. 1864 is cancelled and para. 1865 to be numbered 1864.

New paras. 1865, 1866, 1867 and 1868.

Disposal of men sentenced by Court Martial to Penal Servitude.

Para. 1865(*a*.) Every sentence of penal servitude must be undergone in a penal servitude prison, and therefore a military convict on whom such sentence is passed, will, *as soon as practicable*, be transferred to a convict establishment in the United Kingdom.

The only exceptions to this rule are the classes laid down in clause 256 of War Office Circulars of 1881, viz. :

1. Asiatics, Africans and other persons of color.

2. Persons born out of the United Kingdom, and domiciled in any place not in the United Kingdom.

3. Persons enlisted for service in any Indian corps.

(*b*) As soon as practicable after promulgation of the sentence (with due regard to the season of the year, in cases where travelling to a distance is necessary,) the convict will be removed, under the orders of the general officer commanding, to the nearest military prison for intermediate custody, accommodation being made available in the prison for the convict by the return, if necessary, into regimental custody of short sentence men, or men whose sentences are about to expire.

(*c*) If the man is tried during the embarkation season, and arrangements can be made for sending him to England before the last troopship leaves, he may be permitted by the general officer commanding to be retained in regimental custody until he can be sent home.

(*d*) If a convict is sentenced to be discharged with ignominy in addition to penal servitude, the documents marginally* noted will be carefully prepared in accordance with the instructions laid down in the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India," and will be sent home with the convict, together with all other necessary documents, when he is removed to England.

* 1. Proceedings on discharge.
2. Parchment certificate.
3. Descriptive Roll (Army Form B 130).
4. Regimental Defaulter Sheet.
5. Medical History Sheet.
6. Copy of Charge, Finding and Sentence; and Confirmation of Sentence.
7. Copy of civil convictions (if any).

(*e*) Should the man be sentenced to penal servitude only, the officer commanding will apply to the Adjutant-General, Madras, for the necessary order for the convict's discharge from the service, and the directions above regarding documents to be sent home will be followed.

(*f*) Immediately a sentence of penal servitude is promulgated commanding officers will apply to the Adjutant-General, Madras, for the necessary committal warrant, on the form given in Appendix 20, Madras Army Regulations.

(*g*) General officers commanding divisions and districts where convicts are in intermediate custody, whether in military prisons or regimental cells, will cause timely notice to be given to commanding officers of corps concerned, of the probable date of embarkation of such convicts, in order that in addition to the warrant of committal to a convict prison in the United Kingdom, all necessary documents may be got ready for despatch with the convicts.

(*h*) Care is to be taken that no convict is sent from his place of confinement to the port of embarkation, unless the officer in charge of the party with which he is proceeding is in possession of—

I. A warrant of re-committal.
II. A certificate of the convict's conduct in prison, should he have been confined in a military prison.
III. The papers mentioned in sub-para. (*d*).

Disposal of men sentenced to imprisonment requiring removal to England.

Para. 1866(*a*). Every sentence of imprisonment *exceeding twelve months* awarded by court martial, under the Army Act, must be undergone in England, unless otherwise ordered, or unless the prisoner belongs to one of the classes laid down in clause 256 of War Office Circulars of 1881.

(*b*) In every case of a prisoner having to undergo his sentence of imprisonment in the United Kingdom, he will be sent to a

military prison until he can be removed to England, which must be effected as soon as practicable.

(*c*) If the man is tried during the embarkation season and arrangements can be made for sending him home before the departure of the last troopship, he may be kept in regimental custody until his removal.

(*d*) All men undergoing sentences of imprisonment belonging to corps under orders for England will accompany their corps, unless the sentence is directed to be carried out not in the United Kingdom. In this latter case the Commander-in-Chief's orders must be applied for through the Adjutant-General, Madras. The warrants of prisoners, who may accompany their corps to the United Kingdom for committal there, will be made out by the commanding officer of the prisoner according to the provisions of section 65 of the Army Act.

(*e*) If the man is sentenced to be discharged with ignominy, in addition to imprisonment, the discharge and other documents required by the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India," must be carefully prepared in time to accompany the prisoner when he is removed to England.

Disposal of prisoners sentenced to be discharged with ignominy or as incorrigible and worthless.

Para. 1867 (*a*). All soldiers of the British service undergoing imprisonment by sentence of court martial, and sentenced to be discharged with ignominy, or ordered to be discharged as incorrigible and worthless, who have to undergo their sentences of imprisonment in India, will nevertheless be removed to England in sufficient time to allow of their discharge being carried out in England before the expiration of their terms of imprisonment.

[This will not apply however to soldiers enlisted in India, who will as heretofore be discharged in this country on the termination of their term of imprisonment. Care must be taken by commanding officers that the discharge documents of such men are forwarded to head-quarters for confirmation, one month before the termination of the imprisonment awarded.]

(*b*) Under this ruling therefore men ordered to be discharged, whose sentences of imprisonment expire before the 15th December, will be removed to England during the preceding trooping season.

(*c*) The usual applications for commitment warrants must be submitted to the Adjutant-General's Office, Madras.

(*d*) In the case of men who have been sentenced to imprisonment not in the United Kingdom, an intimation will be sent with the commitment warrants from the Adjutant-General's Office, to

the effect that His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to mitigate the sentence by ordering that so much of the sentence as directs that the imprisonment is to be carried out not in the United Kingdom shall cease to have effect from date of embarkation.

Documents of prisoners removed to England.

Para. 1868. The instructions laid down in para. 1865 (*f*), (*g*) and (*h*), will be followed, as far as applicable in the cases of all prisoners removed to England; and no prisoner is to be sent to the port of embarkation unless the officer commanding the party with which he is proceeding is in possession of all the necessary documents.

Paras. 1871, 1873, 1875, 1876 and 1877 are cancelled.

Para. 1433, first line, omit the words "privilege and."

No. 33.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 12th April 1883.

No. 56.

Regimental Appointments.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated the 1st February 1883, is republished for information and guidance :—

G.O. 12,—*Adjutants.*

The following will be inserted as para. 24*a*, in Section IV. of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881" :—

24*a*. Commanding Officers of Regiments or Battalions will report to the Military Secretary, whether they wish to recommend the Adjutants of the Corps under their command for an extended tenure of their appointments on completion of five years' service therein, as directed by article 39, of the Royal Warrant of 11th March 1882.

If such extension be not recommended, the commanding officer should submit the name of the officer whom he wishes to succeed to the appointment, and the documents should be forwarded in sufficient time to allow of the arrangement being notified in the London Gazette as nearly as possible on the date on which the Adjutancy is to be vacated.

The name of the intended successor should be forwarded, in like manner, in cases where Adjutants have completed the maximum period of seven years in the appointment.

No. 57.

Extension of Service.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st February 1883, is republished for information:—

G.O. 21,—*Extension of Service.*

The following will be substituted for paras. 55 and 56, Section XIX., "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881":—

Cases in which extension of service is to be allowed.

55. The following table shows the cases in which extension of service can be effected:—

(*a*) Non-commissioned officers of any branch of the Service.	On the expiration of a year's probation as non-commissioned officer not below the rank of corporal, bombardier, or 2nd corporal.	Have the right to extend their service to 12 years with the Colours. This right to be exercised within one month of the expiration of the probationary service.	The competent military authority to carry out the extension will be the General Officer Commanding.
(*b*) Non-commissioned officers of any branch of the Service, who failed to exercise the right referred to in para. (*a*). Bandsmen, pipers, and artificers of any branch of the Service.	At any time after completing 3 years' service.	May be allowed to extend their service to 12 years with the Colours, on the recommendation of their Commanding Officer.	The competent military authority to carry out the extension will be the General Officer Commanding.
(*c*) Lance-corporals and acting bombardiers.	During the last year of their Army service.	May be allowed to extend their service to 10 years with the Colours, on the recommendation of their Commanding Officer.	At home, or in the Colonies, the Adjutant-General. In India, the Commander-in-Chief.
(*d*) Privates, drivers, gunners, sappers.	During the last year of their Army service.	Will not be allowed, except in very special cases, to extend their service, and then only to complete a period not exceeding 10 years with the Colours, on the recommendation of their Commanding Officer.	At home, or in the Colonies, the Adjutant General. In India, the Commander-in-Chief.

(*e*) Officers' servants serving at depôts.	During the last year of their Army service.	May be permitted to extend their service *from year to year* provided their total service with the Colours does not exceed 9 years.	The Adjutant-General.
(*f*) Trumpeters, drummers, buglers (enlisted for short service.)	During the last year of their Army service.	May be allowed to extend their service to 12 years with the Colours, provided that the total number permitted to extend does not exceed $\frac{1}{4}$th of the men of this class in the battalion or regiment.	The General Officer Commanding.
(*g*) Men enumerated in classes *c*, *d*, *f*.	On embarkation for foreign service.	May, on the recommendation of their Commanding Officer, be allowed to extend their service to complete a period not exceeding 10 years with the Colours.	At home, or in the Colonies, the Adjutant-General. In India, the Commander-in-Chief.
(*h*) Gunners of the Royal Artillery selected for transfer to the Coast Brigade.	After completing 5 years' service.	May be allowed to extend their service to 10 years with the Colours on the recommendation of their Commanding Officer.	The Adjutant-General.

56. Commanding Officers will submit applications for extension of service on Army Form B 221, specifying under which of the headings in the preceding paragraph the application is made; in class (*d*), the ground for the special recommendation is to be clearly stated.

Applications for extension of service.

2. With reference to the foregoing, applications under clauses *a*, *b*, and *f*, of para. 55, will be disposed of by General Officers Commanding divisions and districts.

No. 58.

Dress.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st March 1883, is re-published for information and guidance:—

G.O. 38,—*Decorations.*

The following will be added to para. 52, Section XII. of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881":—

When ribands are worn, they should not, like medals, be made to overlap; when, therefore, there is not sufficient room to wear the ribands in one row, they should be worn in two rows, the lower row being arranged directly under the ribands of the upper row.

No. 59.

Re-engagements.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st February 1883, is re-published for information:—

G.O. 31,—*Re-engagements.*

The following will be *substituted* for paras. 58 and 59, Section XIX, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881":—

Cases in which re-engagement is allowed.

RE-ENGAGEMENT.

58. Non-commissioned officers and soldiers of good character, desirous of re-engaging, in accordance with Section 81, Army Discipline and Regulation Act, for such further period of Army service as will make up a total continuous period of twenty-one years' Army service, reckoned from the date of attestation, and inclusive of any period previously served in the Reserve may, on the recommendation of their Commanding Officer, be permitted to do so according to the following instructions:—

(*a*) Sergeants	At any time after they have completed 9 years Army service.	Have the right to re-engage, subject only to veto of the Secretary of State for War.	The competent military authority to carry out the re-engagement will be the General Officer Commanding.
(*b*) Corporals, bombardiers, 2nd corporals, bandsmen, pipers, and artificers.	At any time after they have completed 9 years Army service.	May be allowed to re-engage on the recommendation of their Commanding Officer.	The competent military authority to carry out the re-engagement will be the General Officer Commanding.
(*c*) Trumpeters, drummers, and buglers.	During the 12th year of their Army service.	May be allowed to re-engage on the recommendation of their Commanding Officer.	The competent military authority to carry out the re-engagement will be the General Officer Commanding.
(*d*) Schoolmasters	During the 12th year of their Army service.	Have the right to re-engage, subject only to the veto of the Secretary of State for War.	The Adjutant-General.
(*e*) Other soldiers	During the 12th year of their Army service.	If of good character, and specially recommended by their Commanding Officer.	The Adjutant-General.
(*f*) Armourers	In accordance with Section VII, paras. 86 and 87.	In accordance with Section VII, paras. 86 and 87.	General Officer Commanding.

59. Commanding Officers, when submitting applications for re-engagement, will forward Army Form O 1724 (late W.O. Form 619) duly signed by the soldier, and by the Commanding Officer, and a copy of the man's record of service, specifying under which of the headings in the preceding paragraph the application is made, and, in the case of class (*e*), clearly stating the special grounds of recommendation.

2. With reference to the foregoing, applications under classes "*a*," "*b*," "*c*," and "*f*," of para. 58 will be disposed of by General Officers commanding divisions and districts; and those under "*d*," and "*e*," will be forwarded to the Adjutant-General's Office of the Presidency for transmission to the Horse Guards.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

Errata.—In S.G.O. No. 25 of 1883, making an addition to para. 3050, Section 29, page 533, of the Madras Army Regulations, *for* (In triplicate) *read* (In duplicate).

In the foot-note at page 59 of 1883, *for* 138 *read* 136.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
17*th May* 1883.

No. 34.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following will be substituted for Section 6, Division VII of the Madras Army Regulations:—

VII. *Examinations for promotion and Garrison Instruction.*

360. The professional examinations of officers of the British Army for promotion will comprise the following subjects, viz.:— Subject.

(*a*) Regimental duties.
(*b*) Drill.
(*c*) Military law.
(*d*) Duties in the field.
(*e*) Artillery (for Lieutenants of Artillery only).

361. The scope of each subject will vary according to the rank for which the examination is required. Scope.

The various subjects (*a*) to (*e*) are detailed in para. 398 (1-18) which shows the scope to be required from officers in each rank.

362. The examination for each rank will be as follows:— Examination for each rank.

I. Quarter Masters, Riding Masters, Warrant Officers, and Non-commissioned Officers, before promotion to the rank of Lieutenant, in subjects (*a*) and (*b*), as detailed for a Lieutenant before promotion. (A Warrant Officer or Non-commissioned Officer before being recommended for a commission must also be in possession of a first-class certificate of education, including English history and general geography.)

II. Lieutenants of all arms, before obtaining their first increase of pay, in subjects (*a*) and (*b*) only, as detailed for Lieutenants before promotion. (This will not be

required from those Lieutenants who have previously passed that standard of (*a*) and (*b*) on appointment under 1.)

III. Lieutenants of all arms, before promotion to the rank of Captain, in (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), and (*d*), as detailed for that rank, also (*e*) for Royal Artillery. (This examination in (*a*) and (*b*) will not be required from those who have previously passed it in the same standard on appointment under I, or before obtaining increase of pay under II.)

IV. Captains of all arms, before promotion to higher substantive rank, in (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), and (*d*), as detailed for that rank.

363. When officers who have previously qualified are transferred from one arm of the service, or from one branch of Artillery to another, they will be required to pass a further examination in the subjects which relate exclusively to the arm or branch which they join.

Certificates taken in lieu.

364. The following certificates will be accepted in lieu of examination, viz.:—

I. A first-class certificate at the School of Musketry, or a company certificate of musketry qualification, in lieu of examination in musketry subjects.

II. A certificate of having passed the long course of the School of Gunnery, or the course for Inspectors of Warlike Stores, in lieu of examination in subject (*e*). The former will also be accepted in lieu of examination in that portion of subject (*b*) which relates to Garrison Artillery.

III. A first or second-class certificate on examination as *Sub-lieutenant*, in lieu of examination in subjects (*c*) and (*d*), in rank of Lieutenant only.

IV. A Staff College certificate in lieu of examination in subjects (*a*), (*c*), (*d*), and also (*b*), except the practical examination in that subject.

V. A certificate of having passed through the long or short course at the School of Military Engineering, in lieu of the *practical* examination in Fortification.

VI. Officers who have been reported as fully qualified for promotion, under the regulations hitherto in force, will not be required to be examined further in their present rank.

An officer who has passed in subjects, *a*, *b*, *c*, under the old rules, will be accepted as qualified in (*a*) and (*b*), and similarly a pass in *d*, *e*, *f*, *g*, will be accepted in lieu of examination in (*c*) and (*d*).

Lieutenants who, under the old regulations, were liable to only one or more of the subjects (*d*), (*e*), (*f*), (*g*), will be required to pass only in the corresponding subject under the new regulations, viz., (*c*) (d_1) (d_2) or (d_3).

VII. Officers who were Second Lieutenants on the 30th June 1881 may, *if they prefer it*, obtain their first increase of pay after the prescribed period of service on passing in the lower standard of (*a*) and (*b*) formerly required for promotion from Second Lieutenant to Lieutenant, but examination in that standard will not, in any case, be accepted as qualifying for promotion to the rank of Captain under paragraph 362 (III).

Notification of qualification.

365. When an officer has fully qualified for promotion, a notification to that effect will be published in G.O.C.C. which will be the authority for the return of the officer in the confidential reports as "passed for promotion."

Board of Examination—selection of officers composing.

366. For the purpose of conducting examinations, officers commanding divisions and districts will select as examiners qualified officers of the various arms of the service, sufficient in number to conduct all the examinations within their command. Boards of Examination will be formed exclusively from these officers. General Officers may exempt at their discretion these selected officers from serving on other Boards.

Examination in (*a*) and (*b*) can be held at any time.

367. For the examination of all ranks in subjects (*a*) and (*b*), General Officers will assemble Boards as required. They will consist of a Field Officer as President, and two or more Field Officers or Captains who are qualified for field rank, as Members; at least one, and if possible two, Members should belong to the same arm of the service, and in the case of Artillery to the same branch, as the officers under examination. On no occasion, when it can be avoided, is an officer of the same regiment or battery as the candidate, to be a Member.

These examinations will be conducted entirely by the Board. As many candidates as possible should be examined together, in order to reduce the labour and time necessary for the preparation of the papers of questions.

368. For examination in subjects (*c*) to (*e*), of Lieutenants and Captains of all arms, qualified under para. 369, Boards will be assembled by General Officers commanding on 1st March and 16th October. Should any of these dates fall upon a Sunday, the examinations will commence on the following day; but no alteration of these dates is permissible on account of the garrison holiday. These Boards will consist of not less than three Members appointed from among the officers selected as examiners in the command. A Field Officer should preside whenever possible. When the Garrison Instructor is available, he will attend the Board and render such assistance as may be necessary. The examinations will be conducted chiefly by questions, sent by the Director of Garrison Instruction, but partly by practical examination on the ground.

Examinations in (*c*) and (*d*) twice a year.

The examination in Field Fortification will be partly practical, and an Engineer Officer (if available,) not under the rank of Captain will be added to the Board to assist in conducting that portion of the examination.

369. Officers cannot present themselves for examination in subjects (*c*) to (*e*), until they have passed in (*a*) and (*b*). The examination in (*a*) and (*b*) will be permitted only after the following periods of service, viz.:—

Attendance at examination, qualification for.

Lieutenants—after being dismissed from all drills and having not less than one year's service.

Captains—not less than six years' service, of which at least one in the rank of Captain.

370. Every Captain of Artillery and Engineers will be permitted once, prior to promotion to Major, at his own request, to be attached to a regiment of Cavalry or battalion of Infantry, for any period not exceeding three months during the drill season, and the officer commanding such regiment or battalion will be directed to afford him every facility towards acquiring the practical knowledge in the field which is required of him before promotion.

371. General Officers commanding will forward, so as to reach the Director of Garrison Instruction not later than the 1st February or 15th September the names of all officers in their command who are desirous of being examined in subjects (*c*) and (*d*) in the following month.

Applications for examination in subjects (*c*) and (*d*).

372. Candidates for examination in subjects (*c*) and (*d*), who have not attended the previous course of garrison instruction, will report themselves at the station, where the examination is

to be held, three days before the date fixed for the assembly of the Board, and will notify to the staff officer that they are provided with the undermentioned instruments, books of reference, &c., required during the examination :—

Box of mathematical instruments.
Set of Marquois scales.
Prismatic compass.
Sketching case or board, or plane table.
Protractor.
Box of paints with brushes.
Army Act.
Queen's Regulations.
Drawing and foolscap paper.
Colored and lead pencils.
Indian ink, pens, eraser, inkstand, &c.

Applications for examination in (*e*).

373. Applications from Lieutenants of Artillery to be examined in subject (*e*) should be forwarded to the Adjutant-General in India, in view to the papers being obtained from the Horse Guards. On receipt of the papers by the General Officers, the candidates will be examined by the next Board held under para. 368.

Certificate to accompany application.

374. In all cases these applications must be accompanied by certificates from Commanding Officers that each officer is qualified under para. 369.

Disposal of reports of Boards of Examination.

375. The reports of Boards of Examination will be dealt with as follows :—

(*a*) In the case of Riding Masters, Quarter Masters, Warrant Officers, and Non-commissioned Officers selected for promotion to Lieutenant, the proceedings with the written questions and answers must be transmitted to the Adjutant-General in India, with the concurrence, or otherwise, of the General Officer, with the opinion of the Board.

(*b*) In the case of the examination of Lieutenants and Captains in subjects (*c*) and (*d*), all papers will be transmitted by the President of the board in accordance with the instructions furnished to General Officers by the Director of Garrison Instruction. In subject (*e*) all papers will be forwarded to the Adjutant-General in India.

(*c*) In all other cases the General Officer will confirm or disapprove the proceedings of the Board, and his decision shall be final. In cases of Lieutenants and Captains examined in subjects (*a*) and (*b*), he will notify in orders the

names of candidates who have passed, and such notification will be the authority for the return of the officer as being qualified for examination in subjects (*c*) to (*e*). Each officer will be at once furnished with a copy of the order. The proceedings of the Boards, together with the written questions and answers, will be forwarded in all cases to the Adjutant-General in India for record, and for supervision, with the view to maintain a uniform standard of examination.

An officer who fails in one of the subjects (*a*) and (*b*) must be re-examined in both; but failure in riding only will not necessitate repassing in the remaining portions of the examination.

376. Special mention in G.O.C.C. will be made of those who pass a superior examination in (*c*) and (*d*) or in (*e*).

377. The proceedings of the Board will be drawn out on Army Form A 2. The written questions and answers must be forwarded with the proceedings, accompanied by a certificate (which must be written and signed in the presence of the President or of a Member of the Board,) from each candidate in his own handwriting as follows :—

Proceedings of Boards.

For examination in (*a*) and (*b*) or (*e*).

"I certify that during the examination I received no assistance from books or other sources."

For examination in (*c*) and (*d*).

"I certify that the whole of the examination papers, drawings and surveys marked by me, with the Index No. ( ) are my own work, and that I received no assistance from books [except the books of reference authorised during examination in (*c*)] or from any other source during the examination.

"I further certify that the whole of the field sketch marked by me with the Index No. ( ) was executed by me without any assistance, on the ground which it represents, with (here state instruments used); that no part of it was done in any house or building; and that it was not retained in my possession except during the hours marked upon it by the Board, and while making the finished drawing in the Examination Hall.

"(*Signature of Candidate.*)"

Examination in subject (*a*).

378. The examination in subject (*a*) will be *viva voce*, and by written questions set by the Board.

Examination in subject (*b*).

379. The examination in subject (*b*) will be divided into two parts; one part will be practical in the field with *viva voce* ques-

tions, the other by written questions set by the Board. The knowledge of each candidate in drills and exercises is to be tested practically on parade, and, in addition to giving the words of command, the candidate is to be required, in respect of his own arm of the service, to give the explanation of the exercise or manœuvre about to be performed to the men on parade in a clear and audible manner.

380. The Board will enumerate in their report the manœuvres and exercises performed, and will state clearly their opinion of the candidate's proficiency, whether he is a good, bad, or indifferent drill, whether he is able to impart instruction, and is fully competent to command the body of troops he may be exercising.

381. In the Garrison Artillery the Board will satisfy themselves that the officer under examination is fully competent to work, mount and dismount, shift, and transport *at least* one gun employed in the defence, and if available one other gun in the attack of a fortress.

Copies of certificates in lieu of examination.

382. Copies of all certificates accepted by the Board in lieu of examination must be attached to the proceedings. Should the examination passed have been notified in general orders, it will be sufficient to quote the order. When riding is a subject of examination a certificate of proficiency must be attached. This may be obtained either

(*a*) By going through a course of equitation under a Riding Master of a British Cavalry regiment, or under a duly qualified Battery Instructor. This certificate must be prepared on Bengal Form 14 (S.G.O. 8 of 1882).

(*b*) From the General Officer commanding after personal examination.

(*c*) From a Field Officer specially deputed by the General Officer commanding.

Examination in (*a*) and (*b*).

383. In conducting the examination in subjects (*a*) and (*b*), Boards will observe the following instructions :—

(*a*) The number of written questions will be not less than 40. The questions, if not printed, are to be written on half-margin, and the replies inserted opposite to them in the candidate's handwriting. The Board will correct in red ink any replies which are erroneous.

(*b*) To each written question or practical test the Board will allot a numerical value, and they will credit each answer with a full or a less number of marks according to its nature. The

report will contain a summary of the examination in the following form :—

—	(a)						(b)						Remarks.
	1	2	3	4	Total.	Decimal.	1	2	3	4	Total.	Decimal.	
	Full credits						Full credits						
	20	40	20	20	100		40	20	20	20	100		
	Number of marks gained.												
Capt. A. B....	5	25	15	15	60	·6	10	10	10	10	40	·4	Failed in (b).
„ C. D....	15	35	15	20	85	·85	35	20	20	15	19	·9	Passed.

Note.—When an officer who has not gone through the prescribed course of equitation is examined in riding, the certificate of qualification if granted by the General Officer commanding, after personally examining the candidate, should show that he could ride sufficiently well to perform efficiently the duties of a mounted officer of Infantry. If the examination is not made by the General Officer in person, the certificate should further show that the officer who conducted the examination was specially detailed for the duty by the General Officer commanding. When the candidate is not examined by the General Officer commanding in person, the officer selected to carry out the examination should be a Field Officer of one of the mounted branches.

The first line of figures corresponds to the heads under which the subjects are divided. The second line of figures gives the sum of the marks allotted to all the questions or tests under each head, which sums will be fixed in each case by the Board. The figures under those opposite the candidates' names record the sum of the marks gained under each head. The decimal marked up to each candidate represents the proportion of marks gained to the total marks allotted under each subject (*a*) and (*b*).

(*c*) Officers will not be reported as qualified unless they have gained one-half of the total number of marks allotted to the questions and practical tests under each subject (*a*) and (*b*); that is, unless the decimal gained shall amount to ·5.

(*d*) Very bad writing will be considered sufficient reason to require the re-examination of an officer.

384. In conducting the examination of Lieutenants and Captains, in subjects (*c*) and (*d*), the subjects of examination will be

Examination in (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*).

taken in the order laid down in the instructions furnished to General Officers commanding by the Director of Garrison Instruction in India. The examination in subject (*e*) will be carried out as directed by the General Officer commanding.

(*a*) The officers while under examination are to be placed at least six feet apart, and no officer is to be examined in any subject except at the time ordered.

(*b*) At least one Member of the Board is invariably to be present while the written examination is going on. During the practical part of the examination the presence of the whole Board is necessary.

(*c*) The Board will attach to their proceedings a certificate that the prescribed order of examination was strictly observed.

(*d*) The Board will record on the face of each field sketch the number of hours spent by the officer in executing it.

(*e*) At the close of the written examination on each subject, the Board will see that each officer's work is folded and docketed as follows :—

Date_____
Station_____
Examination_____(for Captain or Major.)
Subject_____
Index No._____

The papers will then be tied together by subjects, those of the Lieutenants being kept separate from those of the Captains. A triangulation (from chained base), or traverse, or tracing from a map, of the ground or road selected, is to be forwarded with the sketches of the candidates. This outline drawing should contain sufficient points to enable the examiner in Military Topography to test the accuracy of the work sent him for review.

(*f*) Printed instructions will be furnished from time to time for the guidance of Boards of Examination; and the Garrison Instructor, when attending Boards, will be responsible, under the orders of the President, that the proceedings are carried on with due regularity, and that the papers of the candidates are arranged and forwarded without unnecessary delay.

(*g*) The President of the Board will report to the officer commanding the station the date upon which the examination may be concluded, in order that the candidates may be directed to rejoin their regiments without delay.

385. The standard of qualification in subjects (*c*) and (*d*), and for obtaining a special mention therein will be as follows :—

For Pass—·4 in each subject [*i.e.*, in (*c*) and in each of the three sub-heads of (*d*)] and ·55 in the aggregate. An officer who fails in one or more subjects will be required to pass in all subjects at a future examination, unless the failure is in one subject only, and the required aggregate

is obtained; in that case re-examination will be required in that one subject only.

For Special Mention—An officer who obtains ·8 in any subject will be recorded as "distinguished" in that subject.

The standards in subject (*e*) will be ·5 for a pass, and ·8 for special mention.

Any officer who may desire to ascertain the value placed upon his work by the examiners, can do so upon application to the Garrison Instructor who will be furnished with a detailed report upon the work of each officer who went up for examination.

Director of Garrison Instruction.

386. The establishment for Garrison Instruction belongs to the Department of the Adjutant-General in India. The Director is responsible for the instruction throughout India, and is attached to the Head-Quarters of the Army in India. He will report to the Commander-in-Chief in India, and to the Director-General of Military Education, War Office, and will correspond direct with the Garrison Instructors in the three Presidencies; he will also visit the centres of Garrison Instruction annually, or whenever necessary.*

Garrison Instructors.

387. The Garrison Instructor belongs to the Divisional Staff, but when not stationed at the head-quarters of the division, he is under the orders of the officer commanding the station to which he may be posted. As regards the details of instruction he receives his orders direct from the Director. During the intervals between the course of instruction, he may reside where he likes in his Presidency, provided no expense to the State is incurred, with the sanction of the General Officer commanding. When availing himself of this privilege he must report his address to the Director. Beyond the limits of the Presidency to which he belongs the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief is necessary, and permission to pass any portion of the time out of Indian limits, unless taken as leave under the regulations of the service, must be obtained from Government, and can only be granted on special grounds. He must return in ample time to make the preliminary arrangements for the assembly of his class on the fixed date. He is responsible for all the instruments, stores, &c., supplied for garrison classes, and will submit requisitions on the various departments for articles sanctioned. He will submit a monthly report to the Director, forwarding a duplicate to the General Officer commanding the division.

---

* Appointments to the establishment for Garrison Instruction are made for five years, subject to re-appointment for an additional term if specially recommended. It is not obligatory upon candidates to have passed in the native languages by either standard.

388. To assist officers in preparing for examination in (*c*) and (*d*), and in the equivalent examination required from officers of the Indian Army, there will be two courses of instruction in the year, lasting four months each, commencing on 15th June and 1st November.

Garrison classes.

389. Officers will be permitted, so far as the exigencies of the service allow, to be struck off all duties for the purpose of attending a course of instruction, once in the rank of Lieutenant, and once in the rank of Captain, but not in the case of officers of the British service, until they have passed the examination in subjects (*a*) and (*b*) prescribed for their rank. They will be expected to have prepared themselves by private study to derive full advantage from the assistance of the Instructor. Officers not so prepared, or who show inattention in the classes, may be recommended by the Instructor to the General Officer commanding to be remanded to their corps.

390. Officers will be permitted to avail themselves at all times of the garrison classes where they are quartered, without being struck off duty, provided that room can be found for them.

391. General officers commanding divisions and districts will send to the Adjutant-General on the 1st May and 15th September a return of officers recommended to attend the next garrison course. Opposite the name of each officer of the British service recommended, a note is to be made of the date on which, and place where, he passed the examination in (*a*) and (*b*) for higher rank.

In the event of no officers being recommended, a report to that effect is to be submitted.

392. Each class will consist of 8 or 9 officers who will be detailed in G.O.C.C. Officers attending classes will be under the orders of the Garrison Instructor; they will be struck off all duties while so employed, but will be required to attend their classes with the same regularity as their regimental parades.

Attendance at, and discipline of, classes.

393. The Garrison Instructor will be held responsible for the maintenance of discipline in his class, and he will be required to bring at once to the notice of the General Officer commanding the division the case of any officer whom he may consider unlikely to pass his examination, either through irregularity in attendance, or want of application, in order that he may be forthwith remanded to his regiment.

Garrison Instructor responsible for maintenance of discipline.

A similar course will be adopted in the case of an officer who may be prevented by continued illness from punctual attendance with the class.

394. The following drawing materials and text-books will be provided by officers at their own expense :—

Text-books and drawing materials to be supplied by officers.

Paper, pens, and drawing materials; sketching case or block; small case of instruments; box of Marquois scales; Manual of Military Topography; Clery's *Minor Tactics;* Instruction in Military Engineering (Vol. I, Part I,) Field Defences; Manual of Elementary Field Engineering.

The Garrison Instructor will make arrangements for supplies of the above text-books and materials being readily available for purchase by officers attending classes.

395. A Native Non-commissioned Officer and two Privates of Sappers, to be relieved annually, will be attached to the centre of instruction for the purpose of assisting in the construction of gabions, fascines, revetments, knotting, lashing spars, &c.; they will also have charge, on the responsibility of the Garrison Instructor, of all the tools, implements and stores issued for the use of classes. This detail of Sappers is to be inspected at least once a week by the Garrison Instructor, who will make a careful inspection of their clothing, arms and accoutrements. A certificate to the above effect will accompany the monthly reports to the Director of Garrison Instruction.

Native Sapper assistants.

396. A party will be detailed, when required, from the British or Native Infantry regiment at the centre of instruction, for the purpose of assisting in the construction of field works, &c.; they will not be considered a working or fatigue party, but as sent for instruction in this portion of their duty.

Detail for construction of field works.

397. When brushwood can be obtained at a reasonable rate, classes will be formed for the instruction of British and Native Non-commissioned Officers and men in gabion and fascine making. Tools will be issued by the Ordnance Department in the proportion marginally noted.

Instruction in gabion and fascine making.

Chokers, fascine, with chains	3 pairs.
Hooks, bill, handled	4
Knives, gabion	4
Saws, hand, 26-inch	4
Trestles or horses for fascines, 10 to a set,	2 sets.
Mallets, fascine	4

The strength of the classes (which is not to exceed 50, or be under 20 men) will be fixed by the officer commanding the station, in consultation with the Garrison Instructor; and the instruction will be carried on at such times only as will not interfere with, or impede the work of, the officers' classes.

The Executive Commissariat Officer will provide the brushwood on requisitions prepared by the Garrison Instructor and countersigned by the officer commanding the station.

I.

398. *Examination of Riding Masters, Quarter Masters, Warrant Officers, and Non-commissioned Officers for promotion to Lieutenant, and of Lieutenants for promotion to Captain.*

(*a*) REGIMENTAL DUTIES.

Heading.	Sub-Divisions.	Certificates in lieu.	Sources from which information may be obtained.
1. Discipline.	General Instructions. Administration of Discipline. Courts of Enquiry and Boards. Deserters. Disposal of Prisoners.	Staff College certificate.	Queen's Regulations, Army books and forms, and practical experience.
2. Duties.	Roster of Duties. Duties in Garrison and Field. Honors and Salutes as regards Officers and Non-commissioned Officers, Guards and sentries. Military Funerals. Duties in aid of Civil Power.		
3. Interior Economy.	Officers. Non-commissioned Officers. System of keeping books and returns of a battery, troop or company. System of payment and messing, and supply of necessaries. Transfer and discharge of Soldiers.		
4. Miscellaneous.	Movement of troops by land or sea. Detail of carrying arms, ammunition and equipment; and in the cavalry detail of saddlery, mode of fitting the saddle and bridle. To be tested practically.		

(*b*) DRILL.

Cavalry.

1. Drills.	Military Equitation.	Staff College certificate excepting practical examination.	Regns. for Cavy. (Introductory Chapter).
	Instruction of the soldier on foot.		Do. Part I.
	Instruction of the troop and squadron mounted.		Do. Part II.
	Formation and movements of the regiment on parade and in the field.		Do. Part III.

II.

Cavalry—(Continued).

Heading.	Sub-Divisions.	Certificates in lieu.	Sources from which information may be obtained.
2. Exercises.	Carbine, sword and lance exercise.	Staff College Certificate excepting practical examination. *1st class certificate School of Musketry, or a company certificate of Musketry qualification.	The authorised Books of Instruction.
	Manual and firing exercise for the carbine.		
*3. Musketry Instruction.	Instruction of the recruit.		Musketry Instruction, Part III.
	Preliminary drill and practice.		Do. Parts V. and VI.
	Field firing and dismounted practice with horses.		Do. Part VI.
	Prizes for good shooting and for judging distance.		
	Drill and practice returns.		Do. Parts VII and VIII.
4. Miscellaneous.	Miscellaneous Subjects.		Regulations for Cavalry, Part IV.

Horse Field Artillery and Heavy and Mountain Batteries.

1. Drills.	Equitation.	Staff College certificate except for the practical examination.	Pp. 5 to 61. Manual of Field Artillery Exercises, 1881.
	Parade.		Part IV, Secs. 3 to 11.
	Manœuvres of a battery.		Part VI, Sec. 4 or Part V, Sec. 4.
	Brigade movements (Artillery.)		Part VI, Sec. 5 or Part V, Sec. 5.
2. Exercises.	Field Ordnance.		Part II, Sec. 13 or Part II, Sec. 8 to 12.
3. Instructions.	General Instructions.		Part III, Sec. 1. Part IV, Secs. 1, 2. Part IX, Secs. 3, 4. Part III, Secs. 2, 3.
4. Miscellaneous.	Miscellaneous Subjects.		Part V, Sec. 2, pp. 251 to 253, Part VII, Sec. 3. Part VIII, Sec. 1.

III.

Garrison Artillery.

Heading.	Sub-Divisions.	Certificates in lieu.	Sources from which infsrm-a tion map be obtained.
1. Drills.	Ordnance for siege train.	1. Long course of gunnery. 2. Staff College Certificate except for the practical examination.	Pt. III, Secs. 6 & 9.
	Ordnance for garrison service.		Pt. IV. Secs.1, 2 & 4.
2. Exercises.	Shifts, mounting and dismounting siege ordnance.		Pt. III, Secs. 7 & 8.
	Machines, and transporting carriages.		Part VII.
	Moving, mounting, and dismounting ordnance.		,, VIII, Secs.1, 2,3 & 4.
3. Instruc-tions.	Material and appliances.		,, V.
	Elementary instruction.		,, VI.
4. Miscella-neous.	Gun sleighs.		,, IX.
	Sheers and derricks.		,, X.

Manual of Siege & Gun Artillery.

Engineers and Infantry.

1. Drills.	Recruit or squad drill.	Staff College Certificate except practical examination. *1st class certificate School of Musketry, or a company certificate of Musketry qualification.	Field exercises, &c., Part I.
	Company drill.		Do. ,, II.
	Formation and evolutions of a battalion.		Do. ,, III.
	Advanced and rear guards and outposts.		Do. ,, VI.
2. Exercises.	Rifle exercises. Infantry sword exercise. Shelter trench exercises.		Authorised books of instruction.
*3. Musketry Instruction.	Instruction of the recruit.		Musketry instruction, Part III.
	Preliminary drill and practice.		Do. do. Parts V and VI.
	Prizes.		Do. Parts VII & VIII.
	Drill and practice return.		Field exercises, &c., Part VII.
4. Miscella-neous.	Miscellaneous Subjects.		

IV.

Examination of Captains for promotion to Major.

(*a*) Regimental Duties.

Heading.	Sub-Divisions.	Certificates in lieu.	Sources from which information may be obtained.
1. Discipline.	General instructions	Staff College Certificate.	Queen's Regulations, Army forms and books, and practical experience.
	Administration of Discipline ...		
	Courts of Enquiry and Boards ...		
	Deserters		
	Disposal of prisoners		
	Management of provost prisons ...		
2. Duties.	Roster of duties		
	Duties in Garrison and Field ...		
	Honors and salutes as regards Officers and Non-commissioned Officers, Guards and Sentries, Military Funerals.		
	Duties in aid of Civil Power ...		
	Duties of Regimental Officers with corps, under every circumstance, in garrison or field, by land or sea.		
	Knowledge of all garrison duties ...		
3. Interior Economy.	Officers		
	Non-commissioned Officers		
	System of keeping books and returns of a troop, battery or company.		
	System of payment and messing, and supply of necessaries.		
	Transfer and discharge of soldiers.		
	Interior economy of a regiment, system of keeping regimental books, records and returns and orderly room work generally; army forms in use.		
4. Miscellaneous.	Movement of troops by land or sea.		
	Detail of carrying arms, ammunition and equipment; detail of saddlery, mode of fitting the saddle and bridle. (To be tested practically.)		
	Knowledge of method of supplying troops with forage, food, ammunition and stores in quarters and field.		
	Instructions for encampments ...		Regns. and Instructions for encampment.

V.

(*b*) DRILL.

Cavalry.

Heading.	Sub-Divisions.	Certificates in lieu.	Sources from which information may be obtained.
1. Drills.	Principles and practice of Cavalry drill and manœuvring in regiments, brigades, and divisions.	Staff College Certificate excepting the practical examination. * 1st class certificate School of Musketry, or a company certificate of Musketry qualification.	Regulations for Cavalry. Regulations for the Brigade and Divisional movements of Cavalry.
2. Exercises.	Carbine, sword, and lance exercises. Manual and firing exercise for the carbine.		Authorized books.
*3. Musketry Instruction.	Whole book		
4. Miscellaneous.	Miscellaneous Subjects		Regulations for Cavalry, Part IV.

Horse, Field, Heavy and Mountain Artillery.

1. Drills.			Manual of Field Artillery Exercises, 1881.
	Equitation	Staff College Certificate excepting the practical examination.	Pages 5 to 61.
	Parade		Part IV. Secs. 3 to 11.
	Manœuvres of a battery	That the candidate passed this examination as a Lieutenant, or passed the Lieutenant's examination before the year 1881.	Part VI, Sec. 4 or Part V, Sec. 4.
	Brigade movements		Part VI, Sec. 5 or Part V, Sec. 5.
	Formation and movements of a Regiment of Cavalry. (To be tested practically only.)	.....	Cavalry Regns., Part III.
	Formation and movements of a Brigade of Infantry. (To be tested by written examination only.)	Staff College Certificate.	Field Exercise, Part IV.

VI.

Horse, Field, Heavy and Mountain Artillery—(Continued).

Heading.	Sub-Divisions.	Certificates in lieu.	Sources from which information may be obtained.
			Manual of Field Artillery Exercises, 1881.
2. Exercises.	Field Ordnance.	That the candidate passed this examination as a Lieutenant, or passed the Lieutenant's examination before the year 1881. Staff College Certificate excepting the practical examination.	Part II, Sec. 13 or Part II, Secs. 8 to 12.
3. Instruction.	General Instructions.		Part III, Sec. 1. Part IV, Secs. 1, 2, 7, 8. Part IX, Secs. 3 & 4.
4. Miscellaneous.	Miscellaneous Subjects.		Part III, Secs. 2 & 3. Part V, Sec. 2, pp. 251 to 253. Part VII, Sec 3 and Part VIII, Sec. 1.
	Garrison Artillery.		
1. Drills.	Ordnance for siege train.	1. That the candidate passed this examination as Lieutenant, or passed the Lieutenant's examination before the year 1881. 2. Passed long course of gunnery. 3. Staff College Certificate excepting the practical examination.	Manual of Siege and Garrison Artillery.
	Ordnance for garrison service.		Part III, Secs. 6 and 9.
	Formation and movements of a battalion of infantry. (To be tested practically only.)	.....	,, IV, Secs. 1, 2 and 4.
	Formation and movements of a brigade of infantry. (To be tested by written examination only.)	Staff College Certificate.	Field Exercise, Part III.
			Field Exercise, Part IV.

VII.

Garrison Artillery—(Continued).

Heading.	Sub-Divisions.	Certificates in lieu.	Sources from which information may be obtained.
2. Exercises.	Riding.	Staff College Certificate.	Manual of Siege and Garrison Artillery.
	Shifts, mounting and dismounting siege ordnance.	1. That the candidate passed this examination as Lieutenant, or passed the Lieutenant's examination before the year 1881.	Part III, Secs. 7 and 8.
	Machines and transporting carriages.		Part VII.
	Moving, mounting and dismounting ordnance.		Part VIII, Secs. 1 to 4.
3. Instructions.	Material and appliances.		Part V.
	Elementry instruction.	2. Passed long course of gunnery.	„ VI.
4. Miscellaneous.	Gun-sleighs.	3. Staff College Certificate excepting the practical examination.	„ IX.
	Sheers and derricks.		„ X.

Engineers and Infantry.

1. Drills.	The formation and evolutions of a battalion in battalion, brigade, skirmishing and attack.	Staff College Certificate except the practical examination. * Staff College Certificate. † 1st class certificate, School of Musketry, or a company certificate of Musketry qualification.	Field Exercise, &c., Parts III and IV.
*2. Exercises.	Riding.		
†3. Musketry Instruction.	Whole book.		
4. Miscellaneous.	Miscellaneous Subjects.		Field Exercise, &c., Part VII.

VIII.

Examination of Lieutenants and Captains of all arms of the service.

(c) MILITARY LAW.

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Certificate in lieu of examination.	Sources from which information may be obtained.
Lieutenants, before promotion to rank of Captain; and Captains, before promotion to the rank of Major.	History of the Military Code in England.	1. Staff College Certificate. 2. A first or second class certificate on examination as *Sub-Lieutenant*, in rank of *Lieutenant* only.	Any standard work on Mily. Law.
	Martial contrasted with Military Law.		
	Rules of Evidence.		
			Army Act.
			—
			Part I.
	Discipline.		Secs. 4 to 56, & Rules for Summary Punishment.
	Articles of War, &c. powers given to make.		Secs. 69-70.
	Inquiry as to confession of desertion.		„ 72-73.
	Provost Marshal.		„ 74.
			Part II.
	General knowledge of the law respecting Enlistment.		Secs. 76-94, & 98-101.
			Part IV.
	Supplemental Provisions as to Courts Martial.		Secs. 122-130.
	Pay.		„ 136-140.
	Exemption of Officers and soldiers.		„ 143-147.
	Jurisdiction.		„ 157-162.
	Evidence.		„ 163-165.
			Part V.
	Persons subject to Military Law.		Secs. 175-177 & 182-184.
	Definitions.		Secs. 187-190.
	Practical use of the Index.		Army Act, Rules of Procedure, and Rules for Summary Punishment.
	Schedule 4.		
	Rules of Procedure under Section 70 of the Act.		
	Form of Proceedings of a General Court Martial and of a Summary Court Martial.		
	Framing charges.		
	Sections of Army Act previously mentioned, also Secs. 75, 148 to 151, 154, 156, 170.		Qn.'s Regns. '81, Sec. 6.

* The use of books of reference will be allowed in the examination under these heads.

IX.

(*d*) DUTIES IN THE FIELD.

1. *Field Fortification.*

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Certificate in lieu of examination.	Books recommended.	
			Instruction in Mily. Engineering, Vol. I, Part I.	Manual of Elementary Fd. Engineering, 1880.
Lieutenants, before promotion to the rank of Captain (1 to 16.) Captains, before promotion to Major (the whole.)	1. Scales— Construction and use of plain and comparative scales. 2. Instruments— Description and use of the Marquois scale and protractor. 3. Field Geometry. Laying off angles on ground by tape and pickets. 4. Drawing to scale. The trace, section and profile of works of simple character. 5. Drawing (free hand)— Sections to show the construction of hasty intrenchments; also of walls, hedges, &c., converted into breast-works. Sections to illustrate the value of command and defilading. Sections showing application of obstacles, revetments, &c. 6. Artillery— Nature of field guns now in service. Thickness of earth parapets to resist penetration. Kinds of fire with reference to horizontal and vertical planes. Projectiles in use for field guns. [*The knowledge of Artillery to be general only—with special reference to the effects produced by artillery fire on field works.*]	1. Staff College Certificate. 2. A first or second class certificate on examination as *Sub-Lieutenant*, in rank of *Lieutenant* only. 3. A certificate of having passed through the long or short course at the School of Military Engineering, in lieu of the *practical* examination.	Sec. 8. Plates. Sec. 1.	Sec. VI. Plates. Sec. I.

X.

(*d*) DUTIES IN THE FIELD—(*Continued*).

1. *Field Fortification*—(Continued).

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Certificate in lieu of examination.	Books recommended.	
			Instruction in Mily. Engineering, Vol. I, Part I.	Manual of Elementary Fd. Engineering, 1880.
Lieutenants, before promotion to the rank of Captain (1 to 16). Captains, before promotion to Major (the whole).	7. Field Fortification— Its object, and general principles. Technical terms. Penetration of musketry in use.	1. Staff College Certificate. 2. A first or second class certificate on examination as *Sub-Lieutenant*, in rank of *Lieutenant* only. 3. A certificate of having passed through the long or short course at the School of Military Engineering, in lieu of the *practical* examination.	Secs. 1 & 9.	Secs. I & VII.
	8. Hasty intrenchments— Shelter trenches and pits. Gun and rifle pits, &c.		Sec. 3.	Sec. III.
	9. Improvised field defences. Defencible hedges and walls. Embankments, cuttings, and roads. Stockades, tambours, &c.		Sec. 5.	Sec. V.
	10. Obstacles. Surmounting obstacles. [Fougasses and large inundations to be omitted.]		Sec. 4.	Sec. IV.
	11. Revetments—		Secs. 6 & 7.	Sec. X.
	12. Field works— Trace and profile. Distribution of working parties. Calculating dimensions (or areas) of earthworks. Different kinds of works. Their advantages and defects. Size of works and garrisons. Combinations of field works for mutual support. Lines of intrenchments, single and double. Lines with intervals and continuous. Defilade of field works. Bridge heads.		Sec. 9.	Secs. VII & XI.
	13. Details of field works— Blindages and splinterproof.		Sect. 10.	Sec. VIII.

XI.

(*d*) DUTIES IN THE FIELD—(*Continued*).

1. *Field Fortification*—(Continued).

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Certificate in lieu of examination.	Books recommended.	
			Instruction in Mily. Engineering, Vol. I, Part I.	Manual of Elementary Fd. Engineering, 1880.
Lieutenants, before promotion to the rank of Captain (1 to 16). Captains, before promotion to Major (the whole).	Caponiers, escarp and counter-scarp galleries.	1. Staff College Certificate. 2. A first or second class certificate on examination as *Sub-Lieutenant*, in rank of *Lieutenant* only. 3. A certificate of having passed through the long or short course at the School of Military Engineering, in lieu of the *practical* examination.		
	Traverses, entrances, and barriers.		Sec. 10.	Sec. VIII.
	Blockhouses and reduits.			
	Embrasures and barbettes.			
	14. Defence and attack of houses—			
	General principles.		Sec. 14.	Sec. V.
	Details of defence and attack.			
	15. Hasty demolitions—			
	Destruction of bridges, barricades, doors &c.		...	Sec. XIX.
	Destruction of railways, telegraphs, &c.			
	16. Bridging—			
	Knotting and lashing spars.			Secs. XV, XVI, & XVII.
	Construction of temporary military bridges.		...	
	Passage of rivers by flying bridges, rafts, &c.			
	Fords.		...	Sec. XII.
	17. Field works—			
	Principles on which the nature of hasty field works should be determined for the defence and attack of villages, woods, and positions.		Secs. 13 & 14.	
	18. Application of field works and obstacles to the defence of villages, woods, bridges, and part or whole of a position.		Secs. 1, 13 & 14, & defence and attack of positions by Col. Schaw. Chaps. 5, 7, 8 & 9.	

Note.—The practical examination, outdoors, in Field Fortification, will embrace the subjects included in Nos. 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, the first three parts of Nos. 12 and 16; but the practical construction of military bridges at examination will be limited to the single lock or frame bridge.

XII.

(*d*) DUTIES IN THE FIELD—(*Continued*).

2. *Military Topography.*

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Certificates in lieu of examination.	Books recommended.
Lieutenants, before promotion to the rank of Captain (1 to 16). Captains, before promotion to the rank of Major (the whole).	1. Construction and use of instruments, prismatic compass, protractor (surveying,) and clinometer, or combination of the two latter in one. Ordinary magnetic compass. Watkin's Range-finder. 2. Magnetic meridian and variation, measurement of angles and gradients, horizontal equivalents. 3. Principle upon which scale of shade is constructed. *4. Reading maps and measuring distances thereon. 5. Method of copying, increasing and diminishing maps, plans, and models, and making sections through them. 6. Principles of field sketching. 7. Representation of hill features by contours and stumping. †8. The same by horizontal hachures. 9. Method of triangulation, check angle, use of. 10. Traversing, by keeping field book and by plotting down in field. 11. Finding a point by interpolation. 12. Determination of elevations by clinometer. 13. Contouring.	1. Staff College Certificate. 2. A first or second class certificate on examination as *Sub-Lieutenant*, in rank of *Lieutenant* only.	Official Manual of Military Topography.

* Every officer should be prepared to report on the country passed over by a line drawn on a good military map, and to detail what he would see if he stood at any spot on the ground marked by a point on the map.

† Not obligatory.

XIII.

(*d*) DUTIES IN THE FIELD—(*Continued*).

2. *Military Topography*—(Continued).

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Certificates in lieu of examination.	Books recommended.
Lieutenants, before promotion to the rank of Captain (1 to 16). Captains, before promotion to the rank of Major (the whole).	14. Eye-sketching, sketching with a prismatic compass and scale, with the aid of a common compass and scale only and with plane table. 15. Reconnaisance of a road, and part of a defensive position. Reconnaisance of a river. A tracing from an existing map may be used for the sketch, and corrected where found in error. Reports to follow the instructions which are issued with the latest Staff College forms. "Supplies" in the tabular form may, however, be omitted. 16 *a*. Calculation of contents of hayrick. *b*. Calculation of grain (oats and wheat in bushels.) *c*. Calculation of velocity of current. *d*. Calculation of distances roughly, by sound. 17. Complete reconnaisance of a small position, with full report on its capability for defence. Placing troops upon it in the positions recommended for the three arms respectively.	1. Staff College Certificate. 2. A first or second class certificate on examination as *Sub-Lieutenant*, in rank of *Lieutenant* only.	Official Manual of Military Topography.

XIV.

(*d*) Duties in the Field—(*Continued*).

3. *Tactics.*

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Certificates in lieu of examination.	Books recommended.
Lieutenants, before promotion to the rank of Captain (1 to 14). Captains, before promotion to the rank of Major (the whole).	1. Meaning of "Tactics" as distinguished from "Strategy." 2. General functions of Infantry:— Its characteristics and weapons. Tactical and fighting units. Calculations of time and space occupied in marches and formations. 3. General functions of Cavalry:— Its characteristics and weapons. Tactical unit. Time and space occupied in marches and formations. 4. General functions of Artillery:— Its characteristics and weapons. Tactical unit. Time and space occupied in marches and formations. Projectiles used at various ranges and against different objects. 5. Time and space occupied by the three arms combined in marches and formations. 6. The measures by which armies obtain security and information, whether on the march or at the halt. 7. Advanced - guards - Infantry, Cavalry. Infantry and Cavalry combined, or of all arms. 8. Rear-guards-Infantry, Cavalry; combined, or of all arms.	1. Staff College Certificate. 2. A first or second class certificate on examination as *Sub-Lieutenant*, in rank of *Lieutenant* only.	Clery's Minor Tactics, Instruction in the duties of Cavalry, reconnoitring, &c. Field Exercise of Infantry. Parts V and VI.

XV.

(*d*) DUTIES IN THE FIELD—(*Continued*).

3. *Tactics*—(Continued).

Rank of Officer to be examined.	Minor Headings.	Certificates in lieu of examination.	Books recommended.
Lieutenants, before promotion to the rank of Captain (1 to 14). Captains, before promotion to the rank of Major (the whole).	9. Out-posts—Infantry, Cavalry; combined, or of all arms. 10. Reconnaissance of the enemy:— The various methods of effecting it. Infantry patrolling. Cavalry patrolling. 11. Screening and reconnoitring duties of Cavalry in advance of the army. 12. Tactical employment of Infantry in action. The attack. The defence. 13. Tactical employment of Cavalry in action. Cavalry attack. Dismounted service of Cavalry. 14. Tactical employment of Artillery in action. The positions and objective of Artillery in attack and in defence. 15. Tactical employment of the three arms, in combination:— In attack. In defence. In pursuit. In retreat. Duties and responsibilities of the commander of a mixed force. 16. Marches.	1. Staff College Certificate. 2. A first or second class certificate on examination as *Sub-Lieutenant*, in rank of *Lieutenant* only.	Clery's Minor Tactics, Instruction in the duties of Cavalry, reconnoitring, &c. Field Exercise of Infantry. Parts V and VI. As above; also Precis of modern tactics, Col. Home. The chapters on "combined tactics," & "marches."

XVI.

(c) ARTILLERY.

(For Lieutenants of Artillery only.)

N.B.—The candidate should be acquainted with all official orders and regulations promulgated subsequently to the latest editions of the text books, and also with the general results of important artillery experiments so far as they have been made public.

Minor Headings.	Certificates in lieu of examination.	Books recommended.
Guns. The various guns in the Service. Their weight, calibre, and rifling. Principles of construction and manufacture. Their examination and repair.	1. Passed long course at School of Gunnery. 2. Passed course for Inspectors of Warlike Stores.	Treatise on the construction of ordnance.
Ammunition. The various service charges and projectiles. Fuzes and gauges of shells. Tubes, portfires, quickmatch, &c. Rockets. Examination of ammunition.		Notes on ammunition, Royal Laboratory.
Carriages. Field carriages. Siege ,, Garrison ,, Repair of carriages. Carriages for transporting ordnance. Gyns, sheers, jacks, &c., for mounting ordnance.		Treatise on Military carriages, &c.
Field Artillery. Armament of horse, field and mountain batteries. Artillery in the field, including the supply of gun and S.A. ammunition. Field artillery fire. Range-finders. Hasty entrenchments for field guns. Hints on the march.		

XVII.

(*e*) ARTILLERY—(*Continued*).

(*For Lieutenants of Artillery only*)—(Continued).

Minor Headings.	Certificates in lieu of examination.	Books recommended.
Field Artillery—(Continued.)	1. Passed long course at School of Gunnery. 2. Passed course for Inspectors of Warlike Stores.	
Harness and saddlery.		
Forage.		
General management of the horse.		
Remarks on elephant and bullock draught.		
Gatling guns.		
Foreign field guns.		Treatise on Military carriages, &c.
Siege Artillery.		
Details of ordnance and carriages for heavy and light siege train units.		
Proportion of ammunition for each piece of ordnance and how carried.		
Number of projectiles which can be conveyed in the various wagons and carts of the train.		
Ground platforms.		
Garrison Artillery.		
Scale of ammunition for fortresses.		
Instructions for the guidance of the Royal Artillery in charge of magazines or ammunition stores.		Handbook for field service.
Regulations to be observed in making up cartridges, filling shells, &c.		
Nomenclature of Artillery Magazines, &c.		
Initial energy and penetrative power of armour-piercing guns.		
Foreign heavy guns.		
Principles of Gunnery.		
Terms used in gunnery.		Principles of gunnery by Major Sladen.
Explosion and pressure in the bore of a gun.		
Solution of easy examples in the calculation of range, time of flight and velocity, by means of the tables.		
Accuracy and probability of fire.		

XVIII.

(e) ARTILLERY—(*Continued*).

(*For Lieutenants of Artillery only*)—(Continued).

Minor Headings.	Certificates in lieu of examination.	Books recommended.
Gunpowder, Guncotton, &c.	1. Passed long course at School of Gunnery. 2. Passed course for Inspectors of Warlike Stores.	
Constitution and action of explosive substances. Ingredients and properties of gunpowder. Fired gunpowder. Manufacture of gunpowder. Examination and proof of gunpowder. Constitution, properties, and application of guncotton.		Note on gunpowder and guncotton.
Small Arms.		
Martini-Henry Artillery carbine, its construction, range, and ammunition. Arms in use. Storing, examination, and repairs.		Handbook for field service.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,

Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
17*th May* 1883.

No. 35. Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 139, third line, erase the words "as a general rule."

Para. 141 is cancelled.

Para. 203, *dele* from "The remarks" in line 6 to "public" in line 9 and add—

Clause II.—Recommendation Rolls are to be prepared by the Adjutant under the orders of the Commanding Officer by whom the remarks are to be written. The rolls, any correspondence regarding them and copies of the same, are to be written by the Commanding Officer or Adjutant and are not to pass out of their hands. When transmitted by post such rolls or correspondence will be placed in two covers, the inner one *sealed* and superscribed with the name of the addressee, the outer cover bearing the usual official address.

The above regulations are also to be strictly observed by General Officers and their Divisional or District Staff Officers.

Para. 205 is reconstructed as follows :—

205. Native Adjutants are to be selected from such Jemadars as are in possession of the certificate referred to in para. 11 of the Musketry Regulations for Native Troops. Recommendation rolls are to be prepared on M. M. Form 631, and, pending confirmation, General Officers are permitted to appoint a qualified Jemadar to act. When there may be no qualified Jemadar, a Subadar holding the necessary certificate should be appointed to act.

S.G.O. No. 43 of 1881 is cancelled.

Para. 1470, third line, for "duplicate" substitute "triplicate." Erase the word "and" in the fifth line, and after the words "Horse Guards" in the sixth line add "and the third copy for the regimental agents in England."

Para. 2674-A. after line 12, add—

Each candidate will furnish the Committee with a written statement bearing only his distinctive figure or letter, in the following form, as circumstances may require :—

"I certify that I have never previously to this occasion presented myself for examination by the Higher Standard Test,"

or,

"that I have presented myself previously to the present occasion . . . . . times for examination by the Higher Standard Test, and that the last time I did so was on . . . . . on which occasion I was directed to present myself in the undermentioned subjects of the test."

This statement will be forwarded with the candidate's papers and report to the Examiner in Hindustani.

No. 36. Clothing.—With reference to para. 81 of Clothing Regulations of 1879, S.G.O. No. 44 of 1882 and No. 11 of 1883, all Warrant Officers and Hospital Assistants requiring clothing or clothing in material, on payment from the Army Clothing Department, are directed to submit their indents for the same fifteen months in advance, so as to reach that office by the 1st January.

No. 37.—Examinations—Native Languages.—Officers detailed to serve on Committees for the examination of candidates by the Lower or Higher Standard, must bear in mind the responsible nature of such duty; it has been brought to notice that in many cases the tests laid down in paras. 2662 and 2668, Madras Army Regulations, have not been properly exacted; should any such case hereafter be brought to notice by the Examiner in Hindustani, the examination of the candidate will be set aside.

No. 38.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 19th April 1883.

No. 61.

Discipline—Soldiers.—The Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the following rules for the discipline and training of boys in batteries of Royal Artillery, regiments of British Cavalry and battalions of Infantry :—

1. They should be placed for discipline under an officer specially appointed by the commanding officer.

2. They should, if possible, be placed quite apart from the men, in rooms and messes, under a trustworthy non-commissioned officer or man who shall sleep in the room. Special permission

may be given by the commanding officer for boys to reside with their parents.

3. When accommodation is available, a separate recreation room should be set apart for them, and they should be forbidden to visit the men's reading and recreation rooms. Papers, books and games should be allotted to the boys' room, but all card-playing forbidden.

4. They are not to be confined in the guard-room, nor placed under escort, unless absolutely necessary for their safe custody.

5. In carrying out minor punishments some task or work should be substituted for extra drill. Imprisonment should only be resorted to as an extreme measure.

6. They are only to be granted leave after tattoo under very special circumstances, and never unless the commanding officer is satisfied as to where they are going.

7. Boys, whose conduct and progress is satisfactory, and who have friends in India, should be granted leave to visit them twice a year, for a fortnight in summer and a month in winter. Commanding officers will satisfy themselves as to the respectability of the friends the boys are going to visit.

8. All boys are to go through a course of gymnasium suitable to their age and strength, and they should be encouraged to attend voluntary classes afterwards.

9. They will attend religious instruction, under the chaplain, once a week, and should be encouraged to attend Sunday school.

10. Boys are not to be put on duty as cooks, stablemen, orderlies, or on any employment which interferes with their training and school attendance.

11. Bathing parades to be held when practicable, and the boys instructed in swimming.

12. The pay is to be issued in amounts not exceeding eight annas at a time unless under special circumstances approved of by the officer in charge of them. This rule to hold good until a boy is 16 years of age, when he will draw his pay weekly.

No. 62.

Horses—Sanitary.—All cases of Farcy or Glanders amongst horses, ponies, or mules, whether regimental or belonging to the Transport Department, and of Anthrax in any of the above classes or affecting Government horned cattle, will at once be

reported by telegraph to the Adjutant General in India, Simla,* and by letter for the information of the General Officer commanding the division or district.

2. In the case of animals attached to regiments, these reports will be made by commanding officers, and in the case of transport animals at depôts by the Transport officers, or at outstations, where there are no Transport officers, by Executive Commissariat officers.

3. These reports will be accompanied by a statement that the provisions of G.O.† 14 of 1878 are being carried out as far as practicable. Officers before submitting such reports should, when practicable, apply to the officer commanding the station, for the services of a Veterinary Surgeon to diagnose the cases.

No. 63.

Necessaries—Clothing.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, the Commander-in-Chief directs that corps returning to England will transfer to the canteen fund any credit balance of the "Three per cent. Fund."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

* Adjutant General, Fort St. George.
† S.G.O. No. 47 of 1878.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
17*th May* 1883.

No. 39.—Clothing—Native Army.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify that Government have sanctioned the following revised scale of clothing for the Native Army, with effect from 1st April 1883, in substitution of that now in force.

The saving effected by the change has been applied, in full, to the provision, as a free issue annually, of khaki in material.

2. Cavalry:—

(*a.*) 1 Serge alkalik, 1 pair of cloth pantaloons. } Biennially in alternate years.

(*b.*) In addition to the present annual grant of Rupees 4 per man, a free issue of khaki material to the value of Rupees $3\frac{1}{2}$ per man for all ranks, excepting Native Officers, to be made annually on 1st April by the Clothing Department.

This material will be applied to the provision of—
a khaki blouse,
a pair of khaki stable trowsers.

II. The first issue of alkaliks will be made of cloth, in order to utilize that in stock.

III. In order that the change in dress may be carried out simultaneously, and in view to ensure uniformity in all four Regiments of Light Cavalry, the 1st and 4th Regiments will receive this year, in advance, the alkaliks due on 1st April 1884.

IV. The ordinary dress for parades and duties will be the turband, the khaki blouse, and cloth pantaloons; the alkalik being worn only as full dress, or on special occasions when ordered; in cold, damp, or rainy weather it can also be worn either by itself or underneath the khaki blouse.

V. A turband, with or without "kula," as may be regimentally decided on, will be substituted for the head-dress hitherto in use.

The turband will be provided under regimental arrangement in the same manner as the present head-dress has been.

A description of the turband and "kula" is to be sent to the Adjutant-General by the Officers commanding the four Light Cavalry Regiments.

3. Infantry:—

(*a.*) A Serge Zouave jacket.
A pair of serge knicker-bockers.
Khaki material for a pair of gaiters.
} Triennially, beginning from 1st April 1883.

The first issue of the new jacket will be of cloth in order to utilize that now in stock.

Indents for the number of khaki gaiters, in material, including Native Officers, will be submitted by regiments at once to the Clothing Department.

(*b.*) In addition to the present annual grant of Rupees 4 per man, a free issue of khaki material to the value of Rupees 3 per man for all ranks, excepting Native Officers, to be made annually on 1st April by the Clothing Department; this material will be applied to the provision of—

a khaki blouse,
a pair of khaki knicker-bockers,
a pair of khaki gaiters.

II. Khaki will be the ordinary dress for parades and duties, and will also replace the present summer dress.

III. The serge clothing will be worn only as full dress, or on special occasions when ordered; in cold, damp, or rainy weather it may also be worn, and, if necessary, the serge jacket can be worn underneath the khaki blouse.

IV. The gaiters are to be made up regimentally without extra expense to the State.

4. A khaki turband will be substituted for the head-dress now in use.

The turband will be provided regimentally in the same manner as the present head-dress.

II. At the ends of the turband there is to be a band, four inches wide, of the color of the regimental facings, finished off with a fringe of the same color as the turband.

The fringe of Native Officers' turbands may, however, be of gold if preferred.

III. Regiments that have already been permitted to adopt a turband may continue to wear it, but a description thereof is to be at once sent to the Adjutant-General.

5. The turband is not to be stitched or pinned, but is to be tied uniformly.

6. The Superintendent of Army Clothing will furnish Commanding Officers with a sealed sample of the khaki that has been approved; patterns of the articles of clothing have already been furnished to Commanding Officers.

7. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, while desiring that uniformity of dress should be introduced without unnecessary delay, does not wish that the men should be required to replace their present summer clothing till it becomes unserviceable; but to ensure uniformity of color, as far as possible, the present white drill tunic is to be dyed khaki.

8. When the troops wear khaki, British Officers will, when on duty with their men, wear—

A jacket of plain khaki drill (blue patrol jacket shape), without braid, of sufficient length to just clear the saddle when the officer is mounted; fastened by five gilt buttons of regimental pattern; cuff pointed; the collar stand up and rounded off in front. Shoulder-straps, of the same material as the jacket, fastened at top by gilt buttons, regimental pattern. Badges of rank in gold, or gilt metal, on the shoulder-strap.

Trowsers of plain khaki drill.

Pantaloons of this material are not authorized for mounted officers, who may, however, wear cloth pantaloons and boots on mounted duties.

Helmet to be of khaki, or with a khaki "cover," with turband of the regimental pattern.

On service, or in camps of exercise, jackets of khaki serge of the same pattern as above, brown cord pantaloons or breeches, and brown boots, gaiters or putties, as may be arranged regimentally, may be worn.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
25*th May* 1883.

No. 40.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alteration is made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 257. In line 8 of para. 257, as reconstructed by S.G.O. No. 29 of 1882, *for* "S.G.O. No. 11 of 1881" *read* "Section 6, Division VII, Madras Army Regulations (S.G.O. No. 34 of 1883)."

No. 41.—Correspondence.—In future all communications from, or submitted by, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts on matters referred to in paragraph 2980, Madras Army Regulations, regarding the Royal Artillery, will be enclosed in covers addressed to the Adjutant-General, with the words "Royal Artillery" written in the upper left hand corner.

No. 42.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 30th April 1883.

No. 65.

Finance.—Under instructions from the Government of India, attention is invited to articles 1078 and 1078A, Pay Code for India, vol. I.

G. L. 166, dated 7th March 1883.

2. Officers commanding divisions, brigades, stations, regiments and batteries, are directed to carry out, at once, the orders they may receive for the retirement or transfer from the Indian establishment of officers serving under their command, and they are warned of the pecuniary responsibility which they incur if, through their action in such cases, officers acquire a title to Indian pay and allowances, which they would not have been entitled to had the orders of the War Office and the Indian regulations been duly observed.

No. 66.

Officers—Promotion—Staff Corps.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, it is notified that in future Lieutenants of the British service who are serving as probationers for the Indian Staff Corps will not be recommended for promotion to Captain in their British regiments.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
31*st May* 1883.

No. 43.—Clothing—Native Army.—The following addition will be made after the words "on the shoulder strap" in the ninth line of para. 8 of S.G.O. 39 of 1883:—Native officers will wear a similar jacket.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

Erratum.—In the fifth line of para. 205, Madras Army Regulations, as reconstructed by S.G.O. 35 of 1883, *for* "General" *read* "Commanding."

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
7th June 1883.

No. 44.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 139, *dele* from "In order" in line 5 to the end of the para. and substitute "Should there be no British Cavalry or battery of Artillery at the station at which such officers may be quartered, they should be sent at their own expense to the nearest station where a riding school is available."

Section 6X, paragraph 531*g*. The words from "the result of the examination" to end of paragraph to be omitted.

Section 6X, paragraph 531*h* is cancelled.

Paras. 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183 are reconstructed as follows :—

1179. The following are the established orders of dress for Native officers and men of the Madras Infantry.

Review Order.

Native Officers.—Serge tunic, serge knickerbockers, khaki gaiters, turband, sash.

Other ranks.—Serge tunic, knickerbockers, khaki gaiters, turband. Havildars—sash.

Marching Order.

Native Officers.—Khaki jacket, khaki knickerbockers, and khaki gaiters, turband.

Other ranks.—Khaki blouse, khaki knickerbockers, and khaki gaiters—or putties when on the line of march—turband, haversack, cloak, and change of clothing in waterproof cover.

Field-day Order.

Native Officers.—As in Marching Order.

Other ranks.—Khaki blouse, khaki knickerbockers, and khaki gaiters, or putties if ordered, turband, haversack.

Drill Order.

Native Officers.—As in Marching Order.

Other ranks.—Khaki blouse, khaki knickerbockers, khaki gaiters, turband.

Para. 1180, *dele* "field-day order" in the second line and substitute "drill order."

Para. 1181 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

Native Infantry detailed for working or fatigue parties will wear "Drill Order," but without gaiters.

Para. 1182 is cancelled.

Para. 1183. Clauses i, ii, iii are cancelled and the following substituted :—

i. *Head Dress.*—The turband must be tied uniformly, according to regimental pattern ; it is not to be stitched or pinned.

ii. *The Khaki Blouse* must be made to fit loosely in order to give perfect freedom of movement, and to permit of the serge jacket, or other warm clothing, being worn underneath.

iii. *Khaki Knickerbockers* to be also made to fit loosely in order to permit of a man stooping, sitting, or working in any position, as also to permit of warm clothing being worn with them. When worn without putties or gaiters the bottom of each leg of the knickerbocker should reach the ankle.

Khaki Gaiters to fit tightly round the calf, to the upper part of which they should reach, and to be made to fit well over the instep.

Para. 1217, lines 4 and 5, *dele* from "The following" to "charged" and substitute—

The following table exhibits the scale of necessaries to be maintained by non-commissioned officers and men, and *the highest* prices which are ordinarily allowed to be charged for them.

Dele the scale in para. 1217 and substitute the following :—

No.	Articles.	Value.
	CAVALRY.	RS. A. P.
1	Turband with koola	3 0 0
1	Great coat	14 0 0
1	Carpet	1 8 0
1	Kummerbund	0 12 0
3†	Khaki blouses, each	2 4 0
2†	Khaki trowsers	1 4 0
1	pair of putties	1 4 0
1	„ knee boots	13 0 0
1	„ ankle boots	4 0 0
1	Water canteen	1 0 0
1	Brush	0 8 0

† Including those made of the annual free issue of material.

No.	Articles.	Value. RS.	A.	P.
	CAVALRY—(*Continued*).			
1	set of dishes, complete *	3	12	0
1	Khaki haversack	0	12	0
1	Kit bag	3	0	0
1	Blanket	3	0	0
	Trumpeters, Farriers and Shoeing-smiths as above, except the article marked * ; and in addition—			
3	Cotton shirts, each	1	8	0
1	Forage cap	1	8	0
1	Comb and brush	1	0	0
1	Canteen	2	0	0
	Boys.			
	(As for boys of Infantry.)			
	INFANTRY AND SAPPERS (as far as applicable).			
1	Turband	2	0	0
1	Great coat	10	0	0
1	Kit bag	3	0	0
1	set Great coat straps in regiments not in possession of Valise equipment	1	4	0
1	Jumboo and strap *	1	8	0
1	set of dishes, complete *	3	12	0
1	Carpet	1	8	0
1	Waterproof pack-cloth	1	4	0
1	piece rope for jumboo *	0	4	0
3†	suits of Khaki, *i.e.*, blouse and knickerbockers, each.	3	0	0
2†	pairs of Khaki gaiters, each	0	12	0
1	pair of putties	1	4	0
1	Khaki haversack	0	12	0
2	pairs of ankle boots, each	4	0	0
1	Brush	0	8	0
1	Water canteen	1	0	0
1	Blanket	3	0	0
	Drummers, Fifers, Buglers and Musicians as above, except the articles marked * ; and in addition—			
3	Cotton shirts, each	1	8	0
1	Glengarry	1	0	0
1	Comb and brush	1	0	0
1	Canteen	2	0	0
	Boys.			
1	Turband	1	8	0
1	Khaki blouse	2	0	0
1	pair Khaki knickerbockers			
1	„ „ gaiters			
1	Kummerbund of regimental pattern	0	8	0
1	pair of ankle boots or shoes	1	4	0

† Including those made from the annual free issue of material.

		RS.	A.	P.
Para. 1218, *dele* "Subadars"		5	0	0
"Jemadars"		3	0	0

Para. 1219, *dele* the whole and substitute—

"One suit of clothes is to be carried in the waterproof pack-cloth, the remainder of the kit in the kit bag."

No. 45.—Discipline—Courts Martial.—Upon a trial of a private soldier for simple drunkenness, it is incumbent on the prosecutor to prove before the finding either—

(*a*) That the prisoner has been drunk four times at least during the preceding twelve months, independently of the instance charged.

(*b*) That the prisoner has appealed against the award of his Commanding Officer.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
14th June 1883.

No. 46.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 391, as reconstructed by S.G.O. No. 34 of 1883, is cancelled and the following substituted:—

General Officers commanding divisions and districts will forward, so as *to reach* the Adjutant-General on the 1st May and 15th September, a return of officers recommended to attend the next garrison course. Opposite the name of each officer of the British Service recommended, a note is to be made of the date on which, and of the place where, he passed the examination in (*a*) and (*b*) for higher rank.

The return is to be accompanied by a nominal roll of all Captains and Subalterns of every British corps or battery in the command, noting those who are (1) wholly qualified, (2) partly qualified, (3) or unqualified for promotion to a higher grade; and in the case of officers eligible for examination in (*c*) and (*d*) who are not recommended to join the garrison course, the reasons why they are not so recommended should be stated.

In the event of no officers being recommended, a report to that effect is to be submitted, together with the nominal roll referred to above.

Para. 536. Add—

ii. A Commanding Officer should not, unless indispensably necessary, have recourse to written and official communications with his officers through the Adjutant, but should call before him any officer whose conduct is in any way unsatisfactory, and verbally make known to him his disapprobation.

Para. 1179 as reconstructed by S.G.O. 44 of 1883:—

In line 6, after "*Other ranks*—Serge tunic," insert the word "serge."

Add fresh para. 1798A—

1798 A. A small library of books calculated to impart religious and secular instruction is allowed in each military prison, and will be under the care of the Chaplain, who will keep up the supply of books by purchase from the local contractors to

Government, the cost being defrayed out of the prison funds. Books of amusement are to be entirely excluded.

Para. 2401, clause (*h*), is cancelled and the following substituted :—

(*h*). Defaulters may, at the discretion of Commanding Officers, be permitted to enter the canteen during certain fixed hours in the day only, say between retreat and tattoo.

Para. 2659. After "them" in line 3 add "men who are too ill to proceed to Pallaveram are to be sent to the hospital of the native regiment stationed at Royapuram in Madras."

In lines 5 and 6 *dele* the following :—

"The Presidency General Hospital, and deliver the cases to the Surgeon of that establishment," and insert "the hospital of the Native Infantry Regiment stationed at Royapuram, Madras, and deliver the cases to the Medical Officer in charge of that hospital."

No. 47.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 15th May 1883.

No. 68.

Bands and Messes.—The monthly mess bills and all duly authorized regimental subscriptions of officers are to be paid on or before the 15th of each succeeding month. Any officer neglecting to comply with this regulation will be at once called upon by his commanding officer for an explanation. If the result be unsatisfactory, and the account not settled by the end of the same month, the officer will be suspended as a member of the mess, and the circumstances reported to the General Officer commanding the division or district for such action as he may deem necessary.

II. Before any officer proceeds on leave longer than ten days, he will make arrangements satisfactory to his commanding officer for the payment of his mess bill.

III. Officers commanding British and Native corps are reminded of the necessity for discountenancing in every way all extravagant living amongst their officers, and it is hoped that they will assist towards the attainment of so important an object by themselves setting an example in this respect.

It is not only the actual daily charges for messing to which allusion is made, but to the incidental and often unnecessary monthly subscriptions and other expenses, which should, as far as possible, be brought within such limits, that those officers who may not have private means may be enabled to live in a comfortable and suitable manner.

IV. Balls and all other expensive regimental entertainments can only be given on the responsibility of officers commanding corps, who must in every case obtain the sanction of the General Officer commanding. Before granting such permission the General Officer commanding will satisfy himself as to the wishes of the officers concerned, and will take care that no undue expenditure is allowed.

Before any commanding officer applies for such permission, he will cause to be circulated amongst his officers a paper notifying the proposal to give such entertainment, and in the event of its being allowed, only those officers who have signed the paper are to pay any share of the expense incurred. Commanding officers are to give their special countenance and protection to those officers who may, from motives of economy, decline to share in the proposed expense. In distributing the cost of any such entertainment amongst those concerned, it is invariably to be apportioned in shares proportionate to the total monthly pay and allowances drawn by each individual officer; the cost will, therefore, fall more lightly upon the junior than upon the senior officers.

V. The expenses of all entertainments that may be allowed will be submitted to the General Officer at his annual inspections at the same time that the mess arrangements are brought under his consideration; and in the confidential reports he will give his opinion, whether the spirit of these orders has been loyally carried out.

VI. The accounts of the mess will be balanced and audited at each quarterly mess meeting, and General Officers at their inspections will carefully examine these accounts, and will note in their reports whether these audits have or have not been duly carried out. They will also report the amounts of the debts (if any) owed by the mess, and what provision has been made for their payment.

VII. The practice which prevails in some corps of presents of plate being made by officers on first appointment, on promotion or other occasions, is positively prohibited, and the purchase of plate, &c., must be restricted to articles of ordinary use.

The payments to be made to messes by officers as contributions and subscriptions, are laid down by regulation, and these

amounts are never to be exceeded except in cases of necessity, for which special authority has been obtained.

General Officers will make enquiries upon these points at their inspections, and report any instances in which this order has been infringed.

VIII. In many instances, extra subscriptions have been entailed upon officers in order to defray the very often heavy liabilities incurred by the purchase, under the authority of regimental committees, of articles not absolutely required. It must be distinctly understood that the commanding officer is responsible for the proper management of all regimental funds, and that the committees possess only a delegated authority; and, further, that an officer in temporary command is not justified in authorizing any but the regular current expenditure.

IX. Before giving over the command of a regiment or battalion, the commanding officer will forward to the General Officer commanding a certificate that all debts owing by the mess have been paid, or that a sufficient amount is in the hands of the regimental agent or mess president to meet all liabilities. Should, however, he be unable, owing to exceptional circumstances, to furnish these certificates, he will explain fully the reasons which have necessitated the contraction of debts which the regiment is unable immediately to meet.

The certificates and correspondence will be forwarded by the General Officer commanding to the Adjutant-General.

X. An officer, on assuming the command of a corps, will satisfy himself that no debts are due either by the mess or wine funds which have not been reported in the certificate alluded to, a copy of which will be handed over to him by the officer vacating the command.

He will forward a report to the General Officer commanding that he is satisfied with the state of the funds.

No. 69.

Military Instruction.—The attention of officers of the Indian Army is drawn to the provisions of section 5, para. 157, Bengal Army Regulations,* which rule that no officer will be permitted to pass Part II of the examination laid down in para. 150 † of the same section, until he has passed Part I of the same examination.

As Part I can only be passed by an officer after he has attained the rank of Captain, it therefore follows that no garrison course

---

* Section VI, para. 262, M.A.R. † Paras. 253 and 293.

examination passed in the rank of Lieutenant can in future be accepted as the equivalent of Part II.

Officers who have attained the rank of Captain, and who desire to qualify for appointments under para. 150,† will therefore have to pass an examination in Part II, as well as in Part I, as detailed in that paragraph.

This order will, however, not have retrospective effect as regards subaltern officers whose names have been noted in G.O.C.C. as having passed Part II.

No. 72.

Bands and Messes.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st April 1883, is republished for information:—

G.O. 54.—Bands.

I. With a view to bands of Infantry being enabled to perform together when brigaded or massed, the regimental quicksteps to be used on such occasions have been approved and printed.

Commanding officers are recommended to cause these marches to be practised.

II. The music has been prepared under the supervision of the Commandant at Kneller Hall, and it can be procured on payment, upon requisition being made to that officer.

III. A memorandum, in which full particulars are given, will be forwarded to General Officers commanding districts, and officers commanding the line and militia battalions of territorial regiments.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 19th May 1883.

No. 73.

Transport—Passage.—The following additions and alterations are made to the revised Transport Regulations, Part I, edition 1882:—

Mily. Dept., No. 203 C, dated 22nd February 1883, to Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Para. 224, sixth line. Omit "and Brigadier Generals," and and add the following clause to the para:—"This rule applies to all Brigadier Generals of the British service appointed whilst resid-

† Paras. 253 and 293.

ing in or out of India to brigade commands." (*Vide* also para. 306)

Para. 225. Omit in second line, "or brigade," and in 3rd line after "commands," add—"and holding the rank of general officers," and after "and," *insert* "also those."

Mily. Dept., No. 203 C, dated 22nd February 1883, to Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Para. 226, first line. After "officer," *insert*—"of the British service."

Mily. Dept., No. 203 C, dated 22nd February 1883, to Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Para. 253. Add to clause (*a*)—"or for the relations who are adopted members of such officers' families, and are dependent on them for a home."

Mily. Dept., No. 1422 S-C, dated 26th October 1881, to Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.
G.O. 158 of 1881.

Para. 304. Remove sub-heading, "Officers of the Indian Army," to top of following paragraph.

Para. 310. After the words "the rules of 1868," in fourth line, *insert* "or 1875."

Para. 364. After "lodged" in 3rd line, strike out the remainder of para., and substitute "will be paid to the man at the port of embarkation at the rate of exchange fixed annually, or if the money was lodged in England, at the rate of exchange at which it was converted into Indian currency."

Article 1807, Pay Code, Vol. I, No. 15499, dated 8th Nov. 1882, from Controller of Mily. Accts. to Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Para. 386, third line. After "in each case," add "by the Quartermaster-General;" and after "Horse Guards" in last line, "through the Adjutant-General's Department, according to G.O. 157 of 1881."

Para. 426, clause (*c*). Expunge the words "or soldiers' wives" in the eleventh line.
G.O. 158 of 1881.

The following alterations and additions are made in the revised Transport Regulations, "Inland," edition 1883:—

Para. 197. Add to clause (*e*):—

Mily. Dept., No. 52 S-C, dated 10th April 1883, to Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

"Deputy Surgeons-General may also issue bullock train warrants to these establishments."

Para. 227. Between 2nd and 3rd paras. insert "Despatching officers will note in Form C, the class of accommodation actually provided for troops travelling by passenger trains, who are entitled to second-class accommodation."

Mily. Dept., No. 41 S-C, dated 6th April 1883, to Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Para. 325. In scales of inland carriage, authorized by G.O. 95 of 15th June 1882, under heading "Hospital Equipment," cancel the maundage allowed for all British troops, and substitute—

Clause 121. I. A. Cir. 1882.

Mily. Dept., No. 147 S-C, dated 30th April 1883, to Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

	Maunds.
"For under 500 men	10
For over 500 and up to 1,000 men ...	15

"If the numbers exceed 1,000 men, additional carriage will be taken according to the above scale."

"The above weights are inclusive of hospital furniture and are applicable to all arms of the British service."

From the foot-note ‡ expunge the words—"Detachments to be provided for proportionately to their numbers."

Para. 555. Strike out the para. (245) quoted in 5th line, and insert "216" instead.

Para. 565. Add the following:—"These officers are entitled to rail passages for their wives and families to and from the port of embarkation when they receive passage by sea under the ruling of para. 304 of the Transport Regulations, Part I, revised edition 1882."

Para. 584*a*. Enter the following as para. 584*a*—

"A public officer proceeding from one appointment to another in the public service on the occasion of his transfer, either permanently or temporarily, and whether with or without promotion shall, if he is allowed or entitled to draw pay or acting allowance during the period of his transit, be permitted to draw travelling allowances at the usual rates, unless he is transferred at his own request."

Mily. Dept., No. 336 B. dated 16th May 1882.

Controller of Mily. Accounts. No. 20105, dated 12th January 1883, to Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Para. 585. After "to another" in fifth line, strike out "provided," and insert "whether his transfer involves an increase to his salary or not, provided he himself is entitled to travel at the public expense under para. 584*a*, and."

Para. 586. Add—"This rule is applicable to children irrespective of age, provided they are dependent on their fathers and are living with them."

Mily. Dept., No. 100 C, dated 26th January 1883, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Para. 599. Add—The provisions of this paragraph are also applicable to regimental non-commissioned officers and men.

Para. 612. Add the following to the authorities quoted in the margin—"Military Department, No. 66C, dated 18th January 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India."

Para. 619. To be expunged.

Mily. Dept., No. 144 S-C, dated 30th April 1883, to Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Para. 693. After "Madras" in first line, strike out "Army," and insert "and Bombay Armies."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

[HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
21*st June* 1883.

No. 48.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 262, after "Part I" in the fourth line, add "for which latter examination no officer under the rank of Capta in is eligible to present himself, consequently no garrison course examination passed in the rank of Lieutenant can be accepted as the equivalent of Part II."

Add as clause II to para. 262 :—

"Officers who have attained the rank of Captain, and who desire to qualify for appointments under para. 252, will therefore have to pass an examination in Part II as well as in Part I as detailed in that paragraph.

Add fresh para. 2722A :—

2722A. Soldiers enlisted for reserve service, who may wish to rejoin their regiments on the termination of their army service, and to go home to complete their service engagement, are, on the necessary application being made to the Adjutant-General, remanded to their corps in the rank they held prior to their transfer to the Unattached List.

No. 49.—Recruiting—Native Army.—Instances having come under the notice of the Commander-in-Chief in which officers commanding native infantry regiments have given special instructions to recruiting parties as regards the height of the recruits to be enlisted, the attention of Commanding Officers is directed to para. 2795, Madras Army Regulations, and they will be held responsible that no instructions at variance with these regulations are issued to recruiting parties.

No. 50.—Dress.—It is notified for the information and guidance of officers concerned that the Government of India have sanctioned the abolition in the Indian Army of the Infantry officer's sabretache.

No. 51.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 22nd May 1883.

No. 75.

Discipline—Soldiers.—As the Clothing Regulations for British troops serving in India differ from the Clothing Regulations in force at home and abroad, it is found difficult to carry out in its integrity Horse Guards' order 58 of 1882, published in G.O. 66* of 1882. The Commander-in-Chief therefore directs that in modification of Rules II and III of that order, the values of only such articles of clothing as great coats, cloaks, and capes shall be specified in a charge, and be entered in a sentence; and that with respect to other articles of clothing the names of the articles only shall be specified in a charge and in a resulting sentence; in all other respects the Horse Guards' order continues in force.

No. 76.

Bedding.—Extra blankets which may have been issued under the authority conveyed in Bengal Army Regulations, sec. 12, para. 55,† are, as a general rule, not to be taken away by men proceeding to the port of embarkation.

In exceptional cases, where it is recommended by a medical officer that these extra blankets should be retained by invalids for the journey, the officer proceeding in charge of the party will sign receipts in duplicate for such blankets, specifying their condition. One copy of the receipt will be forwarded by the officer commanding the corps from which the men are proceeding, to the Executive Commissariat Officer at Bombay or Deolalee, with a request that the blankets may be taken into store on the arrival of the detachment, the other copy, together with a copy of the commanding officer's letter as above, will be attached to the half-yearly return in which the blankets are struck off charge.

---

* S.G.O., No. 50 of 1882. † G.O.G., 199 of 1872.

On arrival of the detachment at Bombay or Deolalee, the extra blankets will be made over to the Commissariat Department, the value of any deficient being paid to that department by the officer commanding the detachment.

No. 77.

Musketry.—In modification of the instructions contained at pages 84 and 85, Native Musketry Regulations, the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to direct that the Annual Musketry Course of the Native Cavalry drilled soldier shall be executed as follows :—

200 yards, 250 ,,	standing	3rd-class target.
300 ,,	sitting	
400 ,,	sitting	2nd-class target.
500 ,, 600 ,,	lying down	

2. The number of rounds to be fired at each distance will remain as at present.

3. This order is applicable to the three Presidencies.

No. 78.

Colleges.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st April 1883, is republished for information, in continuation of G.O. 37* of 1882 :—

G.O. 58,—Staff College.

With reference to G.O. 18 of 1882, the restriction as to age for admission to the Staff College will not come into force until the year 1885, instead of 1884, as therein stated.

No. 79.

Non-Commissioned Officers. — The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the appointments of drill serjeant and

---

* S.G.O., No. 28 of 1882.

drill corporal in British regiments and battalions shall be filled by serjeants and corporals respectively.

If qualified serjeants and corporals are not available, the appointments may be held by non-commissioned officers with lance rank.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
28*th June* 1883.

No. 52.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following additions are made to the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 2659. "On the embarkation of sick details for the coast, the General Officer commanding British Burmah Division will intimate to the General Officer commanding Eastern District, by telegram, the probable number of men for whom accommodation will be required in the hospital above-mentioned."

Para. 2666A. No candidate will be considered as qualified by the Lower Standard, unless he is reported as "good" in conversation, and as at least "tolerable" in the text-book.

Para. 2670A. No candidate will be considered as qualified by the Higher Standard, unless he is reported as "good" both in conversation and courts-martial.

No. 53.—Medical Officers—Chargers.—Medical Officers of the Army Medical Department, who have not the relative rank of Field Officers, and who may be detailed to attend mounted parades or field days of mounted corps, will be allowed the use of a horse from the ranks.

No. 54.—Cantonment Funds.—With the sanction of Government the following alteration is made in Appendix C of the Rules * for the audit of Cantonment Funds with effect from 1st April 1883.

* *Vide* P.M.G., No. 2462, dated 5th May 1881.

In column "Heads of Expenditure" expunge details of item No. 9 and substitute the following:—

"Public Works."
"Construction of Buildings, Roads, &c."
"Maintenance and Repair of Buildings, Roads, &c."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
5th July 1883.

No. 55.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alteration is made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

In para. 1456, *dele* "*Sub-Lieutenants*" and insert "*Lieutenants.*"

No. 56.—Leave—Forms.—It is notified for information that M.M. Form 466 (Furlough application) has, with the approval* of Government, been revised.

* P.M.G., 3267, dated 9th June 1883.

2. All applications for furlough are to be made on the revised form, of which copies can be obtained from the Adjutant-General's Office, Madras.

No. 57.—Horses—Veterinary.—The following addition is made to Section 9, Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 1090A. No horse, whether on the sick list or not, should be disposed of after destruction or death before the Veterinary Surgeon in charge has had an opportunity of making a *post-mortem* examination, the result of which he will record in the Death Report and in the Veterinary History Sheet of the horse, or else give a satisfactory reason for not having made the autopsia.

No. 58.—Arms—Annual Boards.—Cases having lately arisen which seem to show that the duties of Chief Civil Master Armourers at their annual visits to native regiments are not clearly understood, the following instructions are published for the guidance of all concerned :—

I. The duty of assessing damages to arms, and of stating who is responsible for the same, rests with the Regimental Boards. *Vide* paras. 533 (*c*) and 615, Musketry Instruction, Native Troops, 1882.

II. The especial duties of the Chief Civil Master Armourers are to assist with their professional advice the Annual Boards on Arms. *Vide* para. 614 *idem*.

III. As the Chief Civil Master Armourers are in India the highest technical authorities on Small Arms, all possible weight should be given to their opinions.

IV. In cases where the opinions of the Board and that of the Chief Civil Master Armourers differ, the opinions of the Chief Civil Master Armourers, together with all other evidence bearing on the point, should be taken and recorded so that the Board may ascertain on whom the cost of repair or replacement is to fall, and in view to enable His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to form an opinion with regard to the decision of the Boards.

V. When damages are assessed, the regulations contained in para. 535 *idem* are to be observed.

No. 59.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 31st May 1883.

No. 83.

Discipline—Soldiers.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, the attention of officers commanding is directed to section VI, para. 25 of the Queen's Regulations, as it has been brought to notice that it not unfrequently happens that soldiers are confined in the guard-room who might with propriety be permitted to remain in their barrack-room pending disposal of their cases.

2. The question of whether a soldier should be confined or not depends upon—

(1) Whether the interests of discipline demand his separation from his comrades, *i.e.*, when he is drunk, disorderly, insubordinate, or has committed a serious crime, such as an act of disgraceful conduct; and

(2) Whether, for safe custody, he requires to be placed under charge of a guard.

3. Generally speaking, if neither of these conditions applies, the offender may safely be simply confined to barracks pending disposal.

No. 84.

Musketry.—The following additional rules to be observed on rifle ranges, rendered necessary by the occurrence last season of accidents, one of which proved fatal, and for the prevention of injuries from splashes of lead, are published for guidance:—

While volley firing is being executed at distances over 300 yards, all practice on neighbouring ranges must cease, and the danger flags be kept lowered; the Captain or senior officer present will remain at the firing point to superintend the practice, and instruct the section commanders in their duties of directing and controlling collective firing.

Men employed in the markers' butts must remain inside the butts while firing is going on, and each butt is to be provided with a chick sufficiently long to protect the faces of the men in the butts, and of such a texture as will allow a clear view of the targets through them. Deputy Assistants Adjutant-General for Musketry will, on their first visit to each regiment, mention in their monthly report if these orders have been effectively carried out.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
12*th July* 1883.

No. 60.—Drill and Instruction.—In continuation of G.O. 19 of 1883, the following instructions are published for guidance:—

I. As a general rule, the instruments will be supplied during the rainy season to regiments and battalions stationed at Bangalore, Bellary, and Secunderabad, and during the cold season to those quartered at other stations.

II. One class at least per regiment and battalion should be put through the course annually, and the class should be formed immediately the instruments are received.

III. Except under special circumstances the instruments should not be retained for a longer period than five weeks.

IV. At the end of the course the instruments, with all surplus drawing materials and stationery, are to be promptly returned to the Garrison Instructor to enable him to inspect them previous to re-issue to other corps.

V. In the case, however, of regiments and battalions belonging to the Hyderabad Subsidiary Force and to the British Burmah Division, the instruments, &c., will be sent by the Garrison Instructor to the Assistants Adjutant-General at Secunderabad and Rangoon, who, under the orders of General Officers Commanding, will issue them in turn to the regiments and battalions quartered in the two divisions.

These instruments, &c., will be returned by each regiment or battalion to the Assistants Adjutant-General of the Hyderabad Subsidiary Force and British Burmah Division respectively, by whom, on the completion of the instruction of all the regiments and battalions serving in the command, they will be returned to the Garrison Instructor.

On each occasion of the instruments being thus returned to an Assistant Adjutant-General, that officer will at once examine them and forward to the Garrison Instructor for repair any which have become unserviceable.

When instruments thus require repair, the re-issue of the set to which they belong need not on that account alone be withheld, unless the damaged instruments are so numerous as to render the set unserviceable.

VI. Commanding Officers will be held responsible for the safe custody of the instruments, and, if lost or damaged, they will have to be paid for regimentally.

VII. The sketches and reports of the non-commissioned officers will, at the end of each course, be sent to the Garrison Instructor, who will forward them to the General Officer Commanding the division or district with a general report as to the merits of each class.

Any sketches brought to notice by the Garrison Instructor as exhibiting special aptitude and proficiency will be forwarded to the Adjutant-General for the Commander-in-Chief's information.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
12*th July* 1883.

No. 61.—Madras Army Regulations.—Section 25, III (Recruiting for the Native Army) is reconstructed as follows:—

III.—Recruiting for the Native Army.

Standard height and age for recruits.

2795. The standard height and age of recruits for the various branches of the service are as follows:—

	Height. F.	Height. I.	Years of age Not under	Years of age Not above
Light Cavalry *	5	6	16	22
Infantry	5	5	16	25
Sappers and Miners ...	5	5	16	25
Store Lascars	5	4	16	22
Regimental Lascars ...	5	4	16	25
Puckallies	0	0	16	25
Native Artificers of Cavalry	0	0	16	25

Age for drummers, &c.

2796. Lads between 14 and 16 years of age may be enlisted as drummers, buglers, private drummers, and musicians, and without reference to army head-quarters, provided they are certified by a medical officer to be fit and of proper size for their age; but they will not be allowed to count service while under age. Prior to the enlistment of candidates for the band, care is to be taken that they afford fair promise of becoming efficient musicians.

Lower height allowed under certain circumstances.

*2797. Men of 5 feet 4 inches are permitted to be enlisted for the sappers and infantry, provided they are of active make, athletic, and not under 16 years of age. This permission, however, is not to be received as lowering

* As regards the cavalry, special exceptions may, however, be made in the case of men who have served before, or, who are in all respects likely to prove efficient cavalry soldiers. Veterinary Pupils will be enlisted between the ages of 15 and 17.

the standard, but as an exception in favor only of individuals in other respects particularly eligible; store and regimental lascars may be enlisted at 5 feet 3 inches, with the above proviso. It is to be clearly understood that the discharge of men thus enlisted and once finally approved will not be thereafter sanctioned on account of their being *under size*.

No enlistments are to be made under this para. without previous reference to Army Head-quarters.

Recruit boys transferred.

2798. Recruit boys being growing lads and not under 16 years of age, may be transferred to the ranks one inch below the regulated standard, provided they are certified by the medical officer to be in other respects fit. They are not, however, to be drilled *with arms* until of a sufficiently matured strength for their use, nor are they to join the ranks until perfectly capable of supporting the fatigues of duty. Recruit boys of all branches of the service, who may attain the age of 18 years and be found fit, may be transferred to the ranks, without reference to their being supernumerary to the establishment.

Sappers and Miners.

*2799. It is desirable that a portion at least of recruits for the sappers and miners should be acquainted with one or other of the ordinary handicrafts—such as bricklaying, carpentry, stone-cutting, sawing, pottery, &c.

Enlistment of Europeans prohibited.

2800. Men of pure European parentage, *i.e.*, whose fathers and mothers are pure Europeans, are not to be enlisted *in any grade whatever* of the Native Army.

Ineligible recruits.

2801. The sanction of the Commander-in-Chief must be obtained prior to the enlistment of any recruit who is not in all respects eligible according to the above regulations.

Re-enlistment of discharged men.

2802. A Native Soldier who is invalided or discharged with gratuity, or who obtains his discharge from the Army at his own request and re-enlists, may, after three years' exemplary conduct, be recommended by his commanding officer to reckon his former service towards good conduct pay and pension, provided that *on re-enlistment* he declared his former service and the cause of his discharge, *and* refunded in full any gratuity he received on discharge.

Half the period of service passed in local corps and irregular forces is allowed to count towards full time pension in the case of men who have served partly in such forces and partly in the Madras Army.

*2803. All candidates for enlistment are to be required to declare whether they have ever served before as soldiers, and when doubts may exist as to the truth of their assertion to the contrary, they are to be refused. Men who describe themselves as old soldiers, and who cannot produce their discharge certificates, are not to be enlisted, until on a reference to their former corps, it shall be ascertained that they have not been dismissed for misconduct, nor obtained their discharge to escape punishment.

Rejection of doubtful cases.

*2804. Any individual who has been in the military service of a foreign State is not to be enlisted until it has been ascertained that he is not a deserter. This fact should be most carefully verified in the case of men offering themselves for enlistment as musicians.

Men who have been in the service of a foreign State.

2805. Officers commanding native corps may transfer lascars, puckallies, bheasties, bazaar chowdries, and peons to the ranks as privates without previous reference to army head-quarters, provided the parties wishing to be transferred are pronounced in all respects fit for the ranks and are not above twenty-eight years of age. Such of the above as are entitled by regulations to pension will be allowed to count three-fourths of their service at the time of transfer towards pension in their new grades, but not towards good conduct pay, the service for which counts from the date of transfer as privates. The monthly returns showing the transfers should also show under the head "Register of Enlistments" the amount of service each man so transferred is entitled to count. Artificers and others *not entitled to pension under Military rules* cannot count former service on such transfer.

Transfer of lascars, puckallies, &c., to the ranks.

2806. No recruits are to be enlisted but at the head-quarters of regiments, or by parties detached for the purpose, or by order of the Adjutant-General. Recruiting from outside the limits of the Presidency as defined in Adjutant-General's Circular Memorandum, dated 7th June 1878, is strictly prohibited.

Enlistment of recruits.

2807. No recruiting party is ever to be detached from a regiment without the previous sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, which must be applied for whenever the weak state of the corps, or the difficulty of procuring recruits at head-quarters may, in the opinion of the commanding officer, render the measure necessary. The application must specify the number and strength of the parties proposed to be detached, and to what districts.

Recruiting parties.

The departure from and return to regimental head-quarters or depôt of every recruiting party is to be reported to the Adjutant-General.

Despatch of recruits to join regimental head-quarters.

*2808. Commanding Officers will instruct Native Officers and Non-commissioned Officers in charge of recruiting parties that no recruit is to be detained with a party for more than a fortnight, but must be despatched within that period for examination to the nearest station where there is a regiment. Commanding Officers will so arrange the strength of their recruiting parties as to admit of this being done.

Officers commanding stations will be good enough to expedite the examination of all recruits in order that there may be the least possible delay in forwarding them on to their regiments.

Selection for employment on recruiting service.

2809. As the success of the recruiting must depend in a great measure on the exertions of the individuals employed, officers commanding regiments and depôts will be held responsible that no one is selected for the recruiting service who is not in every respect calculated for the performance of the duty required of him.

Men enlisted at regimental head-quarters.

2810. Men presenting themselves for enlistment at regimental head-quarters are, if approved by the commanding officer, to be sent for examination to the medical officer, and, if pronounced by him as fit for the service, they are to be enlisted. A certificate of the form subjoined is to be engrossed at the foot of the register of enlistments in the monthly return and signed by the medical officer for every recruit passed by him:—

I do hereby certify that I have minutely examined every individual enlisted in the ——— regiment as entered in the above register,* *with the exception of those marked X*, and that with reference to the recruiting regulations all are, in my opinion, perfectly eligible for the service.

Station.
Date.

E. F.,
Surgeon ——— *Regiment.*

Note.—For men enlisted by the Adjutant-General an entry, to the following effect, is to be made opposite their names in the register of enlistments, under the head "remarks."

---

* The words in italics to be inserted only if necessary.

Enlisted by Adjutant-General, vide letter No. —— of 18 —— and passed by Surgeon (name and designation).

Advances to recruiting parties.

2811. Whenever the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief is obtained for sending out recruiting parties, officers commanding regiments are authorised to draw the usual allowance, as sanctioned in the Pay Code, Vol. II.

Monthly returns.

2812. Officers commanding regiments are required to transmit to the Adjutant-General monthly returns (M.M.F. 633) of all recruiting parties detached from their head-quarters, particularly remarking upon all recruits who may join the regiment during the past month. These returns to be dated on the 1st of each month and made out as soon as the requisite information has been received from the parties of their state on the last day of the preceding month. No return from the parties is required to be sent to the Adjutant-General, which is to be intimated to the officer or non-commissioned officer proceeding in charge. Whenever recruits have been kept with a recruiting party for a period in excess of that laid down in para. 2808 a full explanation is to accompany the return.

Eligible men only to be enlisted.

2813. It is to be understood that while commanding officers are called upon to use their most active endeavours in procuring recruits, it is in no manner intended that they should enlist any but perfectly eligible men. Should the recruiting parties of a regiment fail in obtaining such men in one district, they should be sent to another; or, they should be recalled and other parties detached. Commanding officers are required to spare no exertion to expedite their recruiting as much as possible, and if their parties are carefully formed and judiciously distributed, no difficulty will be experienced in doing so; but if otherwise, it is far better that regiments should remain incomplete than that they should be hastily filled up with inferior recruits.

General rules on subject of recruiting.

*2814. Candidates for enlistment are to be carefully examined by the Officer or Non-Commissioned Officer in charge of a recruiting party, and if, according to the best of his judgment, they appear eligible, they are to be enlisted, subject to examination at the nearest military station.

*2815. Recruits thus provisionally enlisted are to be sent, within a fortnight of their enlistment, to the nearest military station in charge of one of the recruiting party, who should be furnished with a roll (M.M.F. 635). On their arrival at a military station the Officer commanding will immediately convene a

Committee, consisting of himself and two Medical Officers, for the examination of the recruits.

Note.—Under the sanction of Government the services of Medical Officers in civil employ will at all times be available to serve on these Committees when two Medical Officers in military employ are not available.

2816. If found by this Committee to be in all respects fit for the service, the recruits will be considered as finally enlisted from the date of their provisional enlistment, and will not be subject to any further examination. Those so finally enlisted will at once be sent, under the orders of the Officer commanding at the station, to join their regiments, to the Commanding Officer of which will be transmitted by post the roll (M.M.F. 635) and the proceedings of the Committee, which should distinctly show the cause of rejection of any recruit not passed by the Committee.

2817. Recruits rejected by the Committee are, on the same day, to be paid the subsistence and pay to which entitled, and are at once to be discharged by the Officer commanding the station, who will supply them with a discharge certificate in the form given below. Officers commanding stations are held strictly responsible that recruits not passed are paid up and discharged on the day on which they are rejected.

Certified that the bearer (name), native of (town or village), —— feet —— inches in height, enlisted for the ——— Regiment ———, is rejected on account of (disease or other cause, as the case may be) and is hereby discharged. He has received all pay and allowances due up to this date, and also Rs. ———, being the regulated travelling allowance to his native village.

Station. A.B.,

Date. *Comg.* ——— *Regiment.*

2818. With a view of preventing the substitution of rejected or unfit recruits between the time of successful examination at stations other than those at which the regiments for which they are enlisted are located and joining head-quarters, Committees will enter in the column of remarks (M.M.F. 635) any distinguishing marks by which identification may be ensured.

Standard measuring tape.

2819. Commanding Officers will furnish themselves with standard graduated tapes marked with the broad arrow and the letters R.T. for taking the measurement of recruits. Whenever recruiting parties are detached from regiments, the native officer or non-commissioned officer in charge will be provided with two or more regulation tapes, which will be used by the Committee before whom recruits are brought up for examination. In the same manner Medical Officers of regiments, when making the examination of recruits enlisted at regimental head-quarters, will use a regulation tape.

Recruits to be vaccinated.

2820. All recruits shall, on enlistment or on joining regimental head-quarters if enlisted by detached parties, be vaccinated or revaccinated unless they have had small-pox.

Articles of War to be read to recruits.

*2821. The Articles of War enumerated in Article 1 of the Indian Articles of War are to be read and carefully explained to every recruit by the recruiting officer, for which purpose copies in Hindustani, Telugu, and Tamil are to be furnished to the Officer or Non-commissioned Officer commanding.

Instructions to Commandants of recruiting parties.

2822. In addition to any other written instructions which Officers commanding regiments may think necessary to give to recruiting officers, the Officer or Non-commissioned Officer commanding each recruiting party is to be furnished with a copy in English of the portions of these instructions marked thus * and also (if a native) with a translation of the same in the language he best understands. He will present for perusal to the Commanding and Staff Officers of stations at which he may be employed, and also to the Committee before which he carries recruits for examination, the English copy of his instructions.

Blank forms.

2823. Native recruiting officers are to be supplied with blank forms (M.M.F. 635) in order that the Committees to whom they are submitted for examination may more readily make the requisite entries. The columns of these forms should be headed in the recruiting officer's own language, as well as in English, to enable him to make the necessary returns to his corps.

Not to be brought on the strength till finally approved.

2824. Until finally approved by a Station Committee (paras. 2815, 2816) recruits enlisted by detached parties are *not* to be brought on the strength of regiments, nor entered in the regimental register or register of enlistments. Pending their approval by such Committee, they are to be noticed numerically in a N.B. at the foot of the body of the monthly return, thus :—

N.B.—50 recruits enlisted by detached parties not included among the privates, not having joined and been finally approved.

Should it be impracticable in any case to assign the proper regimental numbers to men entered in the register of enlistments, the numbers are to be left blank and as soon as allotted, transcript registers are to be prepared, for each month separately, with the numbers inserted therein, and forwarded to the Adju-

tant-General's office to be attached to the several returns. Those finally approved are to be brought on the strength, from their date of provisional enlistment, in the return for the month in which passed.

Inspections of recruits.

2825. Officers commanding divisions and stations are requested frequently to inspect not only the recruits that are enlisted but such as are proposed for discharge as ineligible for the service.

Eligibility of recruits.

*2826. All natives (with the exception noted in paras. 2804 and 2806), are eligible for enlistment, without reference to caste, provided they are in all other respects perfectly fit for the service, but especial care must be taken to ascertain the real caste of each recruit, the precise designation of which must invariably be inserted in the regimental register and register of enlistments attached to the monthly return.

Causes for rejection of recruits.

*2827. The following are the points on which an unprofessional person may form a tolerably accurate judgment and by attention to them in the examination of recruits any blemish discernible by a non-medical eye may easily be detected. Translations of these particulars in the language best understood by him, are to be given to every native commissioned or non-commissioned officer employed in recruiting.

* All recruits are stripped naked before inspection. They are to be carefully measured round the chest, and no man is to be taken who does not measure at least 32 inches above and 31 inches below the nipple.

** The more obvious causes for which recruits should be rejected.*

* I. Scald head or any permanent eruption; swellings about the throat and neck; marks of severe injuries of bones of the head; bad eye-sight; specks on the eyes; inflamed eyelids; deafness or discharge of matter from the ears; loss of many teeth; impediment of speech.

* II. Fractures of the collar-bone; narrowness in the chest; deformity or fractures of the arms or hands; marks of corporal punishment; crookedness of the body.

* III. Rupture or swellings in the groin or testicles, piles or abscesses about the anus.

* IV. Knots or swellings on the shin bones; unequal size or deformity of the legs; enlargement of the veins of the legs; overlying or supernumerary toes; flat feet.

*V. Weak or disordered intellect. This will be best ascertained by addressing a few questions to the recruit.

*VI. The recruit should be made to walk, run, leap, hop upon one leg alternately, and put through the "extension motions," in order to ascertain that he has the free use of all his limbs.

Explanation to recruits of pay, &c.

2828. On the approval of recruits by Commanding officers, or in the case of recruits enlisted by recruiting parties on their joining their regiments, the amount of pay, pension and other advantages to which they are or may become entitled will be carefully explained to them, and a copy of the pay tables in the language with which each recruit may be best conversant, is to be handed over to him by the adjutant in the presence of the officer commanding the regiment or depôt.

Supervision of recruiting parties.

2829. *Officers commanding, and staff officers of stations, are enjoined to be particularly attentive to the operations of recruiting parties, and to observe that they are active in their duty, and that they use due care in the enlistment of none but perfectly eligible men. It is also their especial duty to draw the pay and subsistence of the parties and recruits, and generally to afford them every requisite assistance.*

Medical officers not to reject recruits on insufficient grounds.

2830. Medical officers, whose duty it may be to inspect recruits, will be careful not to reject men on insufficient grounds.

Officers commanding divisions.

2831. Officers commanding divisions are required to give their attention to the recruiting service within their respective districts, and to observe that these instructions are attended to in every particular by the parties to whom they severally appertain.

Recruits under the adjutant.

2832. Recruits until dismissed drill, are to be under the immediate control of the adjutant in all matters of duty, discipline, and leave. By leave is intended present leave on particular occasions only. No recruit at drill will be granted furlough from the regiment, unless on very urgent occasions.

When fit to join the ranks.

2833. When the adjutant may consider any of the recruits qualified to join their companies, he will report the same to the commanding officer: if approved of by him, they will then be exonerated from the drill, and a parade will be ordered for the purpose of administering the solemn affirmation of fidelity contained in the native Articles of War.

2834. This ceremony will be performed in the following manner. The regiment will be formed in three sides of a square, facing inwards, and at open order. The recruits, in review order but without arms, to be drawn up under the havildar major on the fourth side, fronting the regiment, Musalmans, Hindus, &c., arranged in succession. A havildar from each of the companies to which the recruits belong, to attend in rear of the centre of the regiment with the men's arms. The colours will be advanced sufficiently in front of the centre, and countermarched to face the regiment.

Mode of administering the affirmation.

2835. The solemn affirmation as laid down in the Indian Articles of War will then be administered; the colours will then be wheeled back on the right and left, forming a street, through which the recruits will file to the rear of the regiment through the centre (saluting the colours as they pass). The recruits will then receive their arms from the havildars, who will march them to their respective companies, in which the necessary vacancies will have been preserved for the purpose. The colours will then resume their station under the compliment of presented arms from the whole regiment.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
19*th July* 1883.

No. 62.—Native Army Schools.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that a register, in a book of the form subjoined, of the Certificates of Education in possession of the Native officers, non-commissioned officers and men be kept in every regiment of the Native Army.

The form will be numbered M.M. Form 759, and will be supplied, under instructions from the Superintendent of Army Schools, by the Lawrence Asylum Press on payment, the cost to be borne by the School Fund.

Regimental No.	Name.	Certificates in possession and date of award.				Present Rank (in pencil).	Date of Dis-charge.	Remarks.
		Fourth Class.	Third Class.	Second Class.	First Class.			

No. 63.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 817. For "paras. 142, 143, 144, Queen's Regulations," substitute "paras. 162, 163, 164, Queen's Regulations."

Paras. 819 and 820 are cancelled.

Para. 955 is reconstructed as follows :—

955. A soldier accused of desertion is taken on the strength of his regiment and entered on the returns and rolls of his corps as "rejoined from desertion" from the date he gives himself up or is apprehended, in view to his being tried by court-martial. If acquitted of the charge, he is granted all arrears of pay and allowances that may have accrued to him prior to the date on which he quitted his regiment.

No native soldier should, however, be readmitted unless he is considered physically fit; previous service gives no claim to demand re-enlistment.

Para. 956 is cancelled.

Para. 957. *Dele* from commencement of para. to Commander-in-Chief in line 7.

To para. 984, line 8, *add*—

6. Extract from the Register of Certificates of Education.

The following will form para. 3084A :—

A Register of Certificates of Education (M.M. Form 759) will be kept in the Adjutant's Office, and should contain in *numerical order* the number and name of every Native commissioned officer, non-commissioned officer and soldier in the corps. The column of "Remarks" is intended to show the cause of each man becoming non-effective. The initial letter only of each rank need be used in the column headed "Present rank." On the transfer of a soldier from one corps to another, an extract from the Register of Certificates of Education will accompany the other transfer documents enumerated in Section 7, para. 984.

The Register of Farriers, Trumpeters and Drummers who have separate regimental numbers will be kept distinct in another portion of the book.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
26th July 1883.

No. 64.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 235. Add—

(i.) General officers are required at their annual inspections of regiments to see personally all native officers, non-commissioned officers, and men who have completed 32 years' service, and to report to the Commander-in-Chief the names of any who are unfit to bear the hardships of active service in the field.

It will sometimes be found that native officers and non-commissioned officers of over 32 years' service still retain their bodily vigour and are quite fit for the performance of all military duties. Such men it is very desirable to retain, as their experience and example are valuable in a regiment; but it is equally important to ensure that all worn-out men are sent to the pension establishment. The selection of men for retention in regiments is left to the discretion of general officers in consultation with commandants of corps.

Para. 3108 is reconstructed as follows:—

Transfer of books of local regulations on a regiment leaving the Presidency.

3108. On the departure of a British regiment from this Presidency, the books of local regulations are to be left behind, with the exception of one copy of the Madras Army Regulations and of the Transport Regulations, which may be taken to the port of embarkation and returned thence by post. They are to be surveyed by a committee (composed of a Field Officer as President and the local Staff Officer and the Adjutant of the regiment as members) as soon as the regiment is placed under orders to march. The committee will make a list of the books and will report whether each volume is bound and complete or not, and state the reasons for any deficiencies. The proceedings are to be prepared in duplicate, one copy to be despatched at once to the Adjutant-General's Office and the other deposited in

the local Staff Office. Two days at least before the corps moves the books are to be taken over by the Staff Officer, who will see that they correspond with the list in his possession, certify to the same on the reverse of the list, and send it with the books to the destination assigned by the Adjutant-General. The list will be receipted by the officer commanding the corps receiving the books, and be forwarded by him to the Adjutant-General's Office, Madras.

No. 65.—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 19th June 1883.

No. 87.

Commissariat—Rations.—The sale by native troops and followers of any portion of rations issued to them by the Commissariat is strictly prohibited under any circumstances.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
2nd August 1883.

No. 66.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 563, *dele* from the commencement to "Officers" in the 2nd line and substitute—

"All Squadron and Wing Officers, except the Adjutant in the Cavalry and the Adjutant and Quartermaster in the Infantry, will be attached to Squadrons and Wings, and it is the duty of the Squadron and Wing Commander to train these young officers to the correct discharge of all duties with Native Troops. They are to assist the Squadron and Wing Commanders"

In line 11 of the same para. *dele* "Subaltern" and insert "Officer."

Para. 2827 (S.G.O. No. 61 of 1883) *dele* the 2nd clause, and insert the following :—

"All recruits are stripped naked before inspection. They are to be carefully measured round the chest, and no man is to be taken who does not measure at least 32 inches according to the mode of measurement laid down in the Medical Regulations."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
9th August 1883.

No. 67.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 18th July 1883.

No. 92.

Schools.—Para. 127, Regulations for British Army Schools in India, is re-constructed as follows :—

Appointments by the Commander-in-Chief in India will be provisional until confirmed by the Home authorities on receipt of a satisfactory report, made at the end of six months from the date of their entering upon their duties, as regards their success as teachers and the manner in which they conduct their schools. Subsequent promotion will also be made by the Home authorities. Applications for examinations for these appointments will be addressed to the Superintendent, accompanied by particulars in D. G. M. E. Form No. 28, see Appendix VIII.

No. 94.

Horse Guards' G.O. 83 of 1883.

Schools.—G.O. 211 * of 1879 is cancelled.

No. 95.

Transport Regulations.—The following corrections are made in the Transport Regulations, Part II, Inland :—

Para. 255, 3rd line, for "Appendix 31," read "Appendix 31*a*."

The following form to be entered as Appendix 31*a*.

* S.G.O. No. 111 of 1879.

APPENDIX XXXIa.

Referred to in para. 255.

Time Bill.

Quartermaster-General's Department,

_____ Division / District

(*Station*) _____ 188 .

	Hour.	Date.	Train.
_____ Dep. ...			
_____ Arr. ... / Dep. ...			
_____ Arr. ... / Dep. ...			
_____ Arr. ... / Dep. ...			
_____ Arr. ... / Dep. ...			
_____ Arr. ... / Dep. ...			
_____ Arr. ...			

The commander of this party is warned not to deviate from above without authority.

_____,

Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General,
or Transport Serjeant.

N.B.—In the case of troop extra trains, the hours named are approximate only. The exact hour will be furnished by the railway authorities from Rest camp to Rest camp.

Para. 222. Insert as a foot-note, adding an asterisk at the end of the para.—

"* The form given in Appendix 31 may be employed with advantage to give early notice to the railway authorities at station of despatch when transport is required over several lines of rail by troop or passenger trains."

Appendix XXXI, page 269—

Add on face of form the words, "Referred to in para. 222."

No. 96.

Military Instruction.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st May 1883, is re-published for information :—

G.O. 61,—*Military Topography.*

It is hereby notified that the "Text Book of Military Topography," by Colonel Richards, just published, will be the text book for all examinations on this subject in the Army, at the military colleges, and of Militia officers for line commissions.

No. 97.

Discipline, Native.—The expression "merits of the case," used in article 129 of the Indian Articles of War, having been misinterpreted, the Commander-in-Chief makes known that this expression means the substantial merits upon the trial up to the finding, and that the expression in no way comprehends the sentence.

No. 98.

Warrant Officers.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st May 1883, is re-published for information and guidance :—

G.O. 67,—*Extension and Re-engagement.*

The following will be added to para. 55, Section XIX of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881," as amended by G.O. 21 of 1883 :—

(i) Warrant Officers.	At any time.	Have the right to extend their service to 12 years.	The General Officer Commanding.

Para. 58, as amended by G.O. 31 of 1883.

In line 10, *for* "(*a*) Serjeants," *read* "(*a*) Warrant Officers and Serjeants."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
16*th August* 1883.

No. 68.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 23rd May 1883.

No. 80.

Musketry.—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following Horse Guards' general orders, dated 1st April 1883, as amended by Horse Guards' Memoranda up to the 7th June 1883, are republished for information and guidance :—

Mily. Department Letter No. 393 S.C. Drill & Instruction / Musketry, dated 21st June 1883.

Horse Guards' G.O. 50,—*Military Training of Soldiers.*
(*Specially issued, 29th March* 1883).

I. From the 1st April 1883 the recruits joining a battalion of Infantry at home, during each of the periods specified below, will, as a rule, all be posted to one company, to be selected by the Commanding Officer to receive recruits during such period.

April 1883.

From 1st January to 14th February.
„ 15th February to 31st March.
„ 1st April to 14th May.
„ 15th May to 30th June.
„ 1st July to 14th August.
„ 15th August to 30th September.
„ 1st October to 14th November.
„ 15th November to 31st December.

II. As a general rule the recruits will be kept three months at the Regimental Depôts before being transferred to the battalion serving at home. At the Depôt they will be drilled as recruits, so that upon joining the Home Battalion of their regiment they may be handed over to be fully trained as soldiers by the Officers of the Company to which they are posted.

III. From the 1st April 1883 the recruits who have been three, or at least two and a half months at the Depôt, will be sent in batches to the Home Battalion of their regiment on the following dates :—

1st January.	1st July.
14th February.	15th August.
1st April.	1st October.
15th May.	15th November.

Should any of these dates fall on a Sunday, the movement should take place the day following.

In the event of any batch being unusually large, it may not be advisable to post all the men in it to the same company, but this should be done as far as possible, even although its strength may be thereby temporarily raised above its establishment.

IV. From the 1st April 1883 there will always be in each battalion serving in Great Britain, Ireland, or the Channel Islands, one company struck off all duties for one and a half months at a time, for the purpose of instruction under its own Officers; it will attend all parades (early morning parade included) with all its Officers. All Officers' servants, standing orderlies, and men belonging to the company will attend all parades, lectures, &c. Until the 1st October 1883 the company should be selected by the Officer Commanding the battalion at his own discretion; but after that date he should, as a rule, select the company which has had its recruits the longest. Care must, however, be taken to arrange, as far as possible, that the same companies do not always have their training at the same period of the year. Those trained in the winter one year should be trained in the summer or autumn of the year following.

V. The musketry instruction of recruits who join a Depôt will be carried out there if possible; if not, at the Regimental Head-Quarters by the Officers of the Company to which they are posted previous to the period when that Company is to be struck off duty for military instruction.

VI. No leave or furlough whatever is to be granted, except in peculiar cases of emergency, to any one belonging to the company during the one and a half months it is so struck off duty; during that period the Officers and Non-commissioned Officers will be unremitting in their endeavours to instruct the men in all the duties of a soldier. Fine weather should be taken advantage of for out-of-door drill, &c., and in-door instruction and lectures should be given in bad weather.

VII. When corps take part in Autumn Manœuvres, this arrangement may require some modification, as, whilst they are so employed, no companies could be conveniently struck off duty

for purposes of instruction. The difficulty may be overcome by having two companies struck off duty for either the one and a half months before or after the Autumn Manœuvres.

VIII. In thus handing over to the Officers Commanding companies the responsible duty of instructing their own men in all they should know, the Field-Marshal Commanding-in-Chief feels the utmost confidence in the zeal, ability, and tact they will bring to bear in carrying out this order, and he will in future estimate the fitness of company officers for promotion by the manner in which their companies are able to drill, to shoot, and perform outpost and reconnaissance duties, &c., &c. It is most desirable that lectures should be given by the officers to their men during this course of instruction. At the end of the six weeks' course, the Officer Commanding the regiment or battalion will put the company through the most searching examination, testing the recruits' knowledge of musketry, and the acquaintance of all ranks with their drill and duties, both in quarters and in the field. At the annual inspection he will furnish the Inspecting General Officer with his opinion in writing of each officer's zeal and ability, judging thereof very much from the manner and success with which they have imparted instruction to their men, and in the case of Captains and Majors, from the general efficiency of their companies.

IX. The Commander-in-Chief in India, and all General Officers commanding stations abroad will, as soon as convenient, report to the Adjutant-General, for the consideration of the Field-Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, the manner in which they think the spirit of these regulations can be best carried out in their command with due regard to peculiarity of climate and the health of the troops concerned.

Horse Guards' G.O. 51,—*Musketry.*

(*Specially issued, 29th March* 1883).

I. All Regimental Instructors and Serjeant Instructors of Musketry will be abolished on the 31st March 1883. The Serjeant Instructors will be permitted to retain their rank and pay until otherwise provided for.

April 1883.

II. From the 1st April 1883 the musketry instruction of the recruit and of the trained soldier will in future be carried out by the Officers Commanding troops and companies, assisted by their Subaltern Officers, under the frequent supervision of the Officers Commanding regiments or battalions, and under the immediate control of General Officers commanding districts or stations.

It is hoped that the regulations laid down in G.O. 50 of this date, with reference to the posting of recruits by batches to one company at a time, may facilitate the musketry training of the young soldier in the recruits' course.

III. Officers Commanding regiments and battalions will frequently visit the ranges where their men are firing, and will see that the practice is being carried out in accordance with the Musketry Regulations, and that the troop or company registers are properly kept. The officer who is second in command will, under the orders of the Commanding Officer, exercise a constant supervision over the musketry instruction and shooting. When the practice takes place at a distance from head-quarters, the second in command will be detached to the place where it is being carried out, for the purpose of exercising this supervision.

The monthly Musketry Diary (*see* para. 334, Musketry Regulations,) will in future be rendered by Officers Commanding regiments, battalions, Regimental Districts, Companies of Royal Engineers, or detachments of Cavalry and Infantry to General Officers commanding districts or stations, who will forward it, with their remarks written on it, to the Commandant of the School of Musketry.

The Annual Musketry Return (Revised), *i.e.*, 1st and 2nd Parts, will be prepared and forwarded by the Officer Commanding each regiment, battalion, Regimental District and Company of Royal Engineers to the General Officer Commanding the District or Station, not later than the 15th of April; to be transmitted with his remarks to the Commandant, School of Musketry, for the information of H.R.H. the Field-Marshal Commanding-in-Chief.

IV. The Officers in command, or in temporary command of troops or companies, will be held responsible that the drills, and the target and judging distance practices of their men are conducted in strict accordance with the Musketry Regulations, with which they are to be thoroughly conversant. They must be able to impart instruction in the position, aiming, and judging-distance drills, and cleaning arms instruction, in all the details of the annual course, including the duties of the register-keepers, markers, section commanders and signallers, and in the use of stadiometers and range-finders. They will in future prepare their Troop or Company Musketry Returns, and will be held responsible for their accuracy.

In future the duplicate total points of the registers of the practice will be initialled on the practice ground by the Officer Commanding the troop or company, who will, on his return to quarters, hand them to the Adjutant for the information of the Commanding Officer.

V. In accordance with the Special Army Circular of the 19th March 1883, the annual proportions of ball ammunition allowed

for the practice and exercise of the Infantry and Cavalry will be as follows :—

	Rounds.	
	For each trained soldier.	For each recruit, Officer and man, in addition to the Annual Allowance.
Cavalry	160 *	100
Infantry		

Every Cavalry and Infantry soldier will therefore fire, in the first year of his service, 100 rounds as a recruit, and 160 rounds as a trained soldier, or 260 rounds in all.

In order that General and other Officers may acquire a practical knowledge of the use and value of the various sorts of musketry fire, and of their application in the field, 1,200 rounds per battalion, and 800 rounds per regiment of Cavalry, may be annually drawn by order of any General Officer commanding a district or station to enable him to carry out any experimental fire tactics he may wish to practise.

VI. RECRUITS' COURSE.—The musketry instruction of the recruit will be conducted under the Musketry Regulations, by the Officers Commanding troops or companies, 100 rounds being fired per man, 10 rounds in individual firing at each of the following distances—5 rounds in independent firing at 300 yards; 10 rounds in volley firing in extended order, half at 400 and half at 600 yards; five rounds in volley firing in close order at 300 yards, and 10 rounds in skirmishing between 400 and 200 yards.

Individual Firing.

100 yards standing 150 „ „ 200 „ kneeling	3rd Class Target.
300 „ „ 400 „ any military position	2nd Class Target.
500 „ „ „ 600 „ „ „	1st Class Target.

Volley Firing.

300 yards in close order 400 „ in extended order	Six Targets.
600 „ „ „	Eight Targets.

* Including 10 rounds for shooting matches, or private practice.

Independent Firing.

300 yards, in close order ... Six Targets.

Annual Course, 1st Part.

VII. THE ANNUAL COURSE of musketry instruction for the trained soldier will be divided into two parts.

THE 1ST PART OF ANNUAL COURSE.—The first Part will be carried out, as directed above, according to present regulations, except that the judging-distance practice will not necessarily be carried out concurrently with the target practice.

In the 1st part of the trained soldiers' course 110 rounds will be expended as follows:—

Individual Firing.

10 rounds at	150 yards,	standing	} 3rd Class Target (with a Bull's eye 6 inches in diameter at 150 yards only).	
10 „	250 „	kneeling		
10 „	300 „	„		
10 „	400 „	any military position	} 2nd Class Targets.	
10 „	500 „	„	„	
10 „	600 „	„	„	
10 „	700 „	„	„	} 1st Class Targets.
10 „	800 „	„	„	

Volley Firing.

5 rounds at	300 yards,	close order	} Six Targets.
5 „	400 „	extended order	
5 „	600 „	„	} Eight Targets.
5 „	800 „	„	

Independent Firing.

10 rounds at 400 yards, close order — Six Targets.

With Cavalry the Volley and Independent firings should be carried out as laid down for Infantry except that Cavalry (as long as they are armed with the carbine) when firing volleys at 300 yards, and at Independent Firing at 400 yards, should be in single rank (kneeling).

Field firing and skirmishing will form a portion of the 2nd Part.

The 2ND PART OF THE ANNUAL COURSE will be of a more practical nature than the 1st Part, such as firing at unknown distances and at extreme ranges, up and down hill, and also,

when practicable, at figure and vanishing targets and moving objects, in addition to the present skirmishing and field firing.

In the 2nd Part each man should fire 50 rounds, including 10 rounds for match shooting, or private practice.

It will be carried on throughout the year under the orders of the General Officer in local command, according as opportunities may present themselves, and as the ground, ranges, and description of targets at disposal will allow. The number of rounds need not necessarily be the same for each man, as the total number of rounds allowed to a troop or company for the 2nd Part may be distributed among the good and bad shots as thought most desirable.

The following practices are suggested :—

(*a.*) Repetition by the worst shots of any portion of the first part of the course.
(*b.*) Individual firing at a "head and shoulders" target.
(*c.*) Individual firing at a "figure" target.
* (*d.*) " " moving target at distances not under 150 yards.
* (*e.*) Individual firing at a vanishing target at distances not under 150 yards.
(*f.*) Volley firing at extreme ranges at targets representing bodies of Cavalry, Infantry, or Artillery.
(*g.*) Skirmishing.
(*h.*) Field firing.

At certain stations where all or most of these practices can readily take place, special sanction for the expenditure of additional ammunition in this part of the Annual Course will be given.

The regulation targets for *b* and *c* practices being already in possession of the troops, two at least of the above individual practices and field firing, wherever the nature of the ground and other circumstances permit, must invariably be executed ; *b* and *c* practices must be executed to qualify as a marksman.

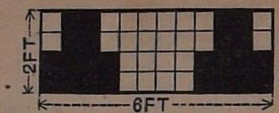
The space on a moving object or vanishing target on which hits are to be allowed to count, is not to exceed 432 square inches, and the value of a hit in practice *b*, *c*, *d*, and *e* will be three points.

The following diagram represents a regulation target (6 ft. by 2 ft.) on its side, partially blackened to represent approximately the heads and shoulders of two men.

---

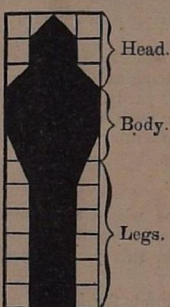
* At those stations at which these targets have been provided.

When firing to qualify as a marksman in the individual practice *b*, the distance will be 200 yards in any military position.



The following diagram represents a regulation target (6 ft. by 2 ft.) with a figure 6 ft. high blackened upon it. Practice to be made without raising the backsight, or moving the sliding bar—*i.e.*, with the 100 yards sight. Different portions of the figure to be struck from different distances between 285 and 140 yards.

The aim with half sight will always be taken (with the necessary allowance for wind) on a line passing through the centre of the head of the figure—*i.e.*, about 6 inches from the top of the target.



Between 285 and 240 yards, the legs should be struck; between 240 and 180 yards, the body; and between 180 and 140 yards, the head.

The foregoing distances are detailed for the M. H. rifle; the distances for the Martini-Henry Carbine are the following:—

Between 260 and 220 yards, the legs should be struck; between 220 and 180 yards, the body; and between 180 and 140 yards, the head.

Only those hits that strike the part of the target that ought to be hit from the distance at which the firing has taken place will be allowed to count; all ricochet hits will count.

The number of rounds fired in the year by each soldier at each practice, and the nature of the practice will be invariably inserted in the Troop and Company return.

The future classification of soldiers in target practice will be as follows:—

Classification of Recruits.

115 points	... ...	First Class.
85 ,,	... ...	Second ,,
under 85 ,,	... ...	Third ,,

Classification of Trained Soldiers.

Infantry.

195 points	... ...	Marksman.
150 ,,	... ...	First Class.
120 ,,	... ...	Second ,,
under 120 ,,	... ...	Third ,,

Cavalry.

175 points	... ...	Marksman.
130 ,,	... ...	First Class.
100 ,,	... ...	Second ,,
under 100 ,,	... ...	Third ,,

VIII. *Figure of Merit.*—The comparative Figure of Merit to measure the efficiency of the individual soldier in his troop or company will be the total points obtained by him in all the individual practices of both the first and second parts that he may have gone through.

Until the provision of the necessary targets, these practices cannot be the same in all corps, but they will include at least two of the following practices; the moving target, the vanishing target, the "head and shoulders" target, and the "figure" target.

The comparative Figure of Merit of a squad, troop, or company in its regiment or battalion will be the average of the total points obtained by it in all the individual and squad practices, in both parts of the annual course with the exception of field firing. Officers commanding regiments and battalions will name in their Regimental Orders, as soon as possible after the 1st April of each year, the troop or company which has gained the largest Figure of Merit.

The Regimental and Battalion Figure of Merit is abolished, but at the end of each year the Commandant of the School of Musketry will forward to the Adjutant-General, for the information of His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, a report giving in general terms the results of all the various practices carried out in each regiment and battalion, together with such expression of opinion and suggestions as he may wish to bring to official notice.

IX. The Army Prize of 20*l.* will not be issued after the year 1882-83.

Prizes for good shooting will be distributed as follows :—

Cavalry and Infantry.

Best shot in regiment or battalion.
2nd best shot in regiment or battalion.
Best shot amongst corporals (including paid lance-corporals).
Best shot among the privates and unpaid lance-corporals in each troop or company, when 40 men and upwards have been exercised in both parts of the course.
Best shot among the privates and unpaid lance-corporals in each troop or company, when 30 men and upwards have been exercised in both parts of the course.
Marksmen.

The value of each prize will be published in an Army Circular.

The badges for the serjeants of the best troop or company and of all the prize winners, as above, will be awarded as under the present regulations.

No two of these prizes will be given to one man ; the next in order of merit will in each case succeed to the prize vacated by the winner of a higher prize.

Prizes for judging distance will remain as at present.

In order to enable the issue of prizes for good shooting to be made as soon as possible after they are earned, Commanding Officers will in future make application for Marksmen's Prizes on the 1st of every month on Army Form O. 1717 (Revised) to General Officers Commanding Districts, by whom, after due examination, it will be approved and returned to Commanding Officers as the authority for the issue of Marksmen's prizes and badges.

As the other prizes for good shooting, and all the prizes for judging distance, cannot be awarded before the termination of the Annual Course, Commanding Officers will make application, in a similar manner, for these prizes on 31st March annually.

A list of the names of the prize winners will be published in regimental or battalion orders.

The competition for the prizes given to the best and 2nd best shots among the privates and unpaid lance-corporals in each regiment or battalion, all the troops or companies of which have been exercised in both parts of the annual course, will take place between two men selected by the Officers Commanding each troop or company, each man firing 10 shots at ranges of 200 yards standing, 400 yards kneeling, 800 yards lying down, and at two of the individual practices of the 2nd part of the annual course, and, when the rifle range admits of it being done, at 1,000 and 1,200 yards in any of the recognized positions.

The prize given to the best shot amongst the corporals and paid lance-corporals will be competed for by one corporal from

each troop or company, the conditions being the same as those laid down in the preceding paragraph.

The best shot of the troop, company, or depôt troop of Cavalry will be that unpaid lance-corporal or private who has obtained during the last annual course the greatest number of points in all the individual practices of both parts of the course that the troop or company has been exercised in.

After the year 1882-83 every marksman will receive a prize, but to qualify as a marksman the soldier must obtain 175 * points in the Cavalry and 195 points in the Infantry in the individual firing of the 1st part of the course. He will also be required, both in the Cavalry and Infantry, to fire 10 rounds at each individual *b* and *c* practice of the 2nd part of the course and to make 7 hits at each practice.

X. The troop or Company Musketry Return (the only troop or company musketry return required) will be prepared by officers commanding troops and companies, who will be responsible for its accuracy. It will contain the name of every man borne on the strength, and will show the different practices performed during both parts of the annual course, the number of rounds fired in each practice by each individual soldier, the number of points he has obtained, and the results of all practices executed by the troop or company. The record for each shot should be checked by the officer in command of the troop or company. As this return and the practice registers are to be the data upon which the proficiency of the men's shooting and judging distance is to be estimated and prizes awarded, the utmost care must be taken in their preparation. They will be submitted by the officer commanding the troop or company for the special examination of, and for comparison by, the Commanding Officer, immediately on the termination of each part of the annual course of each troop or company, and the Inspecting General Officer, at his annual inspection, will invariably examine each Troop and Company Return of a regiment or battalion. If any irregularity should be detected whereby their integrity may be questioned, such as erasures, corrections not initialled by an Officer, absence of the signature of the Company Officer, or loss of documents, prizes will not be chargeable to the public.

Should any irregularity be discovered in the execution by any company of the several exercises in target and judging-distance practices, such as counting ricochets, except where specially allowed, placing marks to aim at to denote the allowance to be made for wind, &c., firing at distances shorter than those enjoined by the regulations, or at a greater number

* When Cavalry fire with the long rifle the same number of points as in the Infantry will be required.

of targets than are prescribed for the several distances, or at larger bulls-eyes or centres than prescribed for the several classes, departing in any way from the rules clearly defined for conducting the target and judging-distance practices, or otherwise deviating from the spirit of these regulations, by which alone a fair comparison can be arrived at, all prizes of that company will be forfeited.

All drill and practice registers may be destroyed as soon as the prizes have been awarded, but the troop or company practice return will be retained, for reference, by the Officer Commanding each troop or company for a period of three years.

XI. Trained soldiers are to fire in all weathers, except in a very strong wind, or when rain renders marking almost impossible.

Volley and Independent Firing (*i.e.*, 30 rounds) may be fired in one day at the discretion of the Field Officer superintending the practice, and Para. 40, Musketry Regulations, will be altered accordingly.

The training of casuals will be left to the discretion of Officers Commanding Regiments and Battalions according to the number of Company (or Troop) Officers he has available for the purpose.

The Band will be trained with one of the companies, the selection of which is left to the Commanding Officer.

It is optional with Officers to fire with their Companies, but the result of the Officers' practice is not to count towards the Company's Figure of Merit.

Officers are to judge distance with their Companies, recording their answers before taking the distances.

All the practices (Field Firing and (*a*) excepted) of the 2nd part Annual Course are to count towards the Figure of Merit of a Squad, Troop or Company. The Officer Commanding the Corps or Battalion to see that the competition is fairly conducted.

In reference to the further training of the worst shots of a Regiment or Battalion in practice "*a*" it rests with the General Officer Commanding to order the training of these worst shots to any extent he may think fit, as far as the ammunition for the "2nd Part" of the Annual Course will admit.

If the recruits of a company number less than six, they may be trained with those of another company, the registers being kept separate.

Infantry recruits 3rd Class shots are to be trained with their companies, and not separately as laid down in para. 195, Musketry Regulations, which will be altered.

In Regimental Depôts the recruits are to be trained by such Officer as may be directed by the Officer Commanding, the recruits being trained in batches irrespective of their Depôt Company.

It is not necessary that the Prize Winners should be Marks-

men. Para. 279, Musketry Regulations, will be amended accordingly.

The Cavalry Annual Course is, if practicable, to begin at the same time as that for the Infantry.

Skirmishing in the Cavalry, when detailed for 2nd part Annual Course, is to be carried out as dismounted practice with horses.

The trained Cavalry soldier should, when possible, in Preliminary Drill execute two position drills daily.

In the case of both Recruits or Trained Soldiers, who are transferred from one Regiment or Battalion to another Regiment or Battalion or from one Troop or Company to another Troop or Company, and who, on the date of their transfer, have not concluded their Recruit's Course or their Annual Course, their performances in Target and Judging-Distance Practice will be transferred with them, and will be shown only on the Returns of their new Regiment, Battalion, Troop or Company.

Commanding Officers will exercise their own discretion on the following points:—

(*a*) As to the preliminary drill of the Cavalry Trained Soldier being extended to four days.

(*b*) As to the definition of "worst shots."

(*c*) As to the distance for Individual Firing at a Figure Target.

(*d*) As to the dimensions of the targets to be used at 1,000 and 1,200 yards in the competition for the best shots.

Until the present Army Form B 192 is revised, which is now being done, a Captain will have for this year only two of these Forms, one in which to enter the Recruits and one for Trained Soldiers. The Captain (or other Officer) who trains the recruits will furnish the results of the performances of each man to the Orderly Room, in accordance with the latter part of para. 321, Musketry Regulations.

The Regimental Recruits' Book referred to in para. 293, Musketry Regulations, is still to be kept up.

Officers Commanding Battalions will put forward requisitions for the necessary additional forms of diary.

A revised Troop and Company Annual Return will be issued in due course; in the meantime the present form can be easily utilised by additional columns being ruled for new distances in the individual firing.

Horse Guards' G.O. 52,—*Musketry Ranges.*
(*Specially issued, 29th March* 1883).

April 1883.

I. At every station where rifle ranges are established, a two-section range should, when the range accommodation will admit of it, be allotted for the sole use of a battalion.

II. The daily work of a battalion on such a range should be divided into two daily periods. The first period from sunrise to noon, and the second period from 1 P. M. to sunset. In the interval between noon and 1 P. M., the range fatigue party will be employed in re-arranging and re-colouring targets, &c., &c.

III. Squads using the range before breakfast will invariably be supplied with a cup of coffee and a biscuit before leaving camp or barracks, under regimental arrangement.

IV. As a general rule the choice of morning or afternoon will be given to the company struck off duty for musketry, the recruits of another company using the range for the other period of the day.

V. Under these arrangements it is computed that making an allowance of eight days for Sundays and wet days, range accommodation for twenty-two mornings and twenty-two afternoons in each calendar month will be available.

The following table shows the number of days on which a two-section range can be made available for the use of each troop or company, of a regiment or battalion during every month in the year, to enable it to carry out the first and second part of the Annual Course of Musketry in accordance with G.O. 50 and 51 of this date.

_____ REGIMENT.

Mornings.

	Days.
B Company, First Part, Annual Course	9
A " Second " "	1
C " " " "	1
D " " " "	1
E " " " "	1
F " " " "	1
G " " " "	1
H " " " "	1
By General Officer Commanding for Experiments.	2
Brigade or battalion drill	4
Total ...	22

Afternoons.

D Company Recruits	9
For any other purposes	13
Total ...	22

APPENDIX TO G.O. 52.

MUSKETRY DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1883.

_____ Regiment.

Stationed at _____ Range at _____

TRAINED SOLDIERS.

Date.	Letter of Company or Squad of Casuals.	Strength. O.	S.	R. & F.	How Employed. Specifying distinctly the part of the Annual Course, the drills, practices (target and judging-distances), distances, number of rounds, and any cause for suspension of practice.
1	E and Casuals of C.	2	4	60	1st Part.—Preliminary drills.
	B.	1	4	54	2nd Part.—Long range volleys, 10 rounds, 900 and 1,000 yards.
2	.....	...	...	...	Sunday.
3	E and Casuals of C.	2	4	60	1st Part.—Preliminary drills.
	D	2	3	59	2nd Part.—Moving target, 10 rounds, 150 yards.
4	E and Casuals of C.	2	4	60	1st Part.—Preliminary drills.
	A	2	4	61	2nd Part.—Vanishing target, 10 rounds, 120 yards.
5	.....	...	...	...	Brigade, Battalion and Company drills.
6	E and Casuals of C.	2	4	60	1st Part.—Preliminary drills.
	G	1	4	58	2nd Part.—Head and shoulder target, 10 rounds, 200 yards.
7	E and Casuals of C.	2	4	60	1st Part.—Individual firing, 20 rounds, 150 and 250 yards, 1st exercise judging-distance practice.
8	E and Casuals of C.	2	4	60	1st Part.—Individual firing, 10 rounds, 300 yards, 2nd exercise judging-distance practice.
9	.....	...	...	...	Sunday.
10	E and Casuals of C.	2	4	59	1st Part.—Individual firing, 10 rounds, 400 yards, 3rd exercise judging-distance practice.
11	.. ...	...	...	...	Wet.
12	.....	...	...	...	Brigade, Battalion and Company drills.
13	E and Casuals of C.	2	4	59	1st Part.—Individual firing, 10 rounds, 500 yards.
14	E and Casuals of C.	2	4	59	1st Part.—Individual firing, 10 rounds, 600 yards.
15	.....	...	...	...	Wet.

Date.	Letter of Company or Squad of Casuals.	Strength. O.	S.	R. & F.	How Employed. Specifying distinctly the part of the Annual Course, the drills, practices (target and judging-distances), distances, number of rounds, and any cause for suspension of practice.
16	.....	...	...	...	Sunday.
17	E and Casuals of C.	2	4	59	1st Part.—Individual firing, 10 rounds, 700 yards.
18	E and Casuals of C.	2	4	59	1st Part.—Individual firing, 10 rounds, 800 yards.
19	.....	...	...	...	Brigade, Battalion and Company drills.
20	.....	...	...	...	1st Part.—Volley and independent firing.
21	E and Casuals of C.	2	4	57	Volley and independent firing, if necessary.
22	.....	...	...	...	Wet.
23	.....	...	...	...	Sunday.
24	F	2	4	63	2nd Part.—Figure target, 285 to 140 yards.
25	E	2	4	60	2nd Part.—Skirmishing, 10 rounds, 600 to 200 yards.
26	.....	...	...	...	Brigade, Battalion and Company drills.
27	C	...	...	...	2nd Part.—Worst shots at 200 yards, 10 rounds.
28	H	...	...	...	2nd Part.—Skirmishing 600 to 200 yards, 10 rounds.
29	.....	...	...	...	General Officer Commanding, Experiments, &c.
30	.....	...	...	...	Sunday.
31	.....	...	...	...	

RECRUITS.

Date.	Company to which Recruits belong.	Strength. O.	S.	R. & F.	How Employed. Specifying distinctly the part of the Annual Course, the drills, practices (target and judging-distance), distances, number of rounds, and any cause for suspension of practice.
1	F Company ...	1	...	36	Preliminary drills.
2	.....	...	...	...	Sunday.
3	F Company ...	1	...	36	Preliminary drills.
4	" ...	1	...	36	" "
5	.....	...	...	...	Brigade, Battalion and Company drills.

Date.	Company to which Recruits belong.	Strength. O.	S.	R. & F.	How Employed. Specifying distinctly the part of the Annual Course, the drills, practices (target and judging-distance), distances, number of rounds, and any cause for suspension of practice.
6	F Company ...	1	...	36	Preliminary drills.
7	" ...	1	...	35	" "
8	" ...	1	...	35	" "
9	.....	...	...	...	Sunday.
10	F Company ...	1	...	35	Preliminary drills.
11	.....	...	...	...	Wet.
12	.....	...	...	...	Brigade, Battalion and Company drills.
13	F Company ...	1	...	35	Preliminary drills.
14	" ...	1	...	35	Individual firing, 10 rounds, 100 yards, 1st exercise judging-distance practice.
15	" ...	1	...	35	Individual firing, 10 rounds, 150 yards, 2nd exercise judging-distance practice.
16	.....	...	...	...	Sunday.
17	F Company ...	1	...	35	Individual firing, 10 rounds, 200 yards, 3rd exercise judging-distance practice.
18	" ...	1	...	35	Individual firing, 10 rounds, 300 yards, 4th exercise judging-distance practice.
19	.....	...	...	...	Brigade, Battalion and Company drills.
20	F Company ...	1	...	35	Individual firing, 10 rounds, 400 yards, 5th exercise judging-distance practice.
21	" ...	1	...	35	Individual firing, 10 rounds, 500 yards, 6th exercise judging-distance practice.
22	" ...	1	...	35	Individual firing, 10 rounds, 600 yards.
23	.....	...	...	...	Sunday.
24	F Company ...	1	...	35	Volley firing, 10 rounds; Skirmishing, 10 rounds, between 400 and 200 yards.
25	" ...	1	...	35	Independent firing, 10 rounds.
26	.....	...	...	...	Brigade, Battalion and Company drills.
27	.....	1	...	35	Skirmishing, 10 rounds, between 400 and 200 yards.
28	.....	...	...	...	
29	.....	...	...	...	
30	.....	...	...	...	Sunday.
31	.....	...	...	...	

Results of the Practices executed during the Month.

Letter of Company Casuals, or Recruits.	First Part.											Second Part.							
	Average points obtained in			Total average points in first part of Annual Course.	Classification.							Average points obtained in the undernamed practices.							
					Target practice.				Judging distance practice.										
	Individual firing.	Volley firing.	Independent firing.		3	2	1	M	2	1		Skirmishing.	Long range volley firing.	Firing at a vanishing target.	Firing at a moving target.	Firing at a head and shoulders target.	Firing at a figure of a man target.	Exercise of worst shots.	Field firing.
A Company	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7·00	...	...	...	...	...
B ,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6·00	...	...	...	...	20·15	...
C ,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7·50	...	...	...	...
D ,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
E ,,	...	...	...	122·00	8·00	5·00	135·00	4	10	20	30	5	59	3·40	...	...	...	...	8·40	...	...
F ,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6·30	...	...	...
G ,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
H ,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3·60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A Casuals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
B ,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C ,,	...	...	...	120·00	7·00	4·00	131·00	...	1	7	...	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
D ,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
E ,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
F ,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
G ,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
H ,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
F Co's. Recruits	...	...		120·00	4·00	3·90	127·90	3	9	24	...	7	29	5·60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Progress of the Battalion in Musketry for the Year up to date.

Company.	Where Stationed.		Strength. Officers.	Strength. Serjeants.	Strength. Corporals.	Strength. Privates.	Not exercised. Officers.	Not exercised. Serjeants.	Not exercised. Corporals.	Not exercised. Privates.	Exercised in first part of Annual Course only. Officers.	Exercised in first part of Annual Course only. Serjeants.	Exercised in first part of Annual Course only. Corporals.	Exercised in first part of Annual Course only. Privates.	Fully exercised. Officers.	Fully exercised. Serjeants.	Fully exercised. Corporals.	Fully exercised. Privates.	Final classification. 3	2	1	M	Figure of Merit.
A	Cork	T. S.	3	4	4	78	...	...	...	4	3	4	4	74	...	...	...	...	5	20	50	10	
		R. ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
B	Cork	T. S.	3	4	4	78	...	...	...	4	3	4	4	74	...	...	...	...	5	20	50	10	
		R. ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
C	Cork	T. S.	3	4	4	78	...	...	...	4	3	4	4	74	...	...	...	...	5	20	50	10	
		R. ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
D	Dungarvon ...	T. S.	3	4	4	78	...	...	...	4	3	4	4	74	...	..	...	...	5	20	50	10	
		R. ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
E	Cork	T. S.	3	4	4	78	...	...	...	4	3	4	4	74	...	...	...	...	5	20	50	10	
		R. ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
F	Kinsale ...	T. S.	2	4	4	56	2	4	4	56	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	10	24	...	
		R. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	
G	Kinsale ...	T. S.	2	4	4	40	2	4	4	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
		R. ...	1	...	...	30	1	...	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
H	Kinsale ...	T. S.	2	4	4	40	2	4	4	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
		R. ...	1	...	...	30	1	...	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
	Total	Trained Soldiers.	21	32	32	526	6	12	12	156	15	20	20	370	..	...	...	...	25	100	250	50	
		Recruits ...	2*	...	...	70	2	...	...	70	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	36	3	10	24	...	

	Officers.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.
In possession of School of Musketry Certificates ...	8	15	...	1
Passed the required Company Musketry Examination ...	15	10	...	1
In possession of Musketry Drill Certificates	...	30	25	3

REPORT OF THE COMMANDING OFFICER.

Who will report fully on each of the following subjects :—

1. The efficiency of the non-commissioned officers as Musketry Drills.
2. The manner in which the Drills and Practices were carried out.
3. Whether the registers and returns were correctly and neatly kept.
4. The condition of the arms, the ammunition, the ranges and the articles used in instruction. He will also add any special remarks on these or other Musketry subjects that he may wish to submit to the General Officer Commanding.

Musketry Diary for the month of 18 . of Regt.

Transmitted to General Officers Commanding, who will forward it with their remarks entered below, to the Commandant, School of Musketry. } on 18 . Officer comdg. _____ Regt.

Remarks of and Memo. of action taken by General Officers Commanding.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 25th July 1883.

No. 100.

Musketry.—With reference to Horse Guards' orders Nos. 50, 51, and 52 of 1883 previously published, the Commander-in-Chief directs General Officers to arrange at their discretion for

the training of companies under the new system; determining, according to the varying circumstances attending each regiment, the periods of instruction, number of companies to be struck off duty at one time, &c., but so that the training of all the companies shall be completed during the drill season. A brief report of the orders issued to each regiment is to be submitted to the Adjutant-General for the information of the Commander-in-Chief.

2. As the training of the soldier in all branches of instruction must be carried out more or less concurrently, and the strength of companies in India will require for the musketry portion of this training the unrestricted use of the range the whole day, and as the entire postponement of Part II until completion of Part I would inconveniently prolong the training and delay the preparation of the Army report, some of the practices of Part II, as also the judging distance drill and practice, must be executed in advance. Practices *a*, *b*, *c* must necessarily be done after the individual firing; practice *h*, or field firing, at whatever time in the cold season the state of the crops will permit; and the opportunities for firing the free allowance of match ammunition must be decided regimentally. Reserving then at the rate of 30 rounds per man for these practices, the remaining 20 rounds allowed for Part II must be expended in the other practices mentioned in Part II, at the discretion of officers commanding, before Part I. The position laid down for the "head and shoulders" target will apply also to the "figure" target.

For every 100 *Men.*	
Marksmen 25 × 20 for *b*, *c*,	500
Bad shots " *a*	500
Match shooting, 10 rounds per man	1000
Field firing, 10 "	1000
	3000

3. Recruits must be attached for instruction to selected companies, in such number as may be deemed most advisable by officers commanding; the early training of these men is very important.

4. The Contractor* for printing Government of India Stock Forms will supply to regiments direct forms of monthly musketry diary as soon as they are printed; three copies of these diaries will be submitted to the general officer, who will forward two copies completed, with his remarks, to the Adjutant-General of the Presidency; one of these will be transmitted to the Inspector-General of Musketry.

5. A compilation from these diaries in the circle offices is not required; the circle report, Form K, will show only the personal

* Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

report of the musketry officer, or the information required in para. 406, Musketry Regulations, omitting clause 10. Arrangements for the care of ranges, musketry appliances, lead and cartridge case fund, &c., must be made regimentally.

No. 69.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 2279. After the word "hutting" in first line add "to the classes mentioned in para. 2276 and to Hospital Assistants."

Insert as para. 2279*a*—

The allowance for hutting under medical regulations of men in the Army Hospital Native Corps will be paid on bills countersigned by the Surgeon-General, Her Majesty's Forces, who will be responsible for their correctness. These bills will be forwarded to the Surgeon-General through Administrative Officers of the Medical Department.

No. 70.—Equipment—Returns.—Under instructions from Government, Officers Commanding Regiments of British Cavalry, Batteries of Royal Artillery, and Battalions of British Infantry will submit annually, on March 31st, a return of equipment on printed forms which will be supplied by the Adjutant-General.

P.M.G. No. 1257, dated 26th February 1883.

2. These returns will be forwarded collectively by Divisions and Districts to the Adjutant-General.

3. The returns, dated 31st March 1883, are to be forwarded as soon as possible.

4. The instructions for filling in this return, noted on the forms, should be strictly observed.

5. S.G.O. No. 24 of 1882 is cancelled.

No. 71.—Ammunition—Small Arms.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that Government have sanctioned the issue of small arms ammunition to Departmental Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers at troop rates.

No. 72.—Recruiting—Forms.—M. M. Form 633 (Return of Recruiting Parties) having been revised as under Officers Commanding Native Regiments are requested to adopt the revised form, which can be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, as heretofore.

Return for the Month of ——— 1883 *of Recruiting Parties detached from the* ——— *Regiment.*

Under whose Command.	Station to which detached.	Date on which detached.	Detail of Parties.				Number of Recruits remaining with the party last return.	Alterations in the Recruits during the past month.					Result of Final Examination at nearest Military Station.		Total Number enlisted by Party since first detached, including all casualties.	Number joined the Regiment since last return.	Remarks.
			Jemadars.	Havildars.	Naigues.	Privates.		Enlisted.	Dead.	Deserted.	Discharged by Local Authorities.	Left Recruiting Party for Final Examination.	Remaining with the Party at this date.	Approved.	Rejected.			

I certify that no recruit was detained with the Recruiting $\frac{\text{Party}}{\text{Parties}}$ or any portion of $\frac{\text{it}}{\text{them}}$ for more than 15 days from the date of his provisional enlistment during the previous month, except in the cases which are explained in letter No. ——, dated ———, which is attached to this return.

Station
Date

Colonel,
Commanding —— *Regiment N. I.*

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

E. FAUNCE, Lieutenant-Colonel,
Deputy Adjutant-General,
for *Adjutant-General.*

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
23*rd August* 1883.

No. 73.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Section 7, paras. 704A, 704B, 704C, inserted by S.G.O. No. 12 of 1883 are cancelled, and the following substituted:—

704A. Passes for shooting purposes are only to be granted to steady well-conducted men who are known to be competent to handle a gun. Not less than three men should go out shooting together, and at least one of the party should have sufficient acquaintance with the language to be able to converse with the inhabitants. On no account is any member of a shooting party to address or enter into conversation with native women. Soldiers are prohibited from entering any village, house, temple, mosque, or enclosure, or from shooting in their vicinity, and they are forbidden to trespass upon or shoot over crops.

704B. Officers Commanding Stations will communicate with the Civil authorities in order to ascertain in what tracts of country shooting should be forbidden, either on account of the sacredness of the localities, or for other reasons. The Civil authorities should also be asked to give a list of such animals and birds which are looked upon as sacred by the inhabitants. A list should then be hung up in each barrack room giving the names of the localities where shooting is forbidden and of the birds and animals whose slaughter is prohibited.

704C. Para. 704A will be read to every man to whom a shooting pass is granted, and it will be ascertained that he is aware of the localities that he is prohibited from visiting and of the animals and birds whose killing is forbidden. Any breach of these rules should be severely punished, and, should the men of any one corps be guilty of repeated disregard of the orders on the subject, permission to shoot should be withdrawn from the corps for one year.

In line 8 of para. 2816, after the word "Committee" *insert* (M.M. Form 634).

In the list of Forms given in page LXVIII, Madras Army Regulations, *for* "Recruits, report on," *read* "Recruits, proceedings of Station Committee on."

No. 74.—Equipment—Forefoot Picketing.—It is notified that the Government of India have sanctioned the provisions of Clause 217, India Army Circulars, dated the 30th November 1882, introducing a system of picketing by the forefoot horses and mules of the Royal Artillery and British Cavalry throughout India being made applicable to the horses of the Madras Light Cavalry Regiments and of the Governor's Body Guard.

No. 75.—Equipment—Copper Water Bottles.—The attention of Officers Commanding Regiments of Native Infantry is invited to the following instructions for guidance in the opening, retinning and re-closing of copper water bottles.

1. To prevent injury to the copper water bottles, while being opened, they should be well filled with fine sand, after which a hot soldering iron should be passed round the upper or lower portion of the tin binding so that the bottle can be separated into two parts (it is not necessary to remove the tin binding altogether). The inside of the bottle should be well cleaned with sand and water so as to remove all the old tinning, and where the metal has become copper bright, it should be retinned. This process is simple, and is understood well by the natives of India. The two halves of the bottle can then be put together, and the tin band re-soldered.

2. The following is the material required for opening, retinning, and re-soldering 100 copper water bottles:—

Materials.

Tin ingot or block	...	...	...	lb	1	9	0
Solder tinman	...	...	...	„	0	12	0
Salamoniac in lumps	...	...	...	„	0	12	0
Acid, muriatic	...	...	...	„	0	4	0
Cotton, waste, white	...	...	...	cwt.	0	0	1
Charcoal, Indian, common		...	...	„	0	1	0

No. 76.—Recruiting—Native Army.—M.M. Form 634 (Report upon Recruits) is reconstructed as follows:—

The form can be obtained as hitherto from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press.

Report upon Recruits of the *Regiment Native Infantry examined by a Station Committee agreeably to para.* 2815, *Madras Army Regulations.*

Name of Recruit.	Probable Age.		Height.		Chest measurement (in Inches).	Caste.	Color.	Particular appearance, Marks, Scars, &c.	Native Country and Village.	Enlisted.			Opinion of Committee.		Remarks.
	Years.	Months.	Feet.	Inches.						When.	Where.	By whom.	Fit.	Unfit, and cause of unfitness.	

President.

Members.

Station
Date

No. 77.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 25th July 1883.

No. 101.

Medical Department, Subordinate—Clothing.—The following alteration is made in general order 51* of 1882 :—

Mily. Dept. letter No. 1450E, dated 28th May 1883.

Para. 1. Under the head *Puggri.*—for the words "four inches" in the first line, read "one inch."

Para. 3. *For* Puggri	...	...	Rs. 10 0 0
Substitute Puggri	...	...	Rs. 9 8 0

No. 102.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st June 1883, is republished for information and guidance :—

G.O. 88,—*Offences of illegally enlisted men.*

The following will be added to para. 69 (*a*), section VI, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881," as inserted by G.O. 185 of 1882 :—

As the previous character and convictions or offences, if any, of a man who is tried for illegally enlisting, will thus be considered by the court which tries him, they will not be further recorded against him if he be held to serve on his last attestation.

No. 103.

Musketry.—Under instructions from the Government of India, the following directions for the future expenditure of the annual allowance of small arm practice

India Army Circular, dated 14th July 1883.

---

* S.G.O. No. 44 of 1882.

ammunition by the British and Native Armies, are published for general information and guidance, viz.:—

British Army.

In accordance with the instructions contained in Horse Guards' G.O., No. 51, as republished in G.O., 80* of 1883, and G.O., 100* of 1883.

The proportion of Kirkee manufactured ammunition allotted to each regiment as part of its annual supply (15 rounds Cavalry and 30 rounds Infantry per man,) may be expended at discretion of commanding officers at any of the following practices, viz., *d*, *e*, *g*, *h*, and volley and independent firing.

Native Army.

Practice.	Drilled Soldiers.		
	Infantry.	Cavalry.	Sappers and Miners.
Individual (*a*)	63	42	42
Volley (*b*)	10	...	10
Independent (*c*)	10	...	10
Moving or disappearing target (*d*)	5	...	5
Company Field Firing (*e*)	12	...	13
Regimental or Brigade Field Firing (*h*) ...	‡	‡	‡
Matches (*f*)	10	10	10
Commandant's allowance (*g*)	20	18	20
Total rounds ‡ ...	130	70	110

The proportion of Kirkee manufactured ammunition allotted to each regiment of the Native Army as part of its annual supply (Cavalry 20, Infantry 30 rounds per man,) may be expended at discretion of commandants, at any practice, except *a* and *f*, at which it is not to be used.

Recruits.

As at present laid down in the Musketry Regulations, 1882 edition.

* S.G.O. No. 68 of 1883.

‡ 10 rounds per man to be added when Battalion Field Firing is carried out.

Para. 226 of the above quoted regulations will be amended accordingly.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

E. FAUNCE, Lieutenant-Colonel,
Deputy Adjutant-General,
for *Adjutant-General.*

Erratum.—For "Adjutant-General, Fort St. George," in the foot-note at page 104 of S.G.O. of 1883, substitute "Adjutant-General, Head Quarters."

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
30*th August* 1883.

No. 78.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Add new para. 98A—

98A. In cases of funerals of soldiers and members of their families who may have died of an infectious disease, or where, from excessive heat or other cause, rapid decomposition has been produced, the corpse will be conveyed on the hearse (or burial doolie at hill stations) to a place as near the grave as may be practicable, and from this spot will be carried to the grave with ropes, by hand, by the funeral party. In such cases, the carrying of the dead on men's shoulders is prohibited.

Add new para. 598—

Para. 598. The appointment of Drill Sergeant and Drill Corporal should be restricted to those ranks, but when fully qualified Serjeants and Corporals are not available, the appointment may be filled by non-commissioned officers with lance rank.

The following addition is made to Section 7 :—

XVII.—SOLDIER SERVANTS (BÂTMEN),

(*Native Army.*)

1028A. Each regimental officer may be allowed to have one private to attend him. The Commanding Officer may have two. One non-commissioned officer may be permitted to superintend the officers' mess establishment, and one private to be employed under him as an assistant.

(*a.*) The allowance to soldiers employed as bâtmen by officers, and to the non-commissioned officer and soldier at the mess is 5 rupees per month. This sum is on no account to be exceeded.

(*b.*) Every officer, who avails himself of the services of a bâtman, must pay him the monthly allowance of 5 rupees regularly.

(*c.*) This service is to be strictly voluntary. Any ill-treatment or improper employment of a bâtman should be immediately noticed and the privilege withdrawn from the officer in question.

(*d.*) No soldier is to be taken as a bâtman without the sanction of the Commanding Officer obtained through the Adjutant. He must have done duty in the ranks at least two years, be perfectly acquainted with all his regimental duties in every respect, and be of established good character.

(*e.*) The bâtman of squadron or wing commanders and squadron or wing officers are to belong to the same squadrons or wings as the officers they attend.

(*f.*) No bâtman who has been remanded for misconduct can be again taken by an officer, except under special circumstances.

(*g.*) Bâtmen are not permitted to work in their regimental clothing, nor to appear partly dressed in uniform and partly in private clothing. At all times, when in public, they are to appear clean and neatly dressed.

(*h.*) The non-commissioned officers and soldiers employed as bâtmen are required to attend all field days, all commanding officer's parades, and inspections of saddlery, arms and kits, and all musketry instruction, or practice parades.

(*i.*) In case of sickness when attendance is necessary, trustworthy bâtman may be permitted, with the sanction of the Commanding Officer, to accompany officers absent from their regiments; but provision must be made, to the satisfaction of the Commanding Officer, for the expense of the soldier's return to his regiment.

(*j.*) Bâtmen are, on no account whatever, to be employed in purely domestic duties, such as attendance on children or at mess, or in such occupations as should properly devolve on menial servants.

Dele para. 1188.

The following addition is made to para. 2821 :—

Parties before leaving regimental head-quarters are to be instructed in the use of the test dots by the regimental medical officer. Three printed test dot papers will be supplied to each party proceeding on recruiting duty, together with a copy of the printed instructions issued to Commanding Officers, which should be translated into the vernacular.

Para. 2868 is reconstructed as follows :—

Para. 2868. Medals forfeited by British soldiers under the operations of Articles 910 and 911 of the Royal Warrant of 11th March 1882 are to be transmitted to the Adjutant-General, Madras, for return to the Horse Guards.

Para. 2869. For "paras. 13 to 18 (inclusive), and para. 20, Section 21, Queen's Regulations," substitute "paras. 14 to 19 (inclusive), and para. 21, Section XX, Queen's Regulations."

Para. 2870 is reconstructed as follows :—

Para. 2870. Applications from officers commanding British regiments and Royal Artillery of divisions and districts for the replacement of lost medals are to be forwarded to the Adjutant-General to the Forces, Horse Guards, direct ; those from officers commanding Native regiments to the Adjutant-General, Madras, through the General Officer commanding the division or district.

No. 79.—It is notified that the Government of India have ruled that an officer vacating the command of a Native regiment under the provisions of the orders quoted in the margin, and posted to duty at a station other than that at which he is relieved, is not entitled to free conveyance for himself or his family.

G.O.G., No. 263 of 1882.
" " 172 of 1883.

No. 80.—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 25th July 1883.

No. 99.

Correspondence.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that in all official correspondence regarding native officers, their names are to be spelled as printed in the Bengal * Army List.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

E. FAUNCE, Lieutenant-Colonel,
Deputy Adjutant-General,
for *Adjutant-General.*

---

* Madras.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
6th September 1883.

No. 81.—Madras Army Regulations.—Section 5 (General Officers and Inspections) is reconstructed as follows:—

SECTION 5.—GENERAL OFFICERS AND INSPECTIONS.

I.—General Duties in Command.
II.—Inspections and Confidential Reports.
III.—Duties of Inspector-General, R.A.
IV.—Parades and Reviews.

I.—General Duties in Command.

1. It is by the zealous exertions and constant superintendence of the General Officers that the system of discipline essential to the reputation and success of Her Majesty's arms is to be maintained.

Maintenance of discipline.

2. General Officers intrusted with command are responsible, not only for the discipline of the Troops and their constant preparation for active service, but likewise, in case of attack, for the immediate and advantageous disposal of every description of force placed under their control. They are to inform themselves of the resources of their stations in regard to provisions, laborers, horses, and the means of transporting troops and stores, and to obtain an accurate knowledge of the strong features of the country, and of all military depôts within their respective commands, of all fortified places and their means of defence, and of every particular which may increase their power of acting with advantage against an invading enemy; it is also necessary that they should possess an intimate acquaintance with the assailable points of the country. Without information on these heads, no plan of attack or of defence can be formed.

Disposal of Troops and knowledge of country.

3. They are likewise to keep up an intercourse with the Magistrates and other civil authorities, in order to ensure confidence and facility of communication when circumstances may require the co-operation of the civil and military power.

Intercourse with Civil authorities.

4. General Officers in command are expected to give their personal and unremitting attention to the interior economy and discipline of the corps under their command, and to be prepared, at all times and on the shortest notice, to report, for the Commander-in-Chief's information, on all the subjects referred to in the annual confidential reports, as well as on the efficiency of any particular corps with regard to its equipment and preparation for immediate service. They should also watch, with the view to uniformity, the system pursued by Commanding Officers in granting indulgences to soldiers, in awarding minor punishments, and especially in the adoption of measures for the prevention of crime, as discipline cannot be generally or effectually maintained if Commanding Officers are permitted to practise different systems to arrive at the same object. When it is supposed that a fine for drunkenness has been improperly levied, they will decide the question on the spot, on receipt of a report of the circumstances of the case from the Commanding Officer, their decision being final.

Duties of General Officers in command as regards Corps.

As regards fines for drunkenness.

5. It is equally incumbent on Generals commanding to ascertain that the General and Staff Officers under their command are well versed in their several duties, and that they are competent, both from general intelligence and acquired local information, to render that assistance which, from the nature of their appointments, they are expected to afford.

Competency of Staff Officers to be ascertained.

6. General Officers Commanding cannot reside at other than their head-quarter stations, nor are they to quit their head-quarters, except on their tours of inspection, without the previous sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, which, in any special case, may be applied for by telegraph. (See also para. 23 of this section).

General Officers not to change head-quarters or leave them.

7. When vacancies occur in the commissioned or non-commissioned staff of the army, which require to be filled up on emergency, appointments are to be made temporarily by the General or other officer in command of the Division, District or Force, to

Temporary appointments.

which such staff may be attached, subject to the confirmation of the Commander-in-Chief.

Report of contemplated departure and return.

8. Whenever General Officers purpose leaving their head-quarter station, whether on leave or duty, they will report the dates of their contemplated departure and return to the Adjutant-General. This report should be made in time to admit of its receipt at Army Head-quarters before the departure of the General Officer from the station.

Duties during cholera epidemic.

9. The duties devolving upon General Officers and others in command during an epidemic are fully detailed in Section 18, which should be most carefully attended to in all its particulars.

General Officers to remain at Head-quarters during epidemics.

10. During an outbreak of cholera, General Officers are to remain at their proper head-quarters for the purpose of meeting emergencies that may arise; except in cases where they consider their presence urgently required at any other station within their command, when a reference may be made as ordered in para. 6 of this section.

Instruction in Gun Drill of Infantry and Cavalry Officers.

11. General Officers are to arrange, in consultation with Artillery Commanding Officers, for instructing the officers and soldiers of British Infantry, and the British officers of Native Cavalry and Infantry, in heavy gun drill, whenever practicable.

Escalading Drill.

12. They will also cause all Infantry Regiments (British and Native) under their command to be instructed and practised in escalading fortified places and field-works, wherever an opportunity may offer for their doing so, according to the instructions laid down in the "*Rules for escalading practice.*" Scaling ladders will be supplied on indent by the Ordnance Department.

Inspection of Magazines and Arsenals.

13. General Officers Commanding stations at which there may be Arsenals or Magazines are required to visit them periodically. In these inspections they are to be accompanied by the Officer Commanding the Artillery at the station, whose duty it will be to bring to their notice any points which may occur to him to require attention.

Sanitary condition of stations.

14. General Officers should carefully examine all points connected with the sanitation of the different stations under their command; reporting to the Commander-in-Chief any shortcoming

which may be verified by themselves or their staff officers, and naming without reserve the military or medical officer on whom the responsibility of the neglect rests.

Confidential Report on Officers of Indian Service on the Staff.

15. On the 1st of January of each year, General Officers Commanding will submit to the Adjutant-General a confidential report on M.M. Form 410 on each officer of the Indian Service serving on the staff (see para. 28 of this section).

Condition of Forts and Annual Inspection of Fortified places.

16. The General Officer Commanding a Division, a District or a Brigade, and under him the Officer Commanding the Station or Garrison or Fort as the General Officer may direct, is held responsible for the condition of the forts situated within his command. Annual inspections of fortified places will be held under the following Regulations :—

Rule I.—The Senior Officer of Royal Artillery of the station (not being the Officer Commanding the Royal Artillery of Division or District) and the Executive Engineer of the Division (if a Royal Engineer, and if not, a Royal Engineer deputed by the Superintending Engineer) in which the fort lies; will each make an annual inspection as soon after 1st January as may suit his convenience.

The reports of the Royal Artillery Officers (on the armament) will be submitted to the Officer Commanding the Royal Artillery of the Division or District, and that of the Executive Engineer (on the defences) will be submitted to the Superintending Engineer, if a Royal Engineer, both reports for transmission to the General Officer Commanding the Division or District, with such remarks as may be considered necessary.

Rule II.—The report of the Royal Artillery Officer will relate only to the armament, and will describe the condition of the guns, ammunition, platforms, embrasures, &c.

The annual report of the Royal Engineer Officer will treat only of the defensive works and buildings, and will be in two parts :—

Part 1 will consist of a plan and sections through the most important parts of the work on suitable scales. Upon the plan will be given in a tabular form the following information :—

Details of armament, capacity and identification of the magazines, cubical contents of stores and tanks.

Accommodation of barracks and casemates with the cubical and superficial space per man.

All underground drains are to be indicated, and every detail, the knowledge of which is likely to be useful, should be shown.

Part 2 will contain a detailed description of every part of the defences in consecutive order, a statement of work in progress on the defences, and of work considered necessary, and an approximate estimate of the money required for their completion.

To avoid the cost and labor of preparing the plan and detailed description of the defences every year, the plan should be lithographed or photozincographed, and the description of the defences printed. The local Executive Engineer will be responsible that the copy of the plan accompanying the annual report is corrected up to date, and includes all additions to, or alterations of, the defences made up to within one month of the annual inspection.

Rule III.—The above described reports should be submitted to the General Commanding the Division or District not later than 15th February. He will examine them, and then not later than 15th March, arrange to inspect the fort or forts, accompanied by the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery of the Division or District, by the Superintending Engineer of the Command (if a Royal Engineer, if not, by a senior officer of Royal Engineers deputed by the Superintending Engineer), and by the officer of the Quartermaster-General of the Division or District, and the reports and proposals contained therein will be thoroughly considered on the spot.

Rule IV.—A report embodying those described in Rule II, and also the results of the General Officer's inspection, will then be drawn up in the office of the Division or District Quartermaster-General, and submitted not later than 1st April to the Quartermaster-General, for the consideration and orders of the Commander-in-Chief, and ultimate submission to Government. This report will be signed by the General Commanding, and also by the Artillery and Engineer Officers who accompanied him on his inspection.

These two officers may, if they think it necessary, append to the report their opinions when they differ from those contained in the report.

Rule V.—After the report of the General Officer has been despatched to Army Head Quarters, the original reports submitted under Rule I will be returned to the officers who sent them in, that of the Royal Engineer Officer will be transmitted to the Executive Engineer of the Division in which the fort lies, and will be in his office for reference.

Rule VI.—The officers in whose charge the plans of fortifications remain are held responsible for their safe custody and due preservation. They will also be responsible that no unauthorised person has access to, or means of, knowledge concerning them.

Rule VII.—That in the case of forts in charge of the civil authorities they shall be subject to supervision by the Inspector-General of Military Works, or by the Superintending Engineers of the Commands in which they are situated, the reports being submitted for the information of the Commander-in-Chief and of Government.

Rule VIII.—The forts of which annual inspections will be made are Fort St. George, Seetabuldee, Secunderabad (Trimulgherry entrenchment), Rangoon defences, Thayetmyo and Tonghoo, all other fortified places being reported on by the Public Works Department.

II.—Inspections and Confidential Reports.

Inspection of British Troops.

17. Instructions regarding the inspections of and the preparation of confidential reports relating to British Regiments are contained in Section V, paras. 20—40, 1881 inclusive, of the Queen's Regulations, the general principles laid down in which are equally applicable to Native Troops. The following paras. regarding inspections refer therefore only to *matters which affect British Troops locally or Native Troops exclusively.*

Periods of inspection.

18. All Batteries of Artillery, Regiments of Cavalry and Battalions of Infantry will be inspected once a year by General Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts, the inspections commencing in January.

Of regiments moving in course of relief.

Batteries, Regiments and Battalions moving in course of relief will be inspected at their new or old stations, according as they march in relief before or after the 1st January.

Of Native Troops.

19. Native Regiments will be inspected annually between December and March.

If inspection cannot take place.

20. Whenever it may be found impracticable to arrange for the annual inspection of a Regiment, an explanatory report, in duplicate, is to be made for the information of the Commander-in-Chief and Government.

Inspection of Convalescent Depôts.

21. Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts are to make an annual inspection of the hill depôts in their command, at such periods as may be most convenient.

Staff to accompany a General Officer.

22. General Officers Commanding Divisions proceeding on a tour of inspection will be accompanied either by their Assistant Adjutant-General, or Assistant Quartermaster-General, or both of them, as the General Officer may consider necessary: when only one of these officers is taken, that officer will perform all the staff duties required by the General Officer Commanding. Brigadiers-General Commanding Districts will be accompanied by the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General of the district, or officer of the Quartermaster-General's department attached to the command, and the officer in attendance will perform all the staff duties required by the Brigadier-General.

General Officers on tour not to travel by rail.

23. General Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts when proceeding on tours of inspection are not to proceed by rail or dâk at the public expense, without the special sanction of the Commander-in-Chief.

Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry.

24. They will also, when practicable, require the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry of the command to accompany them, and to furnish information regarding the instruction of officers and men and the exercise of arms.

Report to be based on personal observation.

25. It is the duty of inspecting officers fully and faithfully to report without reserve, and to make such observations as they may consider necessary, on the several heads to which attention is directed. Inspection reports are, as far as practicable, to be the result of continued intercourse and observation, and not to be confined to an inspection at any particular time. Every officer intrusted with a command is, therefore, to make himself so conversant with the interior economy and actual state of every corps of which it is composed,

and so acquainted with the talents and exertions of every officer under his command, that he may be enabled at any time to furnish, from his own personal knowledge and observation, any information which may be required on subjects connected with the corps. Should an inspecting officer have occasion to point out defects, he is not only to mention them in his report, but also the directions he has given with a view to their rectification.

Unemployed officers.

26. Unemployed officers are to be personally examined at the period of the annual inspection as regards their capacity for performing the Military duties of their rank. All such officers should be afforded opportunities of acquiring a knowledge of regimental duties, and should be warned when they first join a command that they will be required to undergo the abovementioned examination. General Officers Commanding will, on the 1st April and 1st October of each year, submit confidential reports in triplicate, on M.M. Form 410, on all unemployed officers doing duty in their commands.

Inspection Reports on Regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry.

27. The inspection reports on regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry are divided into two parts: Part No. I (Army Form B-107) for Cavalry, and (Army Form B-169) for Infantry will relate to the general efficiency of the regiment in all its details, and will be sent to the Adjutant-General in triplicate. Part No. II will comprise a full and exhaustive report upon the personal efficiency, conduct, character, acquirements and service of every officer of the service companies, whether present in India or not; the various columns being filled as far as possible for those officers absent from head-quarters. This report will be prepared in triplicate on Army Form B-194 separately for each officer, and will be rendered to the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief, to whom also any subsequent correspondence arising out of the report will be addressed.

Officers of the Royal Engineers on the Imperial list who are employed on purely Military duty are likewise to be reported on Army Form B-194 by General Officers Commanding, through the Military Secretary.

Reports on Officers serving on Staff or as probationers with Native Regiments.

28. Reports on officers of the British service serving on the Staff in India, or as probationers (see also para. 32 of this section) with Native Regiments, are to be sent to the Military Secretary, through the Adjutant-General.

On Artillery.

29. The reports upon the Artillery, which are to be forwarded to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, at head-quarters,

in triplicate, will be made on Army Form B-89 which embodies both Part I and Part II of the Reports on Cavalry and Infantry.

30. Officers of the Royal Artillery are also to be reported upon on Army Form B-194 by Officers Commanding Royal Artillery in divisions and districts, and the report submitted to the General Officer, who, after ascertaining that all officers of Royal Artillery under their command have been reported on, will complete and forward them with the annual confidential report (Army Form B-89) to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery. The page of the report showing particulars of service, &c., not being required, is to be ruled across, and the other page only filled in.

On Paymasters.

31. I.—Confidential reports on Paymasters who belong to the Army Pay Department will be prepared by Commanding Officers in duplicate on Army Form C-306, and forwarded to the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief on the 1st February annually for transmission to England.

II.—Officers undergoing probation for appointment to the Army Pay Department and Paymasters who do not belong to that department but are serving under the old rules will be reported on in the usual manner on Army Form B-194.

III.—Paymaster's books should be produced at the inspection.

S.G.O. $\frac{116}{251}$ of 1879.

Officers of Army Medical and Veterinary Department.

IV.—Reports on officers of the Army Medical Department will be made on Army Form C-337 (administrative) and C-339 (executive), and those on officers of the Army Veterinary Department on Army Form C-397. Where station hospitals have been established, reports on medical officers are not required to accompany the inspection reports.

V.—Officers Commanding Regiments and Batteries will be required to report on officers of the Army Veterinary Department attached to their commands, and these reports will be forwarded collectively by General Officers to the Adjutant-General with their remarks.

Inspection Reports on Madras Cavalry and Infantry.

32. The inspection reports on regiments of Madras Cavalry and Infantry are divided into two Parts, Part No 1 (M.M. Form 407 for Cavalry and M.M. Form 409 for Infantry) will relate to the general efficiency of the regiment in all its details, and will be prepared in duplicate. Part No. 2 will contain a full and exhaustive report upon the personal efficiency, conduct, character, acquirements and services of every officer borne on the rolls of the corps, the various columns being filled in as far as possible for all absent officers. This report

will be prepared in original on M.M. Form 410 for regimental officers and on M.M. Form 410A for medical officers; and for each officer separately, and will accompany the inspection reports, a single copy only being required. Officers serving as probationers for the Staff Corps will, in addition to the report required by para. 28 of this section, also be reported on in M.M. Form 410.

Confidential reports on Native Officers.

33. A confidential report on M.M. Form 411 on Native Officers is to be submitted by Officers Commanding Native Regiments with the annual inspection reports of their corps. Whenever a Native Officer is unfavorably reported upon therein, the purport of such entry is to be communicated to him by the Commanding Officer at orderly room in the presence of the Wing or Squadron Commander and of the Adjutant of the Regiment. A copy of the report is to be retained for regimental record.

Preparation of inspection reports.

34. The queries in the inspection reports are of so precise a nature as to require few detailed directions for filling them up. The following general instructions are sufficient for the purpose, and inspecting officers are enjoined to be guided by and to act up to them:—

(*a.*) They should not be satisfied with brief replies in the negative or affirmative: reports so drawn up do not furnish the Commander-in-Chief with those particulars relating to the officers of a regiment, which would enable him with due discrimination to benefit the meritorious, or to note the undeserving.

(*b.*) It is not sufficient to state that a Commanding Officer has zeal, or that he maintains a well-regulated discipline: zeal may be unaccompanied by talent for command, and the system of discipline may have been established by others.

(*c.*) Amongst the Field Officers and Captains, there must be some superior to others, and they should be specially brought to notice, and not all be classed in the same category.

(*d.*) All questions of importance should be specially and decidedly reported upon in a manner that will place the Commander-in-Chief in full possession of the actual state of a regiment as regards all ranks.

(*e.*) In Native regiments every British officer including probationers and the medical officer, whether present or absent, must be reported on in M. M. Form 410 and 410A., respectively.

Probationers will, in addition, be reported on in Army Form B194. See para. 28 of this Section.

In the case of probationers whose regiments are not in India, the details on the first page of the report are to be filled in by the officer himself.

(*f.*) Officers of British regiments will be reported upon individually on Army Form B194.

(*g.*) As the advancement in the service of officers will, in a good measure, depend on the reports made on them on Army Form B194 or M. M. Form 410, as the case may be, it will be incumbent upon every Commanding Officer to devote the most earnest care and consideration to the correct and impartial compilation of a document upon which the professional prospects of his officers will so mainly depend.

(*h.*) It will be a most responsible duty of the inspecting General Officer to investigate every entry, and to ascertain the correctness of those columns which apply to matters of fact, and the justice of the conclusions come to in those referring to matters of opinion. He will state fully his own opinion in each case, and will himself report upon the Commanding Officer and Field Officers of the regiment. These reports will be strictly confidential and privileged documents, in no case to be made public. Whenever an officer is disadvantageously reported upon, he will be officially informed of the particulars of such report by the officer making it, and in the presence, if possible, of the inspecting officer. A note will be made in the report that these instructions have been duly attended to, or explanation furnished why they have not been carried out. If the result of the report is considered by the Commander-in-Chief to disqualify the officer for further promotion, he will be so informed, but if reported for reasons which may be removed by amendment or study, he will be cautioned, and when more favorably reported upon, his claims may be reconsidered.

List of absentees to be examined.

35. Inspecting General Officers must insist on the attendance of *every* available officer, non-commissioned officer and soldier at their inspection parades and drills; and the list of absentees must be closely examined by them on each occasion, so as to ensure no individual being absent on insufficient grounds. Soldiers employed in the officers' or serjeants' messes, orderly-room assistants, school assistants, postmen, and canteen serjeants are required to attend. The barrack

and sick orderlies and men employed in drawing rations are to be reduced to the lowest number possible.

Regiments under inspection to be relieved of extra duties.

36. Regiments during the period of their inspection should, whenever practicable, be relieved from furnishing station guards or other duties.

Dress and appointments.

37. With a view of effectually insuring uniformity and of protecting officers and others from unnecessary expense, General Officers are specially to direct their attention to the dress and appointments of all ranks of the regiment; and should they ascertain, on comparing them with the sealed patterns, that any alterations or additions not sanctioned by authority have been introduced, they are to specify them in their report, and to name the officer or officers by whom they were made or ordered.

Books to be kept by officers of.

38. Officers of the army are required to furnish themselves with the latest editions of the undermentioned books:—

(*a.*) *Officers of the Royal Artillery.*

The Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army.
Royal Warrant for Pay and Promotion.
Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry.
The two Manuals of Artillery Exercises (field and garrison).
The Manual and firing Exercises for the Martini-Henry Carbine (Artillery).
Madras Army Regulations.

Horse and Field Artillery officers in addition.

Regulations for Instruction and movements of Cavalry.

(*b.*) *Officers of British Cavalry.*

The Queen's Regulations.
Royal Warrant for Pay and Promotion.
Regulations for Instruction and Movements of Cavalry.
Instructions for Sword, Carbine, Pistol, and Lance Exercise.
Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction.
Madras Army Regulations.

(*c.*) *Officers of Native Cavalry.*

The same as for officers of British Cavalry, with the addition of the Army Act, the Indian Articles of War, and the Carbine and Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction for Native Troops.

and omitting the Royal Warrant for Pay and Promotion, and Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction.

(d.) Officers of British Infantry.

The Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army.
Royal Warrant for Pay and Promotion.
Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry.
Infantry Sword Exercise.
Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction.
Madras Army Regulations.

(e.) Officers of Native Infantry.

The same as for officers of British Infantry, with the addition of the Army Act, the Indian Articles of War, and the Carbine and Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction for Native Troops, and omitting the Royal Warrant for Pay and Promotion, and Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction.

Complaints.

39. The manner in which officers or soldiers should proceed to obtain redress for any grievance under which they may conceive themselves to be suffering is prescribed in the Army Act, but if they should desire to bring their grievances to the notice of an inspecting General Officer, they are to be afforded an opportunity of doing so.

Claims.

40. When claims are advanced by soldiers, they are to be fully and distinctly stated, with such explanations annexed as may be necessary, with a view to their being duly investigated and adjusted. Commanding Officers should, however, understand that the investigation of ordinary claims should not be deferred till the period of the annual inspection. Every effort should be made to settle them as they arise, and it is only when all such efforts have failed, that officers are justified in submitting such claims to the inspecting officer for, if necessary, the decision of the Commander-in-Chief.

Where bad feeling exists in regiments.

41. When unanimity and good understanding do not prevail in a regiment, the inspecting officer is to report on the subject, stating with whom the blame appears to rest, and what steps have been taken by the Commanding Officer and superior local military authority to restore harmony and to bring about that state of good feeling among the officers which is so obviously essential to the reputation and well-being of every regiment.

Regimental mess.

42. In reporting upon the mess of a regiment, the inspecting officer should state whether the institution is, or is not, in debt; if so, from what cause and to what extent, and what arrangements have been made for liquidating the same; and, further, whether any arrears are due by the officers; and, if so, by whom: and in the case of native regiments, he will give the average monthly amount of the officers' mess bills, including *every* charge except those for wine, beer, spirits and cigars. The inspecting officer will also report fully upon the ordinary, as well as the special, expenses of messes caused by entertainments, and upon the general conduct of regiments in these particulars.

Remarks on previous inspections.

43. Inspecting officers will call upon Commanding Officers to show them in original the latest remarks made on previous inspections by the Field-Marshal Commanding-in-Chief or the Commander-in-Chief in India, or by both, as the case may be. They will state in their report in what manner and with what effect the orders issued at the previous inspection have been obeyed. In cases where it may be necessary to report or call attention to such previous orders, they should not be referred to in general terms, but the particulars on which they were founded should be fully given.

State of arms.

44. They are to pay particular attention to the state of the arms, and to satisfy themselves that they are clean and free from rust both internally and externally.

Articles deficient.

45. Whenever any articles of ammunition or equipment are returned as "wanting" or "unserviceable," or whenever any deficiencies are observed in the clothing or other equipments, inspecting officers are to require an explanation of the cause and of the steps which have been taken to obtain a supply of the deficient articles, and to adopt such measures as will ensure their being speedily supplied, mentioning in their confidential reports the orders they have given, and directing them to be inserted in the order book of the regiment.

Sword, bayonet and escalading exercise.

46. They are to report on the proficiency or otherwise of the British officers in the sword exercises; and to bestow particular attention on the state of equipment and chargers of officers of mounted corps. They are also to report on the bayonet exercise and on the escalading practice (para. 12, of this Section), which, in all practicable cases, they are to see performed; and when, from any cause, either practice has been omitted, the reasons are to be explained. And they

will note fully in their reports the manner in which the shelter-trench exercise is performed in their presence by men indiscriminately selected from different companies.

Cadence of march, outpost duties, and skirmishing.

47. The particular attention of inspecting officers must be directed to the march in quick time of all corps, which should be in exact accordance with the cadence laid down by regulations. In skirmishing and outpost and piquet duties, they should ascertain whether the officers and men have been instructed to take advantage of cover, to appreciate the advantages of a military position, and to act independently by companies under their own commanders.

Inspections of British corps.

48. The following general instructions are to be specially attended to on the inspection of British corps of all arms :—

Replies to queries contained in the reports are not to be merely repetitions of the questions, but should be concise and to the point, special remarks being entered under the head "general observations."

Artillery.

(*a*) General Officers will note, in their confidential reports on the Royal Artillery, that the balance sheets are prepared monthly, and that the grass and grain funds of horse and field batteries are correctly kept and balanced up to date.

Rations.

(*b*) They are to state whether the rations are ample, of good quality and cleanly served, and whether any system of extra messing has been established; if so, the amount of contribution, and under what arrangement it is laid out; if not, the reasons are to be given. The cost of the ration supplied by the Commissariat to the British soldier is not to be included in the daily amount of messing.

Regimental institutions.

(*c*) They are to report fully on the workshops, gardens, theatres, reading and coffee rooms, and all out-door and in-door games and amusements.

Musketry.

(*d*) They will satisfy themselves that arrangements have been made to ensure the drilled soldiers keeping up the instruction in musketry imparted to them as recruits; that extra position-drill and judging-distance practice have been frequently executed throughout the year; and that the officers and men were occasionally assembled for instruction in the theoretical principles of musketry.

(*e*) They will receive and forward with their remarks, from officers commanding regiments and battalions, reports in writing on each officer's zeal and ability, especial notice being taken of the capabilities of the officers to impart musketry instruction in all its branches.

Reports on officers.

(*f*) They will insert in their confidential reports a distinct statement of the reason why each man reported as untrained has been exempted from the annual course of musketry.

Non-exercised men.

(*g*) They will show the description of target practice executed in their presence, whether individual, volley, independent, or skirmishing, the number of men firing, distance, and percentage of hits to rounds fired, or average points.

Practice on parade.

(*h*) One of the captains or subalterns (provided the latter shall have been doing duty for a reasonable period with the corps) is to be called upon to put the regiment through its exercise, field movements, and evolutions; such captain or subaltern to be selected indiscriminately and without any previous notice, in order that it may be ascertained whether due attention has been shown to the instruction of every officer, whether opportunities have been afforded to them of becoming acquainted with every part of their duty, and whether they have availed themselves of such opportunities.

Officers to drill regiment.

(*i*) They will also question Officers Commanding troops and companies regarding the names, services, and characters of their men; and they will also ascertain by a theoretical examination whether the officers have been instructed in their court-martial and other duties.

Examination of officers.

(*j*) They will ascertain that a sufficient supply of Rangoon oil is provided by Officers Commanding troops and companies for the use of the men, and that the oil bottles are in good condition, and used for the purpose for which they are intended.

Rangoon oil to be provided.

(*k*) They will also ascertain that due attention has been paid to the security and preservation of the ammunition in possession of regiments.

Ammunition.

(*l*) When they find it necessary in their confidential reports to remark upon defects in barracks, buildings, or other matters affecting the Quarter-master-General's department, they are to forward at the same time so comprehensive a memorandum as to render further reference unnecessary.

Buildings.

(*m*) The fire-engines in charge of a corps are to be examined by inspecting officers, and worked in their presence.

Fire-engines.

(*n*) They may direct the discharge of any syce or grass-cutter who may appear old or worn out, but who may not by his service have established a claim to the benefits of pension or gratuity, noticing the same in their confidential reports. It is also their duty to satisfy themselves that the descriptive registers and records of services of these men, and also the descriptive registers, record of services, registers of heirs to property and pension, and defaulter sheets of all puckallies, bheesties and lascars attached to British Corps, are duly maintained and corrected up to the date of the inspection.

Native Establishments.

(*o*) They will ascertain and report how far Commanding Officers have availed themselves of the services of the garrison instructors for the training of the younger officers of their regiments.

Garrison Instruction Schools.

(*p*) They will call for reports in the form given in appendix No. 38, as to the zeal and ability displayed by the non-commissioned officers in the performance of their duties, and call before them and warn the men unfavorably mentioned that they will render themselves liable to summary removal to the ranks if they do not improve.

Non-commissioned officers of cavalry and infantry.

When a period of three months has elapsed, the Commanding Officer will make a further special report on these men to the General Officer, showing whether they have improved or not: in the latter case annexing copies of the non-commissioned officer's records of services and company defaulter sheets, and stating whether they recommend a further period of probation or immediate reduction to the ranks. General Officers will transmit these reports, with their own comments, to the Adjutant-General for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief.

(*q*) They will record whether recruits are charged over regulation for necessaries.

Necessaries.

(*r*) And transmit a full report on the educational acquirements of the non-commissioned officers and men, and children, with a detailed report on the schools, to be entered in "general observations."

Schools.

(*s*) Also a full report on the canteen, its management, hours of opening, and how the comforts of the men are considered, in the "general observations."

Canteens.

(*t*) Copies of the lists of officers considered eligible as candidates for admission to the Staff College will be forwarded with the inspection reports.

Admission to Staff College.

49. The following instructions are to be attended to in the case of Native Corps, in addition to those detailed in clauses *g*, *h*, *k*, and *l* of para. 48 and clause *g* of para. 34, which are applicable also to them :—

Inspection of Native Corps.

(*a*) Inspecting officers will report the attention that has been paid by the Commanding Officer to the periodical revision and correct preservation of the regimental registers, and register of heirs; and whether the acquittance rolls are signed by all men who can write or that the marks made by those who cannot write have been initialled by an officer.

Regimental books.

(*b*) They are to specify whether cavalry regiments are trained to jump their horses, stating the description of jumps they take and the nature of the country they go across.

Native Cavalry.

(*c*) Every British officer will be separately reported upon as to his qualifications. The names of all Native commissioned and non-commissioned officers, upon whom an inspecting officer may deem it necessary to report unfavorably, are to be mentioned in the confidential reports.

Mention of British officers and Native ranks.

(*d*) Instances in which the punishments awarded by regimental or summary courts-martial have been too severe, or trials too frequent, are to be brought to notice.

Sentences of courts-martial.

(*e*) Should any recruits appear unlikely to become efficient soldiers, the inspecting officer is to make special reports of the same, with particulars of their enlistment and approval, and the names of the officer and surgeon by whom they were inspected and passed.

Inferior recruits to be reported on.

(*f*) They will call out some of the native officers and non-commissioned officers to drill and manœuvre their troops and companies, and report on their ability, education and general intelligence (which should be ascertained by practical tests), but more especially as to their fitness for the command of detachments, outposts, &c.

Native officers to be called out to drill.

(*g*) They will show the description of target practice executed in their presence, giving details, so far as they are applicable, as laid down in para. 48 (*g*) of this section.

Target practice.

(*h*) Inspecting officers will ascertain by personal examination if there are any men who are physically unfit to serve and who should be discharged; if so, they will report accordingly.

Men unfit to serve.

(*i*) They are required at their annual inspections of regiments to see personally all native officers, non-commissioned officers, and men who have completed 32 years' service, and to report to the Commander-in-Chief the names of any who are unfit to bear the hardships of active service in the field.

Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers and men of over 32 years' service.

It will sometimes be found that native officers and non-commissioned officers of over 32 years' service still retain their bodily vigour and are quite fit for the performance of all military duties. Such men it is very desirable to retain, as their experience and example are valuable in a regiment; but it is equally important to ensure that all worn-out men are sent to the pension establishment. The selection of men for retention in regiments is left to the discretion of General Officers in consultation with commandants of corps.

(*j*) They will report if the regimental accounts are regularly checked and the amount in the cash chest counted monthly.

Treasure-chest—Accounts.

Inspection report how dated.

50. All inspection reports should bear the actual date of the inspection, and must be despatched to head-quarters not later than three weeks after such date.

Instructions for its preparation.

51. The report is to be considered strictly confidential, and the original and duplicate copies of reports on troops of the British service should be completed in the handwriting of the inspecting officer: the triplicate may be made by the Staff officer. In the case of Native Troops the original copy only need be in the handwriting of the inspecting officer, the duplicate may be made by the Staff officer. The report should express the inspecting officer's own opinion upon the several subjects, based upon what has fallen under his own observation, or upon such information as he may obtain from the Commanding Officer of the regiment or other competent sources. Copies of confidential reports should not be kept by Staff officers.

Papers to accompany reports.

52. The inspection reports are to be accompanied by the special reports required in paras. 40 and 48 of this section when necessary; and in native regiments, a register of the courts-martial held in the regiment since the last inspection, and a statement of the mess accounts.

All documents forwarded with the report should be in triplicate (in the case of Native Troops in duplicate), prepared on foolscap paper, with printed headings, and countersigned by the inspecting officer.

Inspection by Artillery Divisional Commanders.

53. The officers holding the artillery divisional or district commands are responsible for the efficient condition of all the artillery within their commands, and will be required to inspect every battery annually. They will be accompanied by their divisional or district Adjutants. This inspection will be carried out immediately before the annual inspection by the General Officer (para. 18 of this section), the report being made on Army Form B-89, a part of which is reserved for the regimental Commanding Officer and a part for the General Officer.

Inspection of arsenals, &c.

54. The Officer Commanding the artillery in divisions and districts will also, ordinarily, twice in each year, inspect the arsenals, magazines, and ordnance depôts, and also the ordnance mounted in any forts situated within their commands (para. 13 of this section).

No authority over the departmental officers.

55. They will, however, have no authority over officers of the Ordnance Department; and their duty will be confined to reporting any deficiencies for the information

of the Commander-in-Chief, who will, if he considers it necessary, bring the points reported on under the notice of Government.

III.—Inspector-General of Artillery.

Residence and duties.

56. The Inspector-General of Artillery will reside ordinarily at the head-quarters of the Bengal army, and will make periodical inspections of the artillery in all three presidencies, under such instructions as he may, from time to time, receive from the Commander-in-Chief in India. This inspection will be conducted in the most searching manner, and will embrace both the personnel and material. An adherence to the strictest uniformity in drill, equipment and dress is to be enforced throughout the corps. The ability of officers to perform the various duties, &c., required of them is to be tested and reported on.

Heavy Ordnance.

57. In the inspection of the artillery of a fortress or battery, especially for sea defence, the greatest attention will be paid to the efficiency of the armament, and the due provision and proper distribution of ammunition, and artillery stores in charge of the commanding officer of artillery. The Inspector-General will satisfy himself, and report on the state of efficiency and readiness of officers, non-commissioned officers and men, with regard to their various duties as artillerymen, and that their familiarity with all details, and circumstances of the works entrusted to them, for defence, is such as to ensure, at all times, prompt and effective action when called for.

Field Artillery.

58. In the inspection of field artillery, the Inspector-General will ascertain that the drills and movements are performed with regularity and smartness; that each officer (of sufficiently long standing) is able to drill a battery correctly: that the non-commissioned officers, gunners, artificers, and trumpeters understand, and properly perform their respective duties; that the horses are in good condition, and that the guns, carriages, ammunition, harness and stores of all kinds, are complete and in good order.

IV.—Parades and Reviews.

No drill to take place near a Regiment reviewed.

59. During the review of a regiment, no other corps is to be out at drill, nor to fire near the same ground.

Position of spectators.

60. When the troops are passing the General, no person is to be allowed to come between the reviewing officer and the columns; officers not in the ranks are to place themselves in rear of the saluting point.

Dress of officers attending reviews as spectators.

61. When officers attend as spectators at the inspection or review of troops by a general officer, they are to appear in uniform of the same description, full or undress, as ordered for the troops reviewed or inspected.

Native followers at reviews.

62. At reviews and inspections, bheesties and syces accompanying corps are to be kept on the reverse flank of the column or in rear of the line, and at a little distance, and a hospital doolie from each corps is invariably to be in attendance. The encroachment and crowding of natives on parade grounds for the purpose of collecting caps, tubes or cartridge cases, should be prevented by cantonment magistrates and other station authorities.

Parade and Field States.

63. At all parades of corps for inspection, parade states will be presented to the staff officer of the Adjutant-General's department accompanying the inspecting officer. They will be made out on a card the size of a quarter of a sheet of foolscap, according to form given in Appendix No. 2.* At all garrison, brigade, or divisional parades, for inspection by a superior officer or for purposes of drill, regimental parade states will generally be submitted on the previous day, and a field state of the force prepared on the form given in appendix, for delivery to the inspecting or commanding officer as directed in "Field Exercises," Part VII, 1877.

N.B.—Sections and Paras. to be quoted, not Pages.

---

* Published in Madras Army Regulations.

APPENDIX No. 38.

(Referred to in para. 48, clause p, Section 5).

REPORT ON NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

_____ REGIMENT { CAVALRY OR INFANTRY.

Special Report on the character and abilities of the Non-Commissioned Officers of the abovementioned Regiment, made by the Commanding Officer for the information of _____ *at his Annual Inspection.*

_____ Station _____ Date.

Rank.	Name.	Promotions and Reductions in order of date taken from Register Sheet.	Length of Service.	No. of entries in the Regimental Defaulter's Book.	No. of entries in the Company Defaulter's Book since being promoted to the Non-Commissioned Grade.	Present Character.	Acquirements.		General Remarks. Stating the degree of zeal and ability with which each Non-Commissioned Officer carries on his duties.
							Educational. (If in possession of a School Certificate, the Class to be given; otherwise the class he is considered qualified for is to be stated).	As a Drill.	
		Date.							
Color Serjeant ...									
" ...									
" ...									

Extra sheets to be added to the form, so as to give space for a report on each of the Non-commissioned Officers. The report to be signed by the Commanding Officer and addressed to the Inspecting Officer.

NOTE.—All forms should be on foolscap-sized paper.

No. 82.—Native Army School Code.—In para. 38 *dele* the words "and the Regimental School Committee."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

E. FAUNCE, Lieutenant-Colonel,
Deputy Adjutant-General,
for *Adjutant-General*.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
13*th September* 1883.

No. 83.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alteration and additions are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 130. *Dele* the words "to Europe" in the second line and substitute "out of India."

Para. 1437. To foot-note add—

"Without the special sanction of the Commander-in-Chief."

Para. 2278. To clause VI, under the heading "the allowance is not admissible," add—

In case of regiments moving in ordinary relief, the G.O.G. ordering the movement will be considered the order required.

No. 84.—Leave—Probationers, Staff Corps.—In the 3rd line of S.G.O. 108 of 1882 *dele* "to Europe" and substitute "out of India."

No. 85.—Native Languages—Text Books.—It is notified for information that a text book containing selections for the Lower Standard Examination in Persian has been compiled by Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. Toker, Officiating Secretary to the Board of Examiners, Calcutta, copies of which can be obtained on application to that officer.

The price of the book is 1 rupee 4 annas per copy.

No. 86.—Clothing—Necessaries.—Officers Commanding British Regiments, Battalions and Batteries will, on every occasion of their corps or battery being ordered to move, make a special application to the Examiner of Clothing Accounts for transmission to Government for a change in the destination of their

regimental necessaries already indented for, in order that the necessary communication may be made to the Secretary of State.

No. 87.—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 17th August 1883.

No. 107.

Transport Regulations.—The following alterations and additions are made in the Transport Regulations, "Inland" :—

Para. 370, last line. Add—"and the Brigadier-General Commanding and Assistant Adjutant-General, Punjab Frontier Force, who are each allowed free conveyance for two chargers during their tours of inspection of the force."

Mily. Dept. No. 476 S-C, dated 12th July 1883, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

Add as para. 492*a*.—

492*a*. Bullock train passages are authorized for the menial servants on the establishments of Army Head Quarters' offices travelling to and from Simla, whenever it may be certified that it is necessary for the men to proceed expeditiously.

Controller of Military Accounts, No. 3948, dated 30th May 1883.

Para. 211. In first line of second clause, for para. 334, substitute 330.

Mily. Dept. No. 496 S-C, dated 16th July 1883, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

The following alterations are made in the first 9 columns of statement F (*a*) and (*b*), Appendix IV :—

Strength.					Description of Troops.	Tents.		
Native Officers.	British Non-commissioned Officers.	Medical Subordinates.	Native Non-commissioned Officers, Rank and File.	Total.	*Note.*—The following are the batta-drawing infantry regiments, which are not entitled to carriage at the public expense :— 1st to 16th and 18th Regiments Native Infantry ; 1st to 4th Regiments of Goorkha Infantry ; Meywar Bheel Corps ; Malwa Bheel Corps ; Bhopal Battalion ; Erinpoorah Infantry ; Mhairwarra Battalion, and Sappers and Miners.	Staff Sergeant's.	European Private's.	Pals.
					For—			
13	...	2	444	459	Regiment of Cavalry	...	...	2
16	...	2	696	714	Regiment of Infantry	...	...	40
					Substitute—			
13	...	2	537	552	Regiment of Cavalry	...	...	2
16	...	2	816	834	Regiment of Native Infantry (8 Companies)	...	...	48
16	...	2	896	914	Assam or Goorkha Regiment Native Infantry (8 Companies) ...	...	...	52

Explanatory notes to statement F (*a*) and (*b*), pages 183 and 185:—

"Tents, Cavalry." After the word "Two" add "Lascars."

"Tents, Infantry." Expunge the words "Thirty-two single pals for 8 companies, or 4 per company," and substitute "Forty Lascar pals for 8 companies, or 5 per company of Native Infantry."

Add—

"Assam or Goorkha regiments, forty Lascar pals for 8 companies, or 5 per company and 2 per wing; 2 pals for Quarter Guard; 2 pals for Rear Guard; and 4 pals for Hospital."

"Tents, Sappers, Company." After the figure "10" add "Lascar."

Appendix XXII, add as clause 1*a*.—

1*a*. To Dalhousie. By rail to Amritsar, horse dak and private carts to Pathankote, thence by dooly or pony dak, mules and coolies for baggage.

Mily. Dept. No. 367 S-C, dated 16th June 1883, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

Appendix XXII, clause 9. After "Futteypore" add "thence by Bullock Train or."

Mily. Dept. No. 451 S-C, dated 7th July 1883, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

Appendix XXX, page 268. For the present items 8 to 16 substitute the following:—

		Annas per Vehicle mile.		Annas per Vehicle mile.	
8	Horse Boxes				
	Single for { 3 horses on broad gauge, 2 horses on narrow gauge. }	At tariff rates.	4	At tariff rates.	3
	Double for { 6 horses on broad gauge, 4 horses on narrow gauge. }	At tariff rates.	8	At tariff rates.	6
9	Horses conveyed in cattle trucks ... ... (Liability of railway limited to Rs. 100 per horse.)		4½		3
10	Cattle trucks with other load than horses		3		3
11	Elephants in special trucks.		6 (Hire or demurrage charge Rs. 4 a-day.)		...
12	Carriage trucks		3		3
13	Covered goods waggons ...		8		4
14	Ammunition waggons ...		16		8
15	Commissariat, Clothing, and Medical stores	½ pie per maund per mile.			
16*	Ordnance stores	⅝ pie per maund per mile.			

*The minimum charge in the case of explosives is for 20 maunds.

Note.—Under item 15 should be included all Government property of whatever nature, the rate for the conveyance of which is not specially provided for, consigned by the Commissariat, Clothing and Medical Departments.

Under item 16 should be included all Government property of whatever nature, the rate for the conveyance of which is not specially provided for, consigned by the Ordnance Department.

Mily. Dept. No. 601 S-C, dated 6th August 1883, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

Para. 663. Fourteenth line, expunge the words, "with gratuity."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

E. FAUNCE, Lieutenant-Colonel,
Deputy Adjutant-General,
for *Adjutant-General.*

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
27th September 1883.

No. 88.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Revised Section 5 (S.G.O. No. 81 of 1883), para. 31, I, line 4, *for* "duplicate," *read* "triplicate."

Para. 43, line 2, *dele* "in original;" line 5, *for* "Commander-in-Chief in India," *read* "Commander-in-Chief of the Presidency or foreign station in which the corps was last inspected."

Dele para. 48 (*n*) and substitute—

(*n*) It is also their duty to satisfy themselves that the records of native followers attached to British regiments (para. 3101, Madras Army Regulations, and S.G.O. No. 77 of 1881) are duly maintained and corrected up to the date of inspection.

Paras. 780, 782, 783, and 799 to 802 are reconstructed as follows:—

780. The donations and monthly subscriptions to be paid to the band fund by the British officers will be regulated by Commanding Officers in consultation with the officers of the regiment, care being taken that these payments are reduced to the lowest possible limit.

780A. Every officer borne on the rolls of the regiment, whether on detached or staff employ, leave or furlough, is to contribute to the maintenance of the band as follows:—

Officers holding officiating appointments in regiments, other than their own, will pay subscriptions to the band of the regiment with which they are serving.

While in India by a monthly subscription calculated by such percentage rate on pay and allowances, exclusive of office or contingent allowance, as may be laid down regimentally, but not exceeding 2½ per cent. While on furlough, on private affairs, or medical certificate, by a monthly subscription of one day's English pay of rank. Half of the amount due for the period of absence will be paid in advance by the officer, and the remainder recovered on rejoining. In the event of an officer being removed to another regiment while on furlough, the subscriptions overpaid in his former regiment should be transferred to his new regiment. Officers seconded from their regiments or officiating

in staff employ will pay the regimental rate of percentage on the pay of their substantive rank only, and not on their staff salary.

780B. Such donations, as may be laid down regimentally, but not exceeding 15 per cent. on pay and allowances, will be paid by all officers, including medical officers, on appointment to the regiment; and in all cases of promotion from one appointment to a higher, or to a higher rank in the army, a further donation will be paid on the increased pay.

782. *Subscriptions* are due from date of appointment to, and *donations* from date of joining, the regiment. Donations may be paid by instalments as may be arranged regimentally; any balance due by an officer quitting a regiment on leave either in, or out of India is to be paid up at once, unless the Commanding Officer is satisfied with the officer's arrangements for the payment of the same by instalments. Donations becoming due during an officer's absence from his regiment are to be paid up by instalments immediately after his return.

783. Officers transferred from one regiment to another are not to pay a second donation in the same appointment or grade; and their monthly subscription to the band of their new corps is to commence from the first of the month following their transfer.

In the event of an officer relinquishing his appointment in any regiment for permanent employ in a civil branch or department of the service, and afterwards returning to regimental duty, he must pay a fresh donation.

Donations.

799. Donations and difference of the same on promotion on the principle laid down in para. 780B will be levied from all officers, including medical officers, borne on the regular establishment of the regiment, at the rate of 25 per cent. upon their pay and allowances, exclusive of office or contingent allowance.

800. First donations are due from date of joining. If an officer appointed to a regiment does not join he will pay no donation, but is liable for subscription for the whole time he is borne on the rolls. Donations may be paid by instalments as may be arranged regimentally; any balance due by an officer quitting a regiment on leave, either in or out of India, is to be paid up at once, unless the Commanding Officer is satisfied with the officer's arrangements for the payment of the same by instalments. Donations becoming due during an officer's absence from his regiment are to be paid up by instalments immediately after his return.

(*a.*) Officers attached in excess of the establishment are to pay no donation for one year, and probationers for the Staff Corps are to pay no donation during their period of probation.

At the expiration of these periods they must pay donations on the scale laid down in para. 799, the former to the corps to which they are attached, and the latter to the regiment to which they are finally posted.

(*b.*) A donation in each grade or appointment is all that is required; transfer from one regiment to another in the same appointment or grade not involving fresh donation; or in other words, no officer shall be required to pay a second donation in any one grade under any circumstances.

(*c.*) In the event of an officer relinquishing his appointment in any regiment for permanent employ in a civil branch or department of the service, and afterwards returning to regimental duty, he must pay a fresh donation.

Subscriptions.

801. The monthly rate of subscription from all members of the regular establishment of regiments, married or single, is to be Rupees (8) eight. That of attached officers and probationers for the Staff Corps, Rupees (5) five.

802. Officers borne on the strength of regiments are, when absent from them on leave, to pay full rates of subscription if in receipt of Indian pay and allowances; when drawing English or furlough pay, they are to pay half rates of subscription. The subscriptions that will become due from an officer, while on furlough, are to be calculated at half rates on his furlough being notified in general orders. Half the aggregate sum is to be recovered on his leaving the regiment, and the other half on his return. In the event of an officer being removed to another regiment, while on furlough, the subscriptions overpaid in his former regiment should be transferred to his new regiment.

802A. Officers holding officiating appointments in regiments, other than their own, will pay subscriptions to the mess of the regiment with which they are serving. Officers seconded from their regiments or officiating in staff employ, will pay half rates of subscription.

No. 89.—Unserviceable Ordnance Stores.—The Inspector-General of Ordnance and Commissary-General have given instructions to Officers in charge of Ordnance Establishments and Executive Commissariat Officers to furnish General and other Officers Commanding, not later than the 1st May of each year, with lists of such unserviceable articles referred to in para. 106 of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, 1882, and in para. 273 of the Regulations for the Musketry Instructions of Native Troops, 1882, as are available. On receipt

of the lists of available stores, General and other Officers Commanding will submit requisitions for such as may be required to the offices of the Inspector-General of Ordnance and Commissary-General.

2. S.G.O. No. 109 of 1881 is cancelled.

No. 90.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 4th September 1883.

No. 109.

Schools.—In the second line of the preamble to para. 161, Regulations for British Army Schools in India, for "*Quarter-master-General*," substitute "*Adjutant-General.*"

No. 110.

Discharge Regulations.—Clause 2, para. 22 of the Discharge Regulations, as amended by G.O. 6,* dated 15th January 1883, is reconstructed as follows :—

Time-expired men, invalids and others (except prisoners) arriving at home for discharge, will be disposed of as follows :—

† Royal Artillery { Time-expired men and invalids to be sent to Woolwich.

‡ Royal Engineers { Time-expired men to be sent to Chatham, and invalids to the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley.

Cavalry and Infantry. { Time-expired men to be sent to the Discharge Depôt at Gosport, and invalids to the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley.

The No. 1 Reports of time-expired men and invalids belonging to the Cavalry and Infantry will be placed in two separate packets, and addressed, the former to the Paymaster of the Discharge Depôt at Gosport, and the latter to the Paymaster, Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, to whom the packets will be handed on arrival in England by the Officer in charge of Details.

---

* S.G.O. No. 8 of 1883, page 12.

† The documents of men of this branch of the service should be addressed as follows :—Those relating to men of Royal Horse Artillery and London Division Royal Artillery, to their respective Depôts at Woolwich. Those for men of all other Brigades, to the Officer Commanding District Staff, Royal Artillery, Woolwich.

‡ The documents of the Royal Engineers will be sent to Chatham and Netley respectively.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 7th September 1883.

No. 113.

Transport Regulations.—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, part I of 1882:—

Mily. Dept. No. 638 S-C, dated 14th August 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 215. The second clause is reconstructed as follows:—

The term "beyond sea" includes stations in the Madras and Bombay presidencies not easily accessible unless by sea, or in proceeding to and from which the sea route is always adopted.

Para. 236 is reconstructed as follows:—

236. Should the number of officers ordered to be embarked on board a vessel belonging to, or wholly freighted, or chartered by the Government, be insufficient to fill the cabins, the spare accommodation may, at the discretion of the local naval and military authorities, be appropriated to ladies for whom there is no room in the ladies' cabin, and who have been authorised passage.

G.O. 114 of 1873.
G.O. 30 of 1880.
Mily. Dept. No. 1162 S-C, dated 17th September 1881, to the Quartermaster-General in India.
G.O. 144 of 1881.

The same rule will also apply to Her Majesty's Indian troop ships, in which, however, one spare cabin, No. 9, is always to be retained for the use of invalid officers.

Mily. Dept. No. 664 S-C, dated 20th August 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 297. After the words, "messing contribution," add—"except as stated in para. 540."

Mily. Dept. No. 662 S-C, dated 18th August 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 324. Expunge the word, "or" from the fifth line, and add—"or 1875" after "1868."

Add as para. 343*a*—

343*a*. The provisions of para. 333 are applicable to non-commissioned officers of the Public Works Department, and to non-commissioned officers employed as clerks on consolidated salaries in Army Head Quarters' offices, when proceeding to England on privilege leave; but passages for their families, when not accompanied by the non-commissioned officers themselves, will only be granted by the special sanction of the Commander-in-Chief—payment of the regulated messing charges will invariably be made on or before embarkation.

Mily. Dept. No. 747 C, dated 13th December 1882, to the Quartermaster-General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 361 S-C, dated 15th June 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 1375 A, dated 17th November 1882, to the Quartermaster-General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 361, dated 15th June 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 968 S-C, dated 5th October 1882, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 344, fourth line. Expunge the words, "on furlough on private affairs, or"

Para. 353, clause (*e*). After "August," in the sixth line, add—"and for those who, during the non-trooping season, are discharged as incorrigible and worthless."

Add as para. 370*a*—

370*a*. Soldiers invalided solely in consequence of having suffered from an attack of insanity, but who have recovered, will be sent home as "Invalids under surveillance," and not as "Insanes."

Mily. Dept. No. 498 S-C, dated 17th July 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

When on the voyage home, such men are not to be provided with special accommodation and attendants, and are not to be placed on sentry with arms, or on posts of exceptional importance on board ship.

An informal inspection of them will be made daily by the medical officer in charge.

They will be sent with ordinary invalids to the port of embarkation under divisional arrangements, and under such surveillance as the Deputy Surgeon-General may consider requisite.

Page 103. Add the words,—"Subordinates in Government employ," before "Native officers," in the minor heading above para. 427.

Mily. Dept. No. 1939 E, dated 11th July 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 437. After the words, "British Burmah," add, "or Aden."

Add as para. 437*a*—

437*a*. The general officer commanding at Aden can, at his discretion, sanction passage by private vessels in the absence of Government steamers, for commissariat clerks or other subordinate servants of Government, who may be discharged for misconduct or permitted to resign their appointments and return to India.

Mily. Dept. No. 592 S-C, dated 4th August 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Add as para. 540*a*—

540*a*. Officers promoted from the ranks while serving in India, will be charged the usual messing rates for themselves but not for their families, on the first voyage to England or the Colonies after such promotion; if promoted in England, and pro-

Mily. Dept. No. 287 S-C, dated 26th May 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 664 S-C, dated 20th August 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

ceeding to India, the regulated messing rates for themselves and families will be charged.

Para. 606. After the word "Burmah," add—"or Aden."

Para. 330. Marginal authority—for "Military Department Nos. 73-76," substitute "Military Department, Nos. 1073-76."

Index, page VIII, Dogs and birds. For para. "504," substitute "466."

The following additions are made to the footnote at page 115 of the Transport Regulations, part II, Inland, marked.*

In the first para. of the footnote * for—"*viâ* the Rajputana State Railway," substitute "*viâ* the Rajputana State Railway and Ahmedabad, and *vice versâ*."

Add to footnote as para. 4—

"The words *viâ* Ahmedabad should be entered by dispatching officer on all warrants issued by this route, which should be invariably adopted unless special reasons exist for dispatch by the longer routes *viâ* Khandwa or Allahabad, in which cases the route ordered should be specified in the warrant."

Controller of Military Accounts No. 278, dated 13th April 1871.
Mily. Dept. No. 457, dated 19th July 1871.
G.O. 152 of 1871.
Mily. Dept. No. 313, dated 9th December 1872.
G.O. 45 of 1873.
Mily. Dept. No. 426, dated 15th September 1875.

The preamble of para. 546 is reconstructed as follows:—

Para. 546. Warrants should not be issued to the following officials when moving on tours of inspection and drawing mileage allowance, if, however, these officials travel on any other duty they should be provided with warrants.

The following correction is made in Item 6, Appendix XXX.

For, "in the brake vans which are not to be charged for," substitute, "without charge in the brake vans or other accommodation provided for the purpose."

Mily. Dept. No. 692 S-C, dated 24th August 1883.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

E. FAUNCE, Lieutenant-Colonel,
Deputy Adjutant-General,
for *Adjutant-General.*

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
4th October 1883.

No. 91.—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, the following will be substituted for Section 9, Division I.

REMOUNTS AND CAST HORSES.

Allotment of remounts.

1. The allotment of remounts to the Horse and Field Artillery, British Cavalry, Body Guard, and Native Cavalry is entrusted to the Superintendent, Reserve Depôt, Hosúr, who will be held responsible for the selection of horses suitable for the branch of the service to which they are allotted. In this duty he will be aided by the Veterinary Surgeon attached to the depôt on points connected with the age and soundness of the horses.

Remounts for Madras Cavalry.

2. Remounts for Madras Cavalry Regiments will be sent direct from the place of purchase.

A suitable party under a Native officer with one syce (for each horse) will be detailed from each regiment, receiving remounts for the purpose of marching the animals to their corps. Syces equal in number to those detailed for the above duty may be entertained from the date of departure of the latter and until their return, when the number of syces must at once be reduced to the proper establishment.

The party is to be specially selected, and among the privates there should be men who have been instructed in shoeing.

The Native officer is to report progress to the Adjutant-General and to regimental head-quarters, using the telegraph occasionally where available. He will be held responsible for the care and well-being of the horses on the march.

The Native officer will take saddlery and sword, the remainder of the party swords only.

A Farrier Havildar should accompany the party and take with him a small supply of medicines, &c.

A complete set of line gear for each horse if available, viz., watering bridle, head and heel ropes, gram bags, &c., should be taken by the syces.

Age and height of horses.

3. No horse is to be sent to the service under four or above seven years of age, and no horse is to be passed under the height

of fourteen hands two inches for the British Cavalry and Artillery, and fourteen hands one inch for the Native Cavalry.

Distribution and branding of horses.

4. Remounts will be issued to the service between 1st August and 31st October, and the Superintendent, Reserve Depôt, Hosúr, will distribute them according to the statements of requirements of regiments and batteries furnished to him. The date on which the horses are to be distributed will be communicated to him by the Adjutant-General of the Army. It will also be the duty of the Superintendent to see each horse passed as fit for the service branded in his presence with the year of admission and the letter denoting the branch to which allotted before despatching him.

Despatch of horses.

5. On the despatch of the horses, registers (M.M.F. 482) will be transmitted by the Superintendent, Reserve Depôt, to the several corps to which horses have been allotted, distinguishing the horses selected for officers from those allotted for the corps generally. The despatch of horses after allotment will be effected by, and on the responsibility of the Superintendent, Reserve Depôt, and a return of the remounts showing the numbers sent to each corps and battery and a report of the distribution will be forwarded to the Director of Army Remount Operations for India.

Committees on remounts objected to after arrival at corps.

6. When commanding officers have reason to be dissatisfied with their remounts, they are invariably to apply for station committees to examine the horses objected to, immediately on their arrival. The reports of these committees are to be sent to the Adjutant-General for the information of the Commander-in-Chief, who will bring to the notice of Government, and also inform the Director of Remount Operations for India, in the case of very unfavorable reports on the horses sent by the Superintendent, Reserve Depôt, Hosúr.

Inspection of remounts on joining regiment or battery.

7. All remounts, whether officers' or troop horses, are to be inspected by the Veterinary Surgeon on joining their corps, with a view to prevent glanders or other contagious disease being introduced into the corps, and to ascertain that the horses are sound.

Remounts to be such for one year.

8. Horses sent as remounts to complete the establishment, shall be considered as such for twelve months from the date of their joining.

Branding of horses.

9. Every remount horse for the Artillery, or Cavalry, is to be branded under the saddle flaps in the following manner:—The two last figures of the year of supply on the near side—thus 63 (or as the case may be) and the letter or number of the regiment on the off side, the letter A only being used for Artillery, D for Dragoons, L for Lancers, or B for Body Guard, and 1, 2, 3 or 4 for the different regiments of Native Cavalry. The brands used for this purpose are to be one and a half inch long, and very thin at the edge. The troop letter and number of the horse are to be branded on the near front hoof.

Regimental reports on remounts.

10. Officers commanding regiments of British and Native Cavalry and batteries of Royal Artillery, are to submit to the Adjutant-General, not later than 1st April of each year, reports (Appendix No. 4*a*), in duplicate, on the merits of the remounts received during the previous year, with their opinion on the qualities of the several breeds received both for draught and saddle.

Rules in case of infectiously diseased horses.

11. Any horse, the property of Government, whether belonging to the Artillery, British Cavalry, Body Guard or Native Cavalry supposed to be infectiously diseased is to be instantly moved out of the cantonment to a distance from the rest, and the circumstance reported to the commanding officer of the station, who will immediately order a special committee, attended, if possible, by a Veterinary Surgeon, to inspect the horse at the place to which he has been removed, and, if in their opinion the disorder is of an infectious nature, the horse is to be destroyed forthwith in the presence of a member of the committee, and burned in the cinerator erected for such purposes, and the circumstance noted in the next monthly return. The clothing of the attendants is not to be destroyed, but submitted to the boiling process as described for small-pox and cholera infected clothing, in the Medical Regulations. Horses, the property of British officers, under similar circumstances are not to be destroyed, if secure isolation for them is practicable, as in such cases compensation is not admissible.

Horse merchants not to enter cantonment without their horses being examined.

12. To check as far as possible the spread of farcy, glanders or any other infectious disease, officers commanding stations, in communication with the civil authorities, should make every endeavour in their power to prevent horse merchants with strings of horses (many of which are not unfrequently diseased) from entering the boundaries of any cantonment, without the horses having been first examined by a Veterinary Surgeon or other

competent person. Horse merchants so offending are liable to prosecution under Section 268 of the Indian Penal Code.

Bi-monthly examination of cattle on infectious diseases showing themselves.

13. At all stations where farcy, glanders or other infectious diseases have shown themselves, the animals are to be carefully examined at least twice a month, under the orders of the commanding officer of the station, with a view to the detection of these disorders, and the examinations should continue until no indications whatever of their continued existence remain. The rules to be observed on the appearance of infectious diseases, are contained in S.G.O. No. 47 of 1878.

Casting Rules.

Horses proposed to be cast.

14. All horses which it is proposed to cast, should be shown to the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, who will arrange his tours of inspection so as to visit mounted corps and batteries of Royal Artillery before the annual inspection by the General Officer takes place. In the case of Artillery, the opinion of the Officer commanding the Artillery division or district, who makes his annual inspection before the General Officer, should be taken as well as that of the Officer commanding the battery and of the Battery Veterinary Surgeon.

Commanding officers of regiments and batteries will furnish a return of the horses proposed to be cast to the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, who will record therein his opinion of each horse for the information of the General Officer to whom this return will be submitted at his annual inspection.

Rules for casting. Formation of Casting Committees.

15. Horses will be cast only once a year by an annual Casting Committee, and these committees will be convened at stations where corps and batteries are located on the 20th of July of each year, under the orders of the General Officer commanding the division or district. The committees will be composed of senior officers of the mounted branches, and the senior Veterinary Surgeon in the station will be a member. In the event of there being no resident Veterinary Surgeon, one will be nominated for the duty.

Special Casting Committees.

16. Special Casting Committees can be assembled at any time to cast any particular horse, which it would obviously be inexpedient to keep on, and horses seriously injured by accidents or incurably diseased, or suffering from infectious diseases which it may be desirable to destroy at once, can be disposed of under

the orders of the Officer commanding the station, but excepting in cases of horses injured by accident, the destruction of which is manifestly advisable, all cases should be seen by a Veterinary Surgeon, and his opinion taken, before they are destroyed; one being ordered from any station in the division or district if necessary.

Preparation of casting rolls.

17. All horses which it is proposed to cast, should be brought before the committee with rolls prepared in the form given in Appendix (5). Commanding Officers and Veterinary Surgeons are to sign their names at the foot of the columns containing their remarks. Space for the remarks and signature of committees is to be left on the right-hand side of each sheet of the roll, which is to be furnished in duplicate to the Adjutant-General and Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery.

Classification of recommendations of Regimental authorities.

18. The recommendations of regimental authorities will be classed under the following headings:—

1*st.*—Horses proposed to be cast for unsoundness or reasons of a veterinary nature; the decision of the committee on such being final. The cases considered by the Veterinary Surgeon unfit for further service will be certified accordingly opposite each case in the column above his signature.

2*nd.*—Horses proposed to be cast for unfitness for military service from other causes than disease, such as vice, stumbling, or other disqualifications, which in the opinion of the Commanding Officer render them unsuited for army purposes. In such cases should the committee not agree with the Commanding Officer, their opinions are to be forwarded through the General Officer commanding the division or district, who will record his opinion and submit the case for the final orders of the Commander-in-Chief.

Disposal of proceedings of committees.

19. On termination of the duty at each station, the President of the Casting Committee will forward the proceedings through Staff Officers of divisions and districts to General Officers commanding, under whose orders instructions will be issued for the disposal of the horses cast, &c., and copies of the same forwarded to the Director of Army Remount Operations for India. Officers commanding regiments of British Cavalry and batteries of Artillery will, after the issue of such orders, immediately report by telegram to the Director of Army Remount Operations and to the Superintendent, Reserve Depôt, Hosúr, the number of horses required to complete their corps and batteries. Officers commanding batteries will also forward to both the above-mentioned officers a return (Appendix No. 4*b*) showing all the requirements of their batteries.

General Officers commanding divisions and districts are similarly empowered to dispose of the proceedings of Casting Committees in the case of mountain batteries.

20. The maximum of castings is not to exceed nine (9) per cent.; but commanding officers will include in their casting rolls all the horses they consider useless and unfit, irrespective of this limit. When the limit is likely to be exceeded, a full report detailing all the circumstances is to be made to the Adjutant-General annually on 1st April, when submitting the supplementary estimates to Superintendent, Reserve Depôt, as required by paragraph 31.

Castings not to exceed 9 per cent.

21. When horses are proposed to be cast for veterinary causes, their rolls should be accompanied by certified full copies from the "record of treatment," which will be kept up by the Veterinary Surgeon attached to the corps or battery, or in his absence by the officer commanding.

Documents to accompany when horses are proposed to be cast for veterinary purposes.

22. The term "old and worn out" is not to be used for horses proposed to be cast if under sixteen years of age. Such horses must be unfit for some specific causes of a veterinary or other nature. Horses over sixteen years of age may be cast on that account, provided the veterinary report certifies to their being worn out.

Term "old and worn out" not to be used for horses under 16.

23. Horses after due trial found unsuitable for the special branch of the service to which they have been allotted, are to be brought with descriptive rolls, which must give character and reasons of unsuitability before the annual casting committee, who will recommend their being either retained or sent to some other branch of the service.

Action to be taken if unsuitable after a year's trial.

24. Horses should never be sent from regiments, batteries or stations in which any epidemic or contagious disease has prevailed amongst the horses until at least four months after the cessation of the disease.

25. Cast horses are not to be branded until instructions to that effect have been received from Army head-quarters. They will then be branded on the near side under the saddle with the letter R in the presence of the officer commanding the regiment or battery.

Branding of cast horses.

26. Horses cast by the annual committee will be retained until the remounts to replace them are received, they are then

to be handed over to the Commissariat Department. No distinction to be made between cast and other horses in regard to care and treatment. Any such considered by the committee altogether useless and unserviceable and not worth their keep to be disposed of at once. The committee are empowered to destroy at once, any animal that has been cast, and which may be considered incurably lame, or too old and worn out or diseased to sell.

27. No horse, whether on the sick list or not, should be disposed of after destruction or death before the Veterinary Surgeon in charge has had an opportunity of making a *post-mortem* examination, the result of which he will record in the Death Report and in the Veterinary History Sheet of the horse, or else give a satisfactory reason for not having made the autopsia.

28. The following declaration is to be entered at the foot of every "Return of cast horses" and to be in the handwriting of commanding officers:—

"I have carefully inspected the horses described in this return, and consider them totally unfit for service."

The Veterinary Surgeon's declaration is to be as follows:—

"I have carefully inspected the horses described in this return, and those I consider totally unfit for further service are remarked on by me accordingly."

Rolls to be prepared in accordance with the form given in Appendix 5.

Horses cast for vice or dangerously vicious.

29. Horses cast for vice will be further branded on each quarter with the letter V enclosed in a circle, those certified to be *dangerously* vicious being destroyed at once in the presence of the commanding officer.

Officers, &c., prohibited from purchasing horses cast from their own regiments.

30. Officers, non-commissioned officers, and men of the mounted branches are strictly prohibited from purchasing horses cast from their own regiments or batteries, and commanding officers are requested to see that the order is carried out in strict integrity.

Estimates of probable number of horses to be cast in following year.

31. Estimates of the probable number of horses to be cast in the following year are to be sent so as to reach the Director of Army Remount Operations for India, and the Superintendent, Reserve Depôt, Hosúr, by the 1st October. Supplementary estimates to be sent to the same officers on 1st April.

APPENDIX No. 4(a).

(Referred to in paragraph 1076.)

Annual Report on the Merits of Remounts received in the during the year 18 . *Dated* 18 .

Progressive No.	Troop Letters.	Troop No.	Color.	Sex.	Age.	Caste.	Size. Hds.	Size. Ins.	Service.	Opinion of the Commanding Officer on the several breeds of the horses, qualities, &c.	Opinion of the Veterinary Surgeon.	Remarks.
					Years				Years.			
1	G	24	Bay ...	M	9	Waler.	15	2	1 7/8	Good draught horse.	Coarse or ill-formed hocks.	All these horses are good.
2	G	30	Black.	G	9	Do.	15	...	1 7/8	Good in saddle or harness.	...	
3	G	34	Chesnut	G	9	S.B. ...	15	...	1 7/8	Good in draught.	...	

APPENDIX No. 4(b).

(Referred to in paragraph 1083.)

Battery Brigade, Royal Artillery.

Return showing Actual Number of Remounts required to complete the above Battery.

Station Date

Description of Horse.	No.	Remarks.
Draught { Wheel ... ... Lead or centre		Here enter whether the remounts required are to replace casualties or castings or transfers.
Riding		
Total ...		
Color, if any, with which it is preferred the battery should be horsed.		

Commanding Battery Brigade, Royal Artillery.

APPENDIX No. 5.

(Referred to in paragraph 1091.)

Return of Cast Horses of the Regiment of *inspected by* *and found unfit for further service.*

Head Quarters this day of 18 .

No.	Progressive No.	Troop Letter.	Troop No.	Color.	Sex.	Age.	Caste.	Size. Hands.	Size. Inches.	Service. Years.	Cause of Unfitness for further Military Service. Remarks by the Officer Commanding.	Remarks by the Veterinary Surgeon.	Remarks by the Committee.
											I have carefully inspected the horses described in this return, and consider them totally unfit for service. *Officer Commanding.*	I have carefully inspected the horses described in this return, and those I consider totally unfit for further service are remarked on by me accordingly. *Veterinary Surgeon.*	

President.

Members.

NOTE.—All forms should be on foolscap-sized paper.

No. 92.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 132, as amended by S.G.O. No. 93 of 1881, add—

Para. 132c. When a probationer for the Staff Corps proceeds on leave out of India, and thereby vacates his probationary appointment (para. 130), a certificate in the following form is to be furnished by his commanding officer and appended to the application for leave :—

India Army Circulars, clause 50 of 1883.

"I hereby certify that during the period Lieutenant ———— has served with the regiment under my command as a probationer for the Staff Corps, he has been attentive to his duties and has performed them to my satisfaction, and that his conduct has been, in all respects, unexceptionable."

In cases where commanding officers are unable to furnish the above certificate, the circumstances shall be fully reported.

Para. 182, erase the word "Regiments" in the first line and insert "service in India and of the late Indian Artillery and Engineers."

Para. 264, add the words "and Adjutants of Volunteer Corps."

Para. 1066, add—

1066c. An officer, whose tour of depôt service is not completed by the 30th April, will not be relieved until the next trooping season.

Para. 1144 is cancelled.

Para. 1144A becomes para. 1144.

Para. 1144B becomes para. 1144A.

Para. 1144C becomes para. 1144B.

Para. 1144D becomes para. 1144C.

Para. 1144E becomes para. 1144D.

Para. 2216. In second line, for the word "Bellary" substitute "Rangoon," and in third line after the words "Saint Thomas' Mount" add "Pallávaram."

The note to para. 2521 is reconstructed as follows :—

When Native troops move in relief by route march and their families actually accompany them, or are permitted by the Commander-in-Chief to proceed by rail or other mode of conveyance, at their own expense, difference between old and present rates of cart-hire is paid by Government for the distance marched by the troops.

No. 93.—In order to facilitate the correction of Standing General Orders, future issues thereof will be printed on one side of the page only.

No. 94.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 7th September 1883.

No. 112.

Service, Soldiers.—With reference to para. 3 of G.O. 185 * of 1882, the recommendations therein referred to on behalf of old soldiers who may wish to pass under part II, Army Act, will in future be dealt with by the general officer commanding the division or district in accordance with the provisions of Section XIX, para. 78 † of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army (edition 1883).

† If an old soldier wishes to pass under part II, Army Act, the commanding officer should submit the application (stating if he recommends it) to the general officer commanding, who will deal with the case.

No. 114.

Leave, Officers.—With reference to the orders cited in the margin, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to direct that the authorities at the ports of embarkation will, in future, see that officers of the British service proceeding to England, whether on leave or on duty, are in possession of three copies of the order under which they are leaving India.

‡ G.O. 57 of 1881.
G.O. 100 of 1882.
Para. 135, sec. 13, B.A.R. (as revised by G.O. 60 of 1881).

Should any officer arrive at the port of embarkation without being furnished with three copies of the order authorising his departure, he is to be detained until the necessary documents are obtained from his regiment, or the local staff officer of the

---

* S.G.O. No. 151 of 1882.
‡ S.G.O. No. 50 of 1881, page 97.
S.G.O. No. 78 of 1882.
Para. 1470, M.A.R. (as revised by S.G.O. No. 35 of 1883).

station from whence he came, a report of the circumstances being made to the Adjutant-General of the Presidency to which the officer belongs.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

E. FAUNCE, Lieutenant-Colonel,
Deputy Adjutant-General,
for *Adjutant-General.*

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
11*th October* 1883.

No. 95.—The following alteration is made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Dele the foot-note to para. 1740 as reconstructed by S.G.O. 41 of 1878.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

E. FAUNCE, Lieutenant-Colonel,
Deputy Adjutant-General,
for *Adjutant-General.*

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
18*th October* 1883.

No. 96.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Revised Section 5 (S.G.O. No. 81 of 1883).

Para. 16, Rule IV. After the word "submitted" in fifth line, insert "together with the plans forming Part I of the Royal Engineer report."

Rule V. After the word "original" in second line, erase from "reports" to "that" in fourth line, and substitute "Artillery report, submitted under Rule I, will be returned to the officer who prepared it, Part II of the report."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

E. FAUNCE, Lieutenant-Colonel,
Deputy Adjutant-General,
for *Adjutant-General.*

Addendum.—In S.G.O. No. 91 of 1883, paragraph 19, after "British" in eighth line enter "and Native."

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
25th October 1883.

No. 97.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Division IX, Section 14, is amended as follows.

IX.—Courts of Inquest.

1. Whenever a British officer or soldier, or the wife or child of a British officer or soldier, has committed suicide, or has been killed by another person, or by an animal, or by machinery, or by an accident, or has died under circumstances raising a reasonable suspicion that some other person has committed an offence, prompt information is to be given to the nearest magistrate empowered to hold inquests, in order that he may hold an inquest upon the body in the manner provided by Section 176 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882.

2. Should there be no such magistrate within reasonable distance of the place where death occurred, the officer commanding on the spot shall himself convene a court of inquest, and the court shall collect evidence respecting the cause of death, and the means by which death was caused, but the court will give no opinion concerning the force of the evidence against any person who may be accused.

Whenever it is found necessary to hold a military court of inquest as above, the magistrate of the district shall be duly informed and a copy of the proceedings of the court shall be sent to him.

3. Upon an inquest held by a magistrate, whenever it shall appear that a British officer or soldier is liable to a charge for causing such death under Section 41 of the Army Act, 1881, *i.e.*, is liable to trial by court-martial, a court of inquiry is to be assembled to collect evidence upon the case; and the proceedings when closed are to be forwarded to the Adjutant-General for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief.

Upon a military court of inquest, whenever it shall appear that a British officer or soldier is liable to a charge for causing such death under circumstances not provided for in Section 41 of the Army Act, 1881, *i.e.*, is not liable to trial by court-martial, he shall be handed over to the civil power.

4. A military court of inquest shall consist of three officers, and if no other officer is available, the convening officer may preside. A medical officer will attend the court, who will give his opinion as to the cause of death both orally and in writing.

A military court of inquest has no power to administer an oath, and the procedure will be in all respects the same as that of a court of inquiry.

5. Whenever a native officer, or soldier, a native follower, or any other native person residing in a military cantonment, has committed suicide, or has been killed by another person, or by an animal, or by machinery, or by an accident, or has died under circumstances raising a reasonable suspicion that some other person has committed an offence, prompt information is to be given to the police, in order that they may make an investigation into the cause of death in the manner provided by Section 174 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882. The officer commanding on the spot should convene a court of inquest to investigate the circumstances and cause of death of any such native officer, soldier, follower or other person only when the death occurs beyond the limits of British India.

Should it appear from the police investigation that any person subject to the Indian Articles of War is liable to a charge for causing such death under the Indian Penal Code, he is to be forthwith delivered to the civil power, except where the deceased was the superior officer of the accused, in which case he is not to be handed over to the custody of the civil authorities without the orders of the Commander-in-Chief, which should be applied for as provided in paragraph 694, Section 7, Madras Army Regulations, the circumstances of the death being first investigated by a court of inquiry and the proceedings sent to the Adjutant-General for submission to the Commander-in-Chief.

5*a*. In cases of suicide of officers or soldiers, courts of inquest are invariably to require distinct attestations, to be attached to the proceedings, from the medical officers of the corps to which the deceased belonged; and to satisfy themselves as far as possible that insanity existed previous to and at the time of death, before recording their opinion that such suicide was committed in a state of insanity.

No. 98.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 4th October 1883.

No. 121.

Military Instruction.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st June 1883, is republished for information and guidance :—

G.O. 75,—*Examination for Promotion.*

"The examination of captains for admission to the Staff College, so far as it embraces 'Military Law' and 'Duties in the Field,' will be accepted in lieu of their examination for promotion in those subjects, the standard of qualification being that laid down in Appendix II, 'Queen's Regulations.'

"Para. 32, Section IV, 'Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1881,' will be amended accordingly."

2. All applications for exemption under the provisions of the above order are to be made to the Adjutant-General in India, Simla.*

No. 122.

Drill and Instruction.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st August 1883, is republished :—

G.O. 107,—*Bands.*

Part VII, Section I, "Marching Past," para. 5 of the "Field Exercise, 1877" will be amended as follows, viz. :—*Dele* "all Grenadier," &c., to end of paragraph, and *subsitute*, "all regiments whose bands are brigaded or massed, are, when marching past in quick time, to march to the tunes approved and published by authority."

No. 123.

Discipline.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, it is notified that when a soldier is sent to the United Kingdom, under circumstances which will entail his committal to a military prison on arrival, Army Form C 355 will accompany the warrant of committal (Army Form C 386).

---

* Adjutant-General, Fort St. George.

No. 124.

Prisons.—With the sanction of Government, the chief warders of military prisons are classified as follows :—

Mily. Dept. letter, No. 6088-A, dated 14th September 1883.

1*st Class.*—Honorary commissioned officers.
2*nd Class.*—Warrant officers.
3*rd Class.*—Non-commissioned officers.

2. It is to be understood that this classification gives no claim to any increased pay.

No. 126.

Musketry.—Doubts having arisen as to the extent of the discretion allowed in para. VII of Horse Guards' G.O. 51 of 1883, regarding the distribution of the ammunition and the selection of the practices in part II of the annual course, in consequence of the instructions for establishing and publishing comparative figures of merit laid down in para. VIII of the same order; it is notified for information and guidance, that, in accordance with the spirit of the order, these practices should be executed in such manner as will, in the opinion of general officers, lead to higher individual and collective efficiency in shooting, irrespective of the establishment of comparative figures of merit.

* G. O. 80 of 1883.
* G. O. 100 of 1883.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

E. FAUNCE, Lieutenant-Colonel,
Deputy Adjutant-General,
for *Adjutant-General.*

Erratum.—In S.G.O. No. 91 of 1883, page 227, for "referred to in paras. 1076 and 1083," read "referred to in Section 9, Division I, paras. 10 and 19," respectively.

---

* S.G.O. No. 68 of 1883.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

23
C

SPECIAL.

GENERAL ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
22*nd October* 1883.

No. 381A.—The following rules, laid down for the guidance of the Provost Marshal and his assistants on the assembly of the Camp of Exercise at Bangalore, are published for general information:—

Duties of Provost Marshal and his Assistants.

1. The Provost Marshal will receive his instructions from the Adjutant-General; the Assistant Provost Marshals will carry out their duties under the instructions issued by General Officers commanding, to whom they will report any special instructions received from the Provost Marshal under whose general supervision they carry on their duties.

2. He will deal with soldiers and camp-followers found committing offences when absent from their corps, and not under the control of their own officers; as, however, the force is not on active service, the Provost Marshal can only punish summarily native followers.

3. British and Native soldiers must be handed over as prisoners to their respective regiments or corps, with a written charge signed by the Provost Marshal, or one of his assistants.

4. No native follower must be punished except by direct orders, and in the presence of the Provost Marshal, or one of his assistants. If the actual commission of an offence is not witnessed by the Provost Marshal, or any of his assistants, but sufficient proof can be obtained of the offender's guilt, the case must be reported to the General Officer commanding, who will deal with it as he may deem most conducive to good order and military discipline.

5. Ten lashes to be the maximum punishment, to be inflicted with a cat-o'nine tails.

6. Natives who intrude into camp without permission, and are handed over to the Provost by regimental or other authori-

the Division. All natives should be warned to carry their passes invariably about their persons, so as to be able to produce them whenever demanded by the police.

10A. Officers resident in the Head Quarters Camp are requested to apply to the Provost Marshal for the number of passes they require for their servants, and fill them in and sign the passes themselves. Any officer neglecting to comply with this order will render himself liable to the inconvenience of having his servants apprehended by the police, for being in camp without a ticket of residence.

11. General Officers commanding will arrange for the provision of separate tents, a proportion of native establishment, &c., for the military police of each division, and of the cavalry brigade.

12. All guards must be instructed to take over prisoners from the police. If no written memorandum of crime accompanies them, it should be made out by the non-commissioned officer on guard from the verbal report of the police before he takes over charge.

13. Assistance, when called for, to be at once given to the Camp Police by any soldiers called upon.

14. The general duties of the Camp Police, under the Provost Marshal, are to patrol about the outskirts of the camp; to prevent liquor being clandestinely sold or obtained; to prevent soldiers entering villages, gardens, &c.; to apprehend any found disobeying this order; to prevent any damage to private property being committed by soldiers or camp-followers; to prevent any infraction of the sanitary rules; and to carry out such other orders as they may from time to time receive from their immediate Chief.

15. The Camp Police will not release any natives made prisoner by them, except under the orders of the Provost Marshal, or one of his assistants. Officers whose servants have been arrested, and their detention be inconvenient, are directed to apply in writing to the Provost Marshal, or the assistant attached to their division, who, on a guarantee that the prisoner will be forthcoming when called for, has permission to hand them over at once if not confined for any serious offence.

16. No trader or merchant will be permitted to ply his trade in camp unless he has received the authority of the Superintendent of Bazaars, and is provided with a pass signed by the Provost Marshal, or one of his assistants; and they must be given to understand that in following the force they render themselves amenable to military discipline for any infringement of camp rules.

A fee of 4 annas will be charged for these passes as a preven-

tive against bad characters prowling about under pretence of selling their wares; this refers only to those traders who wish to ply their business about the camp and not to those in bazaars.

A register of all passes granted will be kept by the Provost Marshal and his assistants.

17. The Provost Marshal and his assistants should render every protection in their power to the natives of the country, and be always prepared to inquire into the complaints.

18. No soldiers, European or native, native servants or followers, will be allowed to use any other places than those selected and prepared as latrine and urinary of their corps; this rule will be strictly enforced by the regimental and the camp police, as well as by any extra means deemed necessary.

19. The efficient protection of the water-supply from waste and pollution will be arranged for by officers commanding brigades.

20. The Provost Marshal and his assistants should keep a book (form attached) showing names, &c., of all men confined by the police. The original charge should, after entry in this book, be filed. An entry should also be made of all summary punishments awarded. This book to be shown to the Provost Marshal on his visits to the several camps.

21. Assistant Provost Marshals should take measures, with concurrence of officers commanding divisions, on the arrival of the several corps in camp, to have proclaimed, in a manner that cannot be misunderstood by servants and camp-followers, the discipline that is to be maintained, especially with regard to entering villages, trespassing, and sanitary regulations.

22. A force of civil police will be near each camp; the Assistant Provost Marshals should ascertain the position of the several Thanas, and arrange with the permission of officers commanding divisions for the admission of a certain number of constables to the various bazaars, for the purpose of following and apprehending known thieves.

23. The constables will have their instructions not to interfere in the apprehension of soldiers or camp-followers, unless they detect them in the actual commission of robbery; and they should point out any offenders to the military police.

24. It would be advisable to send round patrols of police, in the early morning, round the outskirts of the several camps, to see that natives commit no nuisance except in the appointed places; also from Tattoo to 10 or 10-30, to maintain quiet in camp among the followers, &c., and to apprehend soldiers absent from their lines.

25. Should there be a prevalence of any particular offence among soldiers or followers, Assistant Provost Marshals should make it known to officers commanding divisions, and take their orders regarding preventive measures, and make a report at the same time to the Provost Marshal.

26. None but the public and private followers, who are in possession of Provost Marshal tickets, are to be allowed to remain in the standing camps.

27. All sweepers must be required to use the receptacles that will be provided, and cautioned against depositing filth anywhere else than in them under penalty of summary corporal punishment by the Provost. The carts will remove one-half of the receptacles of each corps at each trip, half should thus be always available for use.

Rules for Bazaars.

28. The Deputy Commissioner, Bangalore District, or the Civil Officer appointed by the Government of His Highness the Maharajah of Mysore to attend the camp, will exercise a general control over the bazaars.

29. The Civil Officer attached to each Divisional Camp will be the Superintendent of Bazaars for that Camp.

30. Bazaars will be established in each Brigade and Divisional Camp as well as in the Head Quarter Camp on sites which will be selected by the Assistant Quartermaster-General, Bangalore Division, in communication with the District Officer.

31. The Camp Police will be provided with badges which they are at all times to wear.

[*Forms to be used by the Provost Marshal and his Assistants.*]

Register of the Disposal of Cases.

Register No.	Date.	General No.	Rank and Name.	Regiment.	Offence.	Punishment.

CHARGE AGAINST PRISONERS APPREHENDED BY THE MILITARY POLICE.

To be returned with disposal of case or punishment entered.

Regimental No.	Rank and Name.	Corps.	Crime.

TICKET OF RESIDENCE.

Camp *Division.*

Name ... ...
Occupation ... ...
Intended Residence in Camp ...

named above has permission to remain in the Camp of the Division.

(By order,)

1884.

TRADER'S PASS.

has permission to ply his trade of in the Camp of the Division.

(By order,)

Assistant Provost Marshal.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

E. FAUNCE, Lieutenant-Colonel,
Deputy Adjutant-General,
for *Adjutant-General.*

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

SPECIAL.

GENERAL ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
1*st November* 1883.

No. 381B.—The following addition is made to para. 6 of G.O.C.C. No. 381 of 1883 :—

A copy of such revised returns will also be sent to the Adjutant-General.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

E. FAUNCE, Lieutenant-Colonel,
Deputy Adjutant-General,
for *Adjutant-General.*

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
1*st November* 1883.

Medical Arrangements for the Camp of Exercise.

No. 381C.—On troops leaving cantonments, all sick and all weakly men deemed unfit for the duties of the camp, will be left behind. In such cases the sick of British troops will, as usual, be treated in station hospitals. The sick of native corps may, if numerous, remain in their own hospital with adequate establishment, or, if few in number, be removed to the garrison hospital, or that of any other native corps, in the station, as may seem most advisable to the Deputy Surgeon-General.

2. The following staff will accompany British troops who have to move from out-stations to the camp :—

One medical officer, one warrant medical officer or passed hospital apprentice acting in the warrant grade, one hospital assistant for cavalry and for horse and field artillery, one ward servant, one cook, one water-carrier, one sweeper. The permanent establishment of native corps will accompany them as usual.

3. The equipment will be that laid down in the marginally-noted orders, according as the troops are moving by road or rail, except in the case of corps belonging to the garrison of Bangalore, for whom a modified scale of medical and surgical equipment will be provided.

Appendix to Cl.	68 of	India Army Cirs. of		1881.
,, ,,	121 of	,,	,,	1882.
,, ,,	9 of	,,	,,	1883.
,,	30 and para. 1619,	Commissariat Code.		

4. On arrival at the camp hospitals of corps will be broken up under the orders of the principal medical officer, and the equipment, except such portion of it as may be required for the field hospitals in camp, will be handed over to the custody of the

Commissariat Department. Supernumerary medical officers, subordinates and servants, will be available for duty under the Deputy Surgeon-General. Such servants as may not be required in camp will be transferred to the Commissariat Department, and be available for the return march when the manœuvres are at an end.

Quartermaster-General's Circular No. 6989 of 8th October 1883.

5. Regiments of British infantry marching to and from the camp will be provided with sick carriage on the following scale :—

Sick carts for 4 per cent. of sick.
Doolies for 1 per cent. of sick.

Quartermaster-General's Circular No. 6800 of 1st October 1883.

Batteries of royal artillery and native regiments will be accompanied by sick carriage on the regulated scale. On arrival at the camp regiments and batteries will reduce their sick carriage to the allotment laid down in para. 16, G.O.C.C. No. 381 of 1883, and will transfer the surplus to the Deputy Surgeon-General, Bangalore, who will arrange that troops marching away from the camp are supplied with the regulated amount of carriage. The bearers sanctioned for the camp will be formed into a bearer column, and render first assistance to the wounded in action.

6. At the camp, each corps and battery of British troops will have a medical subordinate, provided with two field companions, and two havresacks, and a ward servant. Sections of the bearer column will also be in attendance, and the field hospitals must keep touch with troops in the front.

7. A field hospital of 20 beds, 10 for British and 10 for Native sick, will be provided for each of the five brigades. The native division of each field hospital will also accommodate the sick of native followers.

The Deputy Surgeon-General, Bangalore, will arrange that the equipment brought by regiments and batteries marching to the camp, be as far as possible temporarily utilised for the field hospitals in the camp.* Each field hospital will be distinguished by the Geneva flag by day,

*The supply of furniture, purveyor's stores, &c., for a brigade hospital should be based on the scales of marching equipment referred to in para. 3, regard being had to the number of beds, and that each division of the hospital and its supplies must be readily divisible into two sections. The medical and surgical equipment of each field hospital should be equivalent to that provided by regulation (clause 68 of India Army Circulars of 1881) for two regiments, British and Native, respectively, with such additional articles as the Deputy Surgeon-General may deem necessary packed in the petarrahs.

and by a red lamp at night. The flag to be white, 3 feet square with a red cross in the centre, and to have a staff of bamboo or wood 10 feet long for hoisting the flag or lamp. The flags and poles will be supplied by the Ordnance Department.

8. The field hospital of the first brigade, first division, will be number one; that of the second brigade, first division, number two. The first and second brigade hospitals of the second division will be numbers three and four respectively, and the hospital of the cavalry brigade, number five.

9. Each division, British and Native, of a field hospital will be equipped so as to be readily divisible into two sections, right and left, one of which could, at any time, be detached for service with a flying column, if necessary.

10. All cases requiring treatment in hospital will be sent to the field hospital of the brigade.

11. The sick who are likely to be more than 24 hours in the field hospital will be sent each morning to the base hospitals at Bangalore under arrangements to be made by the officer of the Quartermaster-General's Department of divisions.

12. The sick of British infantry will be transferred to the north station hospital, and those of the cavalry and artillery to the south station hospital.

13. The sick of the Native troops and followers from outstations will be accommodated, as far as possible, in the garrison hospital, and failing that, in regimental hospitals. Should the existing accommodation in any of these hospitals be insufficient, it may be supplemented by tents, to such extent as may be decided on by the Deputy Surgeon-General, Bangalore, in communication with the Surgeon-General. Sick of Native corps belonging to the garrison of Bangalore will, of course, be transferred to their own regimental hospitals.

14. Men who have sufficiently recovered at the base to join their regiments should be sent to the depôts of their respective *arms* at Bangalore, where arrangements can be made for their return to the camp.

15. On the completion of the manœuvres medical officers of corps will obtain, from the Commissariat Department, the necessary marching equipment according to the orders referred to in paragraph 3, and also take with them the *personnel* specified in paragraph 2 in marching away from the camp.

16. On the arrival of Native corps at Bangalore or the camp, the regimental hospitals will be broken up, under the orders of the Deputy Surgeon-General of the division, and the medical

subordinates and servants disposed of as he may deem necessary. Each corps will retain—

1 medical officer.
1 subordinate.

They will be supplied with two field medical companions and two havresacks. The surplus medical and other stores, which accompanied the regiment on the march, should be left in the custody of the Commissariat till required again at the close of the camp.

17. The sick carriage will be on the scale laid down in paragraph 16 of G.O.C.C. No. 381 of 1883.

18. The bearer column will be equipped under the orders of the Deputy Surgeon-General, Bangalore, with the surplus articles brought to the camp by regiments, referred to in paragraph 7, and the equipment will be, as far as necessary, on the scale laid down in Appendix H of provisional "Regulations for General and Field hospitals."

19. Departmental instructions will be issued as to the medical returns required to be furnished during the existence of the camp.

General Sanitary Regulations.

No. 381D.—The following general sanitary regulations for the Camp of Exercise, Bangalore, are published for general information:—

1. The sanitary officer will be responsible for the sanitary arrangements of the camp. He will report at once to the Quartermaster-General any irregularities observed. He will also report to the principal medical officer each week the general sanitary condition of the encampment.

2. The orderly medical officer of each brigade will make a careful sanitary inspection of the camp once during his tour of duty, reporting any irregularities noticed to the Brigade-Major.

3. Each camp will, for conservancy and sanitary purposes, consist of as many blocks as there are separate corps and distinct departmental establishments, each commanding officer being responsible to the general officer commanding the brigade for the arrangements of his block.

4. The regimental quartermaster or officer performing quartermaster's duties will carry out the commanding officer's orders, and be held by him responsible for the cleanliness and good sanitary condition of the whole of his block.

5. The quartermaster will have at his disposal, to such extent as the commanding officer considers sufficient, fatigue parties of soldiers provided with a portion of the regimental entrenching tools (when these are not otherwise required), and the pioneers to assist, when requisite, the native establishments.

6. As a general rule, soldiers should be employed on fatigue duty in conservancy and similar works, and toties in actual scavengering, thus the soldiers should dig their own latrine and urinary trenches, the toties attend to them and keep them clean.

7. The camp quartermaster of the day will assist the Assistant Quartermaster-General of the division in a manner corresponding to that in which the Adjutant of the day assists the Brigade-Major. He should inspect in detail the whole of the camp of the brigade, including such Commissariat or other blocks as are considered to belong to it, calling the attention of the quartermasters, whose attendance he should have during his inspections, to anything wrong or objectionable, and insisting on its immediate rectification. He will report to the Assistant Quartermaster-General for the information of the general officer commanding at a fixed hour, but he is required to make an immediate report when such is necessary.

8. Carts similar to the filth carts used in cantonments in the proportion of—

Two to each British corps,
One to each battery and native corps,

will be indented for by officers commanding divisions on the Commissariat Department for removing the refuse from each block to the ash-pits or burning-places outside camp: they will be under the quartermasters.

9. They should be required to make at least two trips a day, viz., one not later than 6 A.M., and the other not earlier than 6 P.M.

10. The litter from the officers' horse lines will be removed in these carts, but commanding officers of the mounted branches will be required to make provision for the daily removal, for sale, burial or burning, of the horse litter of the lines of their corps.

11. The general positions of the slaughter-houses, latrine, and urinary trenches, the pits and the places for burning litter, and refuse, will be determined under the orders of the officer commanding the camp, advised by the sanitary officer.

12. Urinals surrounded by a matting or hurdle screen, to be procured on indent on the Commissariat Department by the sanitary officer, and placed at intervals in the camp, to prevent contamination of the ground, especially at night.

13. No soldiers, European or Native servants or followers, will be allowed to use any other places than those selected and prepared as latrine and urinary of their corps. This rule will be strictly enforced by the regimental and the camp police, as well as by any extra means deemed necessary.

14. At least one totie must be continually on duty at each latrine to carry out the dry-earth system.

15. The trenches will be dug under the quartermaster's direction, they will be two feet deep; when half filled with soil and dry-earth they will be closed and fresh ones used. When the camp is moved to fresh ground, all the old trenches and pits must be filled in, and the whole of the camp ground left clean.

16. If not otherwise hidden from general view, the trenches should be screened off from the camp by means of condemned mat screens to be supplied by the Commissariat Department, and put up under regimental arrangements.

17. Air-tight iron receptacles will be indented for by officers commanding divisions on the Commissariat Department, for use with corps for the conservancy of the officers' lines, viz.:—

Two to each battery of artillery.
Four to each British corps.
Two to each Native corps.

18. The sweepers of officers must be required to use these receptacles, and cautioned against depositing filth anywhere else than in them, under penalty of summary corporal punishment by the provost. The filth carts will remove one-half of the receptacles of each corps at each trip, half should thus be always available for use.

19. Regiments will take with them from stations to camp as many of their quartermaster's and the conservancy establishments as can possibly be spared, leaving only a sufficient amount behind to meet the requirements of the depôt of married and sick, &c., left behind.

20. The general or main drainage of the camps will be made and kept in order by the sappers and miners, and working parties, under the direction of the Assistants Quartermaster-General of divisions, the subsiding drainage of each block by the corps occupying it, under the direction of the quartermasters. The usual shallow trench around each tent will be made immediately after the pitching of the camp.

21. The soldiers and the camp followers should be cautioned against breaking bottles in or near the camp, and a severe punishment attached to neglect of the caution.

22. The efficient protection of the water-supply from waste and pollution will be arranged for by officers commanding brigades, military police, or a non-commissioned officer and three men, or when required, sentries being employed.

23. Chatty-filters at the rate of one per troop or company, with one for quarter-guard, will be indented for by officers commanding divisions on the Commissariat Department.

24. Cooking places, their cleanliness, and that of their vicinity to be carefully looked to, as well as the tinning of the copper cooking utensils.

25. Particular attention to be paid to the cleanliness and ventilation of tents, the bedding to be frequently aired.

26. Arrangements to be made regimentally to supply men with a cup of coffee or tea with bread or biscuit before parading for any duty in the early morning.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

E. FAUNCE, Lieutenant-Colonel,
Deputy Adjutant-General,
for *Adjutant-General.*

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
MADRAS, *8th November* 1883.

No. 381E.—For para. 23 of G.O.C.C. No. 381D of 1883, substitute :—

23. Portable camp filters will be issued at the rate of 2 per troop, company and battery, with one for quarter guard. Two half casks will be issued with each filter, one for the filter itself and the other for the filtered water run off from it. Indents to be made accordingly on the Commissariat Department.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

SECTION V.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

As laid down in the Horse Guards' Dress Regulations, which are reprinted so far as applicable to India, for information and guidance.

General and Staff Officers.

General Officers.—The uniform and horse furniture prescribed for their rank.

Officers permanently appointed to the General Staff of the Army, or to the Personal Staff of General Officers.—The uniform and horse furniture prescribed for their respective appointments, in every particular.

Regimental Officers.

Tunic.—Scarlet cloth, with collar and cuffs of garter blue velvet. The collar edged all round with round-back gold cord; ¾ inch lace all round within the cord for Field Officers, round the top only for Captains and Lieutenants; a grenade embroidered in silver at each end. The cuffs pointed, and ornamented as described below, according to rank. Nine buttons in front and 2 at the waist behind. Shoulder knots of treble-twisted round-back gold cord with a small button near the neck. Badges of rank in silver on shoulder knots. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind with a plait at each side, and lined with white. The front, skirt, and plaits edged with garter blue velvet.

Field Officers have 1½ inches lace round the top of the cuff; and figured braiding above and below the lace, extending to 11 inches from the bottom of the cuff.

Captains have an Austrian knot of round-back gold cord on each sleeve, traced all round with braided eyes, the braid extending to 8 inches from the bottom of the cuff.

Lieutenants have a similar knot, but without the figured braiding.

Lace and Buttons.—Of regimental patterns.

Dress Trowsers, &c.—Blue cloth, with 1¾ inches gold lace down the side seams; Wellington or ankle boots, and brass spurs.

Helmet and Puggree.—As described in Section I.

The spike is to be of bright gilt metal, mounted on a bright gilt dome base.

The dimensions of this spike and the dome base are—

Height of spike from place of insertion in dome 2⅜ inches.

Total height of spike and dome 3¼ inches.

Diameter of spike at point of contact with dome 1 inch.

Diameter of dome 1⅞ inches.

Circumference of dome at point of contact with helmet 5⅞ inches.

The buttons supplied with helmets will be worn on all occasions when the spike is not used; and the spikes in—

Review order.
Field day order.
Marching order.

Sword.—As described in Section I of these Regulations, with hilt or gilt metal, pierced and engraved according to special pattern.

Scabbard.—For Field Officers, brass, for other Officers, steel.

Sword-knot.—Gold cord with gold acorn.

Sword-belt.—Russia leather, 1½ inches wide, with slings an inch wide—the front sling lined with Russia leather; 2 stripes of gold embroidery on belt and slings. Gilt burnished plate, with regimental device in silver.

Shoulder Belt.—Russia leather, 2 inches wide with three stripes of gold embroidery, the centre one wavy, the others straight; gilt engraved buckle, tip and slide.

Telescope Case.—Black patent leather, to hold a binocular field glass; solid leather flap with gilt regimental badge.

Frock for Regimental Field Officers.—Blue cloth, single breasted, with rolling collar; ornaments on sleeve as on the tunic, but in black mohair braid, traced. Eight loops of ⅜ inch black braid down the front, with barrel buttons placed according to regimental pattern.

The front edges, collar back, and sleeve seams, and back skirts trimmed with $\frac{7}{8}$ inch black braid traced. Hooks and eyes in front. The skirt lined with black. Shoulder straps of blue cloth edged with half inch black mohair braid except at the base. Black netted button at top. Badges of rank in gold on shoulder straps.

* *Patrol Jacket, for Officers under the rank of Regimental Colonel.*—As described in Section I of these Regulations, with the following exceptions:—

Stand-and-fall collar and cuffs of blue velvet; 5 loops of flat plait on each side in front with crow's feet at the ends, and 3 rows of olivets. Crow's foot on each sleeve (instead of the Austrian knot), $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep from the bottom of the cuff.

Undress Trowsers, &c.—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes, 2 inches wide, down the side seams; brass spurs for Field Officers, steel spurs for other mounted officers.

Pantaloons, &c., for Mounted Duties.—Blue cloth, with stripes as on the trowsers; high boots and brass or steel spurs, as described in Section I of these Regulations. For Staff Officers of Royal Engineers gold lace pantaloons are authorized for review order.

Forage Cap.—Blue cloth, straight up, 3 inches high, with black patent leather drooping peak and chin strap. The peak ornamented with half inch full gold embroidery. Band of $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches gold lace, blue cloth welt round crown, (Field Officer gold French braid welt) and a gold netted button in centre.

Shell Jacket.—Scarlet cloth with garter blue velvet collar and cuffs. Gold braid all round the jacket and along the bottom of the collar, with small eyes at the ends of the collar and the bottom of the front, and a crow's foot at the centre of collar seam and of waist; a grenade embroidered in gold at each end of collar. Hooks and eyes and gilt studs down the front. Shoulder knots of treble-twisted round-back gold cord, with a small button near the neck. Badges of rank in silver on shoulder knots. Pointed cuffs, 5

---

* The patrol jacket may be worn by Regimental Field Officers, and must be worn by all others.

inches deep; with inch lace and a tracing of braid round the top, for Field Officers; with a double line of small braided eyes, for Captains; and with plain braid edging, for Lieutenants; scarlet silk serge lining.

Waistcoat.—Scarlet cloth, with hooks and eyes and gilt studs down the front, and edging of gold braid all round and on collar seam. Pockets edged with gold braid forming crow's feet at ends and centre.

Great Coat and Cape.—Blue cloth, of the pattern described in Section I of these Regulations, lined with scarlet shalloon, the collar lined with garter blue velvet.

Hot weather clothing as in Section I, with R. E. buttons. Belts of plain bridle leather, with the mountings described above, may be worn on active service.

Horse Furniture.

Saddle.—Hunting with plain stirrups, and white girths.

Bridle and Wallets.—As for General Staff, but with regimental bosses.

Saddle Cloth.—As for General Staff, but with regimental lace. (Only worn by Officer Commanding Royal Engineers in the Field or on the Staff.)

Officers serving with the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners are permitted to wear a bridle leather sword-belt (with sabretache slings of the same material for mounted officers) on all occasions when the tunic is not worn.

Helmet Puggree.—Blue and gold of regimental pattern.

When parading with men, Royal Engineer officers never wear gold laced trowsers.

Officers entitled to wear brass scabbards, wear brass spurs at all times when in uniform; no other officer wears spurs at any time when in uniform, except those who are mounted on military duty, who wear brass spurs when wearing dress trowsers, steel on other occasions.

On parades, when the staff wear the blue frock or patrol jacket, Royal Engineer Officers not on regimental duty with the Sappers and Miners will

appear in blue, *i.e.*, in marching order; when the staff wear the red tunic these officers will appear in review order, and will join the general staff, army, division, or brigade, to which they are attached. Field Officers under the rank of regimental colonels are not obliged to provide themselves with the blue frock coat.

Royal Engineer Officers appointed to duty with a force in the Field or to camps of exercise, are to be considered as "Field" (or "Assistant Field") Engineers on the Royal Engineer Staff of the Force, and come accordingly under the rules for mounted officers, on all occasions.

Royal Engineer Officers, under the rank of Field Officers, who are not on military duty but who are employed in the Public Works Department or other civil posts, wear the uniform of Royal Engineer Officers, not mounted.

SECTION VI.

BRITISH INFANTRY.

Uniform the same as laid down in the Horse Guards Dress Regulations.

Scarlet serge patrol jacket, as in Section I, will be worn by regiments in red in the cold season in marching, field-day and drill orders, on all regimental and garrison duties (excepting general courts martial), and at such other seasons as the officer commanding the station may direct.

Hot weather clothing as in Section I.

The sash will only be worn with hot weather clothing, when in review order, and by the orderly officer of the day throughout his tour of duty.

It is worn with the red patrol jacket in marching and field day orders, and on district court martial duty; also at church parade when the men are in serge and by the orderly officer at mess under the shell jacket.

Helmets and puggrees as described in Section I.

The spike is to be of bright gilt metal, mounted on a bright gilt dome base.

The dimensions of this spike and the dome base are—

Height of spike from place of insertion in dome $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Total height of spike and dome $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
Diameter of spike at point of contact with dome 1 inch.
Diameter of dome $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches full.
Circumference of dome at point of contact with helmet $5\frac{7}{8}$ inches.
A zinc button covered with white cloth is to be worn on those occasions when the spike is not used.

Spikes will be worn in—

Review order.
Marching order.
Field day order.

Regimental badges may be worn on the helmets of all ranks.
The regiments who in England wear a piece of red cloth under the helmet plate, wear in India a badge of red cloth on the front of the puggree 2 inches deep by $1\frac{1}{2}$ wide, the regimental badge if any being fastened in the centre.
Rifle regiments have a bronze spike and base of dimensions as for Infantry; also a bronze curb chain chin strap on Morocco leather, of the color of the regimental facings, lined with black velvet.
Rifle regiments wear helmet covers and puggrees of special patterns.

SECTION VII.

MADRAS STAFF CORPS.

Tunic.—Scarlet cloth with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar ornamented with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch lace along the top, and gold Russia braid at the bottom. The cuffs pointed with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch lace round the top, and a tracing of gold Russia braid $\frac{1}{4}$ inch below; the latter having a crow's foot and eye; 8 buttons in front and 2 at the waist behind. Shoulder straps of universal pattern twisted round gold cord, lined with scarlet. Badges of rank in silver on shoulder straps. The skirt closed behind with a plait at each side, and lined with white. The front collar and skirt plaits edged with white cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide.
Field officers have a row of braided eyes below the lace on the collar; 3 bars of lace along the top of the cuff,

showing $\frac{1}{4}$ inch of the facings between the bars; and the braiding on the sleeve is in the form of eyes, below the lace, for Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels only. The lace on the sleeve extends to 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff.

Captains have no braided eyes on the collar, and only two bars of lace along the top of the cuff; the tracing of the braid below the lace on the sleeves is plain without eyes.

Lieutenants have one bar of lace only on the cuff, extending to $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the bottom of the cuff. In other particulars the lace and braiding are the same as those of Captains.

Lace.—Gold, Staff pattern.

Buttons.—Gilt, frosted, with scolloped edge; Royal and Imperial (V. R. & I.) cypher in a garter bearing the words "Madras Staff Corps," with the crown above.

Trowsers.—Blue cloth with a scarlet welt, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide down each side seam. On state occasions and at balls, blue cloth, with gold lace, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide, and with $\frac{1}{8}$ inch crimson silk stripe in the centre, down the side seam.

Pantaloons, &c., for Mounted Duties.—Blue cloth, with scarlet welt as on the trowsers; high boots and spurs as described in Section I of these Regulations.

Spurs.—For field officers, brass; for other officers when mounted on duty, steel.

Sword.—As described in Section I of these Regulations.

Scabbard.—For field officers, brass; for other officers, steel.

Sword-knot.—White buff leather. On state occasions gold and crimson strap with gold acorn.

Sword-belt.—White enamelled leather $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with slings an inch wide, flap, and gilt hook. On state occasions, and at balls, gold lace, of the same pattern as on the full dress trowsers, lined with crimson Morocco leather, slings of similar lace $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide.

Waist-plate.—Round gilt clasp with the Royal and Imperial cypher and crown on the centre-piece, and words "Madras Staff Corps," on the outer circle.

Sash.—Crimson silk net, on ordinary occasions. On state occasions and at balls, gold and crimson net, 2½ inches wide, in ¼ inch stripes of gold and crimson silk alternately, gold and crimson runner and tassels.

Forage Cap.—Blue cloth 2⅝ inches high, with patent leather drooping peak, ornamented with ¼ inch full gold embroidery, band of 1½ inches gold lace with ¼ inch crimson silk stripe in the centre; gold purl button and braided figure on the crown.

Shell Jacket.—Scarlet cloth or kerseymere with blue cloth collar and pointed cuffs of the same. Gold braid edging all round, including the top and bottom of the collar. A loop of gold braid at bottom of collar to fasten across the neck. Shoulder straps and badges of rank as on the tunic. A row of gilt studs and hooks and eyes down the front. Scarlet lining.

Field Officers have a row of braided eyes on the collar below the upper line of braid. Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels have two chevrons of braid on each sleeve, ¾ inch apart, the upper forming an Austrian knot extending to 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff, and the lower braid a crow's foot and eye; a row of braided eyes above and below the chevrons, as on the tunic. Majors have the same braiding on the sleeve, omitting the lower row of braided eyes.

Captains have similar braiding, but without the braided eyes; the Austrian knot extends to 9 inches only.

Lieutenants have a single chevron of braid forming an Austrian knot 8 inches high, and a crow's foot and eye below it.

Mess Waistcoat.—Blue cloth or kerseymere, gold braid edging round the top, down the front and along the bottom to the side seams. The pockets edged with braid forming crow's feet and eyes. A row of gilt studs and hooks and eyes down the front.

Great Coat and Cape.—Milled cloth, of the pattern described in Section I.

Helmet and Puggree.—As laid down in Section X.

The spike will be worn in review, marching and field day orders; also on court martial duty and attending divine service, when troops are present; the button at other times.

Scarlet Serge Patrol Jacket.—As in Section I; fastened with four small Madras Staff Corps buttons, collar of Staff Corps facings.*

Hot weather uniform as in Section I.

The scarlet sash is worn with the tunic in review order, and with the scarlet serge jacket, when the spike is, not otherwise.

Sword belt under the scarlet serge jacket.

Undress sword knots will be always worn except in review order, and on occasions when the gold and crimson sash is worn.

HORSE FURNITURE.

Saddle.—Hunting, with plain stirrups and blue girths.

Bridle and Breast Plate.—Brown leather and gilt bosses bearing the rose, thistle, and shamrock, with the crown above, and "Infantry Mounted Officers" round. Blue front and rosettes. Steel chain reins.

Wallets.—Brown leather, with brown leather covers.

SECTION VIII.

BODY GUARD OF HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR.

BRITISH OFFICERS.

Tunic.—Dark blue cloth cut as for Hussars, trimmed same as Hussars with silver plated gimp.

Shoulder straps of plated silver gimp. Badge of rank in gold on shoulder straps.

Lace.—Vandyke pattern. Silver.

Helmet.—Full dress, scarlet. Regimental pattern.

Undress, white. Regulation, Cavalry.

Overalls.—Riding, blue cloth, booted, double silver vandyke lace stripe.

Plain, blue cloth, double silver vandyke lace stripe.

Boots.—Wellington.

Spurs.—Silver plated and steel swan-neck box spurs.

* Officers who have in possession the blue patrol jacket, may wear it out instead of providing themselves with the scarlet serge one.

Sword-belt.—Silver vandyke lace on scarlet Morocco leather; silver plated buckles, silver plated snake fastening.

Sword-belt.—Undress. Bridle leather.

Sword and Scabbard.—Regulation, Cavalry.

Sword-knot.—Silver line, with acorn.

Pouch-belt.—Silver vandyke lace on scarlet Morocco leather; silver plated buckle tips. Silver shield with slide prickers (arrows) and chains.

Pouch.—Silver lid (V.R. silver gilt) on red Morocco box same as Hussars.

Sabretache (Full Dress).—Gold embroidery, silver embroidered "Seetabuldee" vandyke lace, on scarlet cloth and scarlet Morocco leather. Silver plated rings and vandyke lace on scarlet Morocco slings.

Sabretache (Undress).—Black japan bridle leather slings.

Busby lines.—Silver wire line.

Gloves.—White. Buck skin.

Frock Coat.—Same as Hussars.

Patrol Jacket.—Same as Hussars.

Forage Cap.—Scarlet and silver vandyke lace, same as Hussars.

Mess Jacket.—Dark blue cloth, same as Hussars, with silver trimming, braid and shoulder straps.

Mess Waistcoat.—Scarlet cloth, trimmed regimental pattern. Silver gimp and studs.

Shabraque.—Dark blue cloth, silver lace and embroidery, regimental pattern.

Leopard Skin.—Scarlet scallop edging.

Cloak.—Regimental pattern. Badges of rank in gold on shoulder straps.

Horse Furniture.—As for Hussars.

Throat Ornament.—Red.

NATIVE OFFICERS.

Tunic.—Dark blue cloth cut as for Hussars, trimmed same as (Hussars) with silver cord.

Puggree Full Dress.—Scarlet cylindrical helmet. Regimental pattern.

Forage Cap.—Scarlet, and silver vandyke lace, same as Hussars.

Overalls.—Riding, blue cloth, booted, double silver vandyke lace stripe.
Plain, blue cloth, double silver vandyke lace stripe.

Boots.—Wellington.

Spurs.—Regulation, swan-neck spurs, with bolts.

Sword-belt.—Staff Serjeant, British Cavalry.

Pouch-belt.— Do. do.

Sword-knot.— Do. do.

Gloves.—White leather.

Sword and Scabbard.—Regulation, Native Cavalry.

Cloak.—Regulation, Cavalry.

Pistol Revolver.—Regulation.

Horse Furniture.—As for British officers.

Leopard Skin.—Scarlet, scallop edging.

SECTION IX.

MADRAS CAVALRY.

Full Dress.

Tunic.—Cavalry grey, cuffs and collar pale buff (4th P.W.O. scarlet) edged all round and on the collar seam with silver chain gimp; the collar has $\frac{3}{4}$ inch lace round the top. On each side of the breast six loops of silver chain gimp, with caps and drops fastening with silver-worked olivettes. On each back seam a double line of the same gimp, forming three eyes at the top, passing under a netted cap at the waist, and ending in an Austrian knot reaching to the bottom of the skirt, with a tracing of silver braid all round the gimp. An Austrian knot of silver chain gimp on each sleeve, reaching to 8 inches from the bottom of the cuff. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind, and lined with drab. The badges of rank embroidered in gold on plaited silver gimp chain shoulder straps to fasten at the top with a silver half

ball button. Field officers have figured braiding below the lace on the collar, and figured braiding on the sleeve, round the Austrian knot extending to 11 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Captains have a row of braided eyes on the collar below the lace, and a tracing of braided eyes round the knot on the sleeve 9 inches deep. Lieutenants have a tracing of plain braid only below the lace on the collar, and round the knot on the sleeve 8 inches deep.

Depth of skirt for officers 5 feet 9 inches high will be 9 inches, with variations of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch for each inch of difference in height.

Trowsers.—Sky blue ; two stripes of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch lace, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart down each side seam ; Wellington boots, and plated spurs.

For Mounted Parades and Duties.—Pantaloons with stripes as on trowsers, black leather knee boots, and steel buckle spurs.

Helmet.—Regulation khaki. Silver chin curb chain fastening at sides on hooks under side of helmet ; for dismounted duty, passing from under left side of helmet across the front, and hooked to a silver rosette and hook just under the base of the spike on the right. Spike, silver, Cavalry pattern. Turban, regimental pattern.

Turban (in lieu of Helmet).—A loongee of the same pattern as worn in the regiment. For marching order parades, when ordered.

Sword.—Half basket steel hilt with two fluted bars on the outside, black fish-skin grip bound with silver wire ; slightly curved blade 35½ inches long and 1¼ inches wide at the shoulder, grooved and spear pointed.

Scabbard.—Steel, with a large shoe at the bottom, and a trumpet-shaped mouth.

Sword-belt.—Silver lace 1¼ inches wide, with ¼ inch silk line in centre, Morocco lining and edging, and silver snake fastening. Sword sling 1¼ inches silver and silk lace, and 3 sabretache slings of 1 inch silk and silver lace.

Silk lines and Morocco edging and lining of the same colour as the facings in (4th P.W.O. black).

Sword-knot.—Gold and crimson cord with gold acorn.

Sabretache.—Purple leather pocket 12½ inches deep, 10½ wide at bottom, 8 inches at top; purple velvet face 14 inches deep, 12 inches wide at bottom, 8½ inches at top, edged round with 2½ inches silver lace showing ¼ inch purple edge, embroidered double V.R. in the centre, surmounted by an Imperial crown, both embroidered in gold. Star at bottom, under which the regimental badge and honorary distinctions of regimental pattern.

The sabretache not to hang below the calf of the leg.

Pouch-belt.—Silver lace 2½ inches wide with silk ¼ inch line in centre and Morocco leather lining and edging as in sword-belt. Silver engraved plate with chains and pickers. Silver ornamented buckle tip and slide, and regimental badge in frosted silver.

Pouch.—Red Morocco leather with a silver embroidered edging round the top, solid silver flap seven inches and a half wide and two inches and three-quarters deep engraving round the edges, gilt raised double cypher (V.R.) surmounted by an Imperial crown in the centre; on each side silver staple ornaments for rings of belt.

Gloves.—White leather.

Boots.—Regulation knee, for mounted duties. Wellington, for dismounted duties.

Spurs.—Plated crane necked, 2½ inches including rowels.

For Mounted Duties.—Steel swan-necked to buckle with strap and foot chain.

Undress.

Patrol Jacket.—Blue cloth, stand-up collar, rounded in front, half inch mohair lace at top and bottom of collar, figured braiding in centre. Inch mohair lace traced with Russia braid all round up the slits and along the back seams. Five loops of inch mohair lace at equal distances down the front on each side with two olivettes on each loop, the top loops extend to the shoulder seams and the bottom to 4 inches. The cuffs pointed with inch mohair lace traced with Russia braid, and figured braiding at the top and bottom. The mohair lace reaches to 5 inches from

bottom of cuff, and the figured braiding at the top to 8 inches. Pockets in front edged all round with inch mohair lace. Figured braiding at the top of slits and at the top of the shoulder seams. Figured braiding in the centre of the back at the bottom of the collar; and at the bottom of the jacket, figured braiding on the right, left, and between the back seams. Hooks and eyes in front. Black lining. Pocket inside left breast. Shoulder straps edged with ½ inch mohair lace fastening at top with mohair netted button. Badges of rank in gold on shoulder straps.

Serge Blouse.—(For marching field day and drill order parades when the men wear alkhaliks, and for courts martial inferior to General.)

Cavalry grey, fastening with 5 silver half ball buttons down to the waist. Low square stand-up collar fastening with hooks and eyes. Skirt slightly rounded off in front, closed behind and to reach just clear of the saddle when mounted. Waist-band inside to fasten with hooks and eyes. Breast pockets on either side with flap to button. Shoulder straps of regimental pattern (curb chain or chain mail of steel), except officers of 1st Light Cavalry who are permitted to wear shoulder straps of silver or white metal.

Khaki Blouse.—Of the same pattern as the serge blouse with shoulder straps of regimental pattern (curb chain or chain mail).

Trowsers.—The same as in full dress. Pantaloons for mounted duties as in full dress.

On service, or in camps of exercise, officers may wear pantaloons of Bedford cord of regimental pattern and brown boots, gaiters or putties as may be arranged regimentally.

Forage Cap.—Scarlet cloth in 2nd, 3rd and 4th, and dark blue in 1st Light Cavalry, with band of 1¾ inches silver lace, silver purl button, and braided figure of regimental pattern on the crown, and a line of silver braid round the crown seam.

Cap for Active Service and Peace Manœuvres.—Cloth folding cap, 5 inches high, of the same colour as forage cap worn.

The regimental badge will be worn on the left side.

Mess Jackst.—Cavalry grey, facings pale buff (4th P.W.O. scarlet) edged with silver cord all round and top and bottom of collar and up the back seams ending at the top of the back seams with a crow's foot, and at bottom at waist 3 single eyes. Five silver olivettes down the front on the left side. Austrian knot of silver cord on each sleeve 8 inches high from the front of cuff. Round the front and bottom of jacket a line of silver Russia braid with single eye at bottom corner and two single eyes at bottom of back. A space of ¼ inch between the cord and braid. No pockets outside, but figured braiding to represent pockets. Tracing of plain braid round the Austrian knot on sleeves. Shoulder straps and badges of rank as on tunic. Drab lining, hooks and eyes in front, and a loop of silver braid at the bottom of the collar to fasten across the neck.

The above jacket to be worn at mess and parties only.

Mess Waistcoat.—Scarlet, laced all round with ¼ inch lace and a line of silver Russia braid showing ¼ inch space inside the lace, single eyes at top corners, 3 eyes at the bottom corners; from the collar seam a strap of one inch lace running in the direction of the bottom shoulder point, traced round with silver Russia braid; across the chest seven loops of silver chain gimp buttoning with silver half ball buttons. Two eyes in centre of each loop and one at the end. Pockets traced with single line of Russia silver braid top and bottom, with single eye at each end.

Hot Weather Mess Dress.—White jacket and overalls with kummerbund of regimental pattern.

Helmet.—
Boots.—
Sabre.—
Scabbard.—
} As in full dress.

Spurs.—Steel, crane-necked 2¼ inches long including rowels.

For Mounted Duties.—As in full dress.

Sword-knot.—Bridle leather with acorn.

Sword-belt.—Bridle leather with slings 1 inch wide, and three sabretache slings ⅝ of an inch wide.

Pouch-belt.—Bridle leather 2 inches wide with buckles tip, and slide and regimental badge in frosted silver. Except officers of 1st Light Cavalry who are permitted to wear the full dress pouch-belt on all occasions.

Pouch.—As in full dress.

Gloves.—As in full dress.

Cloak.—Blue cloth lined with scarlet, same pattern as worn by Hussars.

Lace.—All to be of vandyke pattern.

Note.—When officers wear their Swords with Mess Dress, they are to wear Dress Sword Belts.

Horse Furniture.

Saddle.—Universal pattern with plated cantle, stirrups oval with plain leathers ; blue girths and brown leather wallets.

Bridle.—Brown leather with plated whole buckles bent branch bit with pads and plain bent bar ; links and tee bridoon ; plain leather head collar ; bosses on bit having the crown and Queen's cypher encircled with the words "Honi soit qui mal y pense." (In 4th P.W.O. the Prince of Wales' plume encircled with the words Prince of Wales' Own Madras Light Cavalry.) Ear bosses, plated.

Chain.—Steel, with swivel, rings, and spring hook.

Breast-plate and Crupper.—Brown leather, with plated whole buckles, and bosses as on bit.

Surcingle and Cheetah Skin Straps.—Brown leather.

Cheetah Skin.—Round in front 16½ inches deep, square behind 30 inches deep, 1 yard and 2 feet long. Edged with sky blue cloth. For full dress only.

Throat Ornament.—Horse hair, 18 inches long, colour white (4th P.W.O. red) with plated ball and socket.

NATIVE OFFICERS.

Alkhalik, Subadar-Major.—Serge, grey, cavalry, no collar, skirts to reach within 3 inches of the knee, a

slit 12 inches in length at bottom of each side seam, one pocket to right side, seam to hang towards the back.

Lace silver $\frac{3}{4}$ inch on cuffs, neck and breast, with round eyes in braid Russia silver No. 1 on outside and inside the lace, except round the neck, the outside of which will be traced only with braid silver No. 1. Cuffs $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches deep (underside) and forming a point in front 5 inches high, this cuff being formed with the lace silver $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, together with round loops of braid silver No. 1, finishing with a flowered knot of the braid at top 7 inches high, and same knot to be formed with the braid of the inside round loops, this knot being formed downwards on the cuff opposite to knot at top of cuff, size of eyes $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch, exterior measurement, $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch apart.

Alkhalik, Subadar.—Same as for Subadar-Major, excepting the loops of braid silver No. 1, on the inside of the lace silver $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, which will be traced with the braid only.

Alkhalik, Jemadar.—Same as for Subadar, excepting that there are no loops on either side of the lace silver $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, being traced only with the braid silver No. 1, and a crow's foot knot formed with the tracing braid on the bottom of cuff, instead of the flowered knot as at top.

Pantaloons, Native Officers.—All ranks to be of cloth kersey, blue sky, with double stripes (cloth) each $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart down each side seam, one pocket in right front, strapping (cloth) to extend from 5 inches up the seat to bottom of fly in front down to bottom of pantaloons, width of strap at bottom 4 inches.

Jacket.—Khaki blouse as prescribed for British officers in Section IX. The distinctive badges of rank may be worn on the shoulder straps.

Trowsers for dismounted duties.—Khaki.

Puggree.—(With or without koola) regimental pattern.

Kamarband.—Regimental pattern.

Boots.—Regulation knee, for mounted duties.
Ankle boots with putties, for dismounted duties.

Spurs.—Hunting (Jack).

Sword-belt.—Brown leather with braces (supports).

Pouch.—Brown leather worn on waist-belt.

Case Leather Revolver.— Do.

Sword.—Native tulwar, with scroll hilt and blade 32 inches long.

Scabbard.—Of wood and black leather, steel mounted.

Sword-knot.—Brown leather.

MEMORANDUM.

The following Distinctions are authorized for the Regiments of Madras Light Cavalry.

Corps.	Description of Badge, Distinctions, &c.	How worn.
1st Regiment, Light Cavalry.	"Seringapatam" ...	By British officers on pouch belts.
	"Ava"	Do.
	"Afghanistan" ...	Do.
2nd Regiment, Light Cavalry.	"Seringapatam" ...	Do.
3rd Regiment, Light Cavalry.	Scrolls with the words "Seringapatam"	By British officers on full dress Sabretaches.
	"Mahidpore"	Do.
4th (Prince of Wales' Own) Light Cavalry.	An elephant with "Assaye" on a scroll.	By British officers on pouch belts.
	Two scrolls bearing the words— "Mahidpore" and	Do.
	"Seringapatam"	Do.
	Badge of Prince of Wales' plume.	On cap for active service, &c.

SECTION X.

NATIVE INFANTRY.

Uniform of British Officers serving with Native Infantry Regiments of the Madras Army.

Tunic.—Scarlet cloth, single breasted, eight buttons in front at equal distances, with a fly one and three-quarter inches wide, thus buttoning well over, collar and cuffs of the regimental facing; the collar rounded off in front; the cuffs pointed; for Lieutenants, laced with one bar of gold lace, half an inch wide, up to a point, seven and a half inches in height; traced outside with gold Russia braid, finishing with an Austrian knot at top making it nine and a half inches high, and showing light of $\frac{3}{16}$ of an inch of scarlet cloth between the lace and braid, also traced inside with gold Russia braid finishing down the cuff with crow's foot and eye, showing light of $\frac{3}{16}$ of an inch of the facing cloth between the lace and braid. Captains to have two bars of lace showing a $\frac{1}{4}$ inch light of the facing cloth between each, the top bar coming to a point 8 inches high, traced and finished at top and bottom of the lace bars as the Lieutenant's, the top tracing and knot extending 10 inches high. Majors with round eyes on the top of the lace showing $\frac{3}{16}$ of scarlet cloth between the lace and eyes. Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels have the eyes also below the lower bar of lace, showing $\frac{3}{16}$ of the facing cloth between the braid and lace; the skirt 10 inches deep for an officer five feet nine inches in height, with a variation of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch longer or shorter for every inch difference in the height of the wearer; two plaits on skirts behind edged white, with two buttons at waist; the skirts closed behind; the collar and front of coat edged with white $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide; the skirts lined with white, shoulder straps universal pattern, twisted round gold cord, lined with scarlet; badges of rank in silver on shoulder straps; the collar not to exceed two inches high, laced round top with gold lace and

gold braid on the collar seam. (Gold braided eyes inside the lace for field officers only; size of eyes ½ inch exterior measurement, $\frac{1}{16}$ inch apart.)

Lace.—Gold, half an inch wide, vellum pattern.

Button.—Gilt, of uniform size except on the shoulder, which is to be small.

Trowsers.—Blue cloth, with a scarlet welt, quarter inch broad down the outward seam.

Boots.—Wellington ankle.

Spurs.—For field officers yellow metal with crane-necks two inches long; for other officers, steel of similar pattern.

Pantaloons.—Blue cloth with same scarlet welt as trowsers, to be worn with the high boots.

High Boots.—As in Section I.

Spurs.—Hunting pattern, to be worn with the high boots alone; yellow metal for field officers, steel for other officers.

Helmet.—As in Section VI, except that it is to be covered with khaki, and not white, cloth; with puggree of regimental pattern, the spike being worn as therein directed.

Sword.—Gilt half-basket hilt with the Queen Empress' cypher (V.R. & I.) inserted in the outward boss and lined with black patent leather. The grip of black fish-skin bound with a spiral of three gilt wires; length of the blade 32½ inches, width at the shoulder, 1⅛ inches and at 12 inches from the shoulder 1 inch. Thickness of back at shoulder ⅜ inch; and at 18 inches from the hilt ¼ inch; solid flat shoulder 1½ inches deep and blade hollowed from the flat to within 9 inches of the point, which is spear-shaped; weight not less than one pound fifteen ounces without the scabbard.

Scabbard.—For field officers, brass; for all other officers, steel.

Sword-knot.—Brown leather.

Sword-belt.—Of brown leather, one inch and a half wide, with slings and flap and a gilt hook; the sword when hooked up to rest upon the flap, the edge to the rear

and the back to the front, to be worn over the tunic and under the patrol jacket.

Waist-plate.—A round gilt clasp, having on the centre-piece the number of the regiment, surmounted by a crown, both in silver, and on the outer circle a gilt wreath.

Sash.—Crimson silk net with fringe ends, united by a crimson runner. Worn diagonally over the left shoulder, and over the sword-belt, the ends of the fringe not to hang below the bottom of the coat. The sash is to be worn in review order whether in cloth or summer clothing, and with the scarlet patrol jacket in marching and field day order; also by the orderly officer.

Gloves.—White buck-skin leather.

Puggree.—Regimental pattern, of the color of the head dress worn by the regiment.

Forage Cap.—Blue cloth, green for Light Infantry, straight up, three inches high with black patent leather drooping peak and chin strap. Peaks ornamented with half inch full gold embroidery, band of black silk, oak-leaf lace, with the regimental number in gold embroidery, one inch and a half high, placed on the band in front, black button and trimming on top. Blue cloth (field officers gold French braid) welt round crown. Royal regiments wear scarlet bands $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide.

Active Service and Peace Manœuvre Cap—blue Glengarry bound an inch wide with black silk riband, with riband ends $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide. Black silk cockade on left side, numbers or badges to be worn on the cockade, with a scarlet edging. Tuft—blue, except Light Infantry, who wear green.

Patrol Jacket.—Scarlet serge as in Section I.

Mess Jacket.—Scarlet cloth or kerseymere with gilt studs, and loop of gold braid to fasten at throat, edged with gold braid, the sleeve braided according to rank and army pattern, collar and cuffs of the regimental facing, scarlet lining. Shoulder straps and badges of rank as with tunic.

Mess Waistcoat.—Cloth (open, without collar) of the color of the regimental facing. Gold braid edging round the top, down the front, and along the bottom to the

side seams. The pockets edged with braid forming crow's feet and eyes. A row of gilt studs, and hooks and eyes down the front. In regiments with white facings, the waistcoat may be of white or scarlet cloth, or a white washing waistcoat without lappels and fastened with four gilt buttons of regimental pattern. In regiments with yellow facings the waistcoat may be of scarlet cloth.

Great Coat and Cape.—As in Section I. When carried by mounted officers on the hunting saddle to be rolled and placed over the wallets, fastened by two brown leather straps.

Dress Sash.—Two and a half inches wide; three stripes of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch gold, and two between of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch crimson silk, gold and crimson flat tassels.

Dress Trowsers.—Blue cloth with a stripe of gold and crimson lace down each outward seam, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, crimson in centre $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide.

Dress Sword-belt.—Gold, with crimson stripe in centre, of the same lace as on trowsers with carriages of similar lace $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide.

Dress Sword-knot.—Crimson and gold strap, with acorn head.

The dress and equipment of officers of Light Infantry regiments wearing red, are to be the same as the foregoing with the following exceptions:—

Waist Plate.—A round gilt-clasp, having on the centre-piece a bugle or horn in silver, with the number of the regiment inserted in the middle and on the outer circle a gilt wreath.

Forage Cap.—Gold embroidered bugle or horn, above the number.

Horse Furniture.

Saddle.—Hunting, girths blue.

Bridle.—Of brown leather, cavalry pattern, bent branch bit with gilt bosses, having the rose, thistle and shamrock in the centre, encircled with the words, "*Infantry Mounted Officers,*" and the crown above; front and rosettes to correspond in color with the facings of the regiment. Steel chain reins.

Wallets.—Brown leather with brown leather covers.

Hot weather uniform of Officers of Infantry.

As prescribed in Section I.

Helmet to be of khaki, or with a khaki cover, with turband of the regimental pattern.

On service, or in camps of exercise, jackets of khaki serge of the same pattern as above, brown cord pantaloons or breeches, and brown boots, gaiters or putties, as may be arranged regimentally, may be worn.

White to be worn at mess as prescribed in Section I.

Native Officers.

Infantry.

Zouave Jacket—Of scarlet serge, facings of regimental color piped all round with white cloth. Gold lace $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide along neck and down front to waist seam, 8 buttons in front, one on each shoulder to fasten the worsted cords. Cuffs with slashes, three vandykes formed with gold lace to each slash, button on centre of vandyke.

One inside pocket left breast.

Buttons, gilt V.R., large.

Distinctive Badges.—Subadar-Majors crown gold to be worn at top of breast, the nearest part of badge, to be $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch clear of the gold lace $\frac{3}{4}$ inch round neck and down front of breast. Subadars crossed swords gold, to be in similar position to that of badge for Subadar-Major.

Jemadars single swords gold, to be in similar position to that of badge for Subadar.

Knickerbockers.—Black serge with stripe of scarlet cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide, down each side seam inclining towards the back. Bands to waist and at bottoms fastened with hole and button, two side pockets.

Gaiters.—Khaki, seven holes, and buttons down the outer side, footstraps of the khaki $\frac{7}{8}$ of an inch attached.

Khaki Jacket.—As in Section I for British Officers. The distinctive badges of rank may be worn on the shoulder straps.

Knickerbockers Khaki.—Made loose at waist and legs, similar to pyjamas, waist to be adjusted to body by

a piece of tape running through waist-band, which band is formed by turning down the top and stitching the same 1¾ inches width from top; the width at bottom to be plaited (3 plaits on upper and 3 on under sides) towards side seams, finishing with bands at bottom 1⅝ inches broad and fastened by a hole and button, the button to be a small 4 holed white metal one, no pockets.

Turband.—Khaki, with a band at the end, 4 inches wide, of the color of the regimental facings, finished off with a fringe of the same color as the turband, or of gold if preferred.

Regiments that have been permitted to adopt a turband of special pattern will continue to wear the same.

Boots.—Ankle.

Sword.—Gilt half-basket hilt with cypher V.R, inserted in the outward boss. The grip of black fish-skin bound with seven gilt wires, length of the blade which has a ramrod back 32½ inches, width at the shoulder 1⅛ inches and at 12 inches from the shoulder 1 inch. Thickness of back at shoulder ⅜ inch, and at 18 inches from the hilt ¼ inch.

Scabbard.—Black leather, with gilt bands, rings and shoe.

Sword-knot.—Brown leather ½ inch wide with acorn and brass buckle.

Sword-belt.—Brown leather 2 inches wide with slings and flap and a gilt hook; the sword when hooked up to rest upon the flap, the edge to the rear, and the back to the front, to be worn over the Zouave jacket and under the patrol jacket.

Sappers and Miners.

British Officers.

As in Section V, Royal Engineers.

Native Officers.

Tunic.—Scarlet cloth with collar and cuffs of blue plush; worsted collar 1¾ inches high, rounded off at fronts, gold cord narrow along top and bottom of collar, cuffs 1¾ inches deep with peak in front 2¾

inches high, gold cord along top of cuff, forming an Austrian knot above peak at cuff, measurement from bottom of cuff to top of Austrian knot 7½ inches; 9 buttons in front and 2 at waist behind; red silk cord double (untwisted) to left shoulder only, fastened with a small button, skirts rounded off in front and closed behind with a plait at each side, skirts lined with white shalloon, body, back and sleeves with white cotton, the left front skirts and plaits to be edged with blue worsted tape; pocket in inside left breast. Buttons gilt with "Engineers" on the upper part of outer circle, a wreath on lower part of outer circle with a crown in centre.

Badges of Rank.—Subadar-Major, crown gold on collar. Subadar, crossed swords gold on collar. Jemadar, single swords gold on collar.

Serge Frock.—Blue serge, collar of same material 1½ inches high and rounded off in fronts; gold braid Russia No. 3 along bottom of collar and on cuffs, forming the cuffs on sleeves 2 inches deep (under part) and forming a peak in centre of upper part of sleeves 4¼ inches from bottom of sleeve, finishing with an Austrian knot formed with the gold braid; measurement from bottom of sleeve to top of Austrian knot 8 inches; 5 buttons gilt large (as described for tunic) in front. Shoulder cords gold (untwisted) fastened with a small gilt button on each shoulder; brass hook at waist on left side, to support waist-belt; one inside breast pocket, left side.

Badges of Rank.—Same as for tunics.

Trowsers (Dress).—Blue serge with scarlet cloth striped 2 inches broad down each side seam; no pockets.

Trowsers (Working).—Drill dyed or as may be otherwise ordered.

Boots.—Ankle.

Turband.—Regimental.

Sword.—As for Native Officers of Infantry.

Sword-knot.— Do. do.

Pouch.—Brown leather, with gilt mountings.

Pouch-belt.—Brown leather 2½ inches wide.

MEMORANDUM.

The following special badges, &c., are authorized to be worn in Regiments of Native Infantry and Sappers as shown below.

Corps.	Description of Badge, Distinctions, &c.	How worn.
2nd Regiment, Native Infantry.	An elephant wearing an ornamented saddle cloth with the word "Assaye."	On cloth forage cap. Regimental buttons. Color belts in review order.
	The word "Nagpore."	Do.
	A dragon wearing an Imperial crown with the word "China."	Do.
3rd Regiment, Light Infantry.	Badge of bugle, crown and "3."	With full dress tunic, red patrol and summer uniform, on collar by officers.
		On helmets and forage caps of officers, and turbands of other ranks.
	"Mahidpore" } "Ava" ... }	On officers' buttons.
	Whistle with leather thong.	On cross belt, by Havildars.
4th Regiment, Native Infantry. (Pioneers.)	An elephant	On officers' forage caps.
5th Regiment, Native Infantry.	"Pegu"	On appointments.
6th Regiment, Native Infantry.	"Seringapatam" ...	On appointments.
	"Bourbon"	Do.
	"China" with a badge representing a dragon wearing an Imperial crown.	Do.
7th Regiment, Native Infantry.	Numeral "7" encircled by garter with "Ava" raised thereon at top, surmounted with a crown, all in silver for officers, on a ground of cloth the color of the regimental facings.	On left side of helmet.
	Do. in brass for drummers and band.	

Corps.	Description of Badge, Distinctions, &c.	How worn.
7th Regiment, Native Infantry —(*Continued*).	Wreath of leaves encircling garter, on latter at top "Ava" and VII in centre, the whole surmounted with a crown.	Regimental buttons.
8th Regiment, Native Infantry.	"Seringapatam" ...	Surrounded with a laurel wreath—on the appointments.
	"Assaye" with an elephant and a crown.	Do.
9th Regiment, Native Infantry.	A "Galley" with the motto "Kooshkee wu Turee" in the Persian character.	Worn on the front of the helmet by the European officers, and on the turband by other ranks.
10th Regiment, Native Infantry.	An elephant bearing a rock fort.	By European and Native officers on the front of the head dress.
11th Regiment, Native Infantry.	"Seringapatam" ...	On appointments.
14th Regiment, Native Infantry.	"The device of the Dragon."	By all ranks of the regiment on the head dress above the regimental number.
17th Regiment, Native Infantry.	"Nagpore"	On appointments.
	Badge—myrtle wreath	On buttons and badge for Glengarry cap.
19th Regiment, Native Infantry.	"Seringapatam" ..	On appointments.
20th Regiment, Native Infantry.	Twenty in Roman numerals surrounded by a laurel wreath and surmounted by a crown.	On the forage cap by British Officers.
	A badge showing the three colors of the regiment (Queen's and regimental, with the standard captured at the battle of Sholinghur in 1781 from Hyder) and the words "Sholinghur" and "Seringapatam" in a scroll. The badge is executed in silver and attached to a small square of dark green facing cloth.	Attached to the puggree on the left side of the helmet.

Corps.	Description of Badge, Distinctions, &c.	How worn.
21st Regiment, Native Infantry.	Badge of laurel wreath surmounted by a crown with the regimental number in centre.	On forage cap by British Officers.
23rd Regiment, Light Infantry.	Bugle and 23 ...	On collar of tunics by British Officers.
	Regimental badge of bugle and 23.	On the head dress of all ranks.
24th Regiment, Native Infantry.	Badge of elephant ...	On appointments, and on the head dress of all ranks above the regimental number.
26th Regiment, Native Infantry.	Forage cap badge consisting of a gold embroidered circle with "Nagpore," "Kemmendine," "Pegu," and "Ava," the No. "26" inside and a crown above the circle.	On the forage cap.
	The regimental badge same as above, but a garter in metal with silver star.	On the helmet.
27th Regiment, Native Infantry.	A badge of the regimental number 27 in a garter with "Mahidpore" and "Lucknow" embossed thereon, a crown above the garter on black velvet ground.	In front of the helmet above the puggree by European officers.
31st Regiment, Light Infantry.	Small collar bugle ...	On collar of all ranks.
"Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners.	Egypt (with the Sphinx).	Not worn.
	"Assaye"	Do.
	"Mahidpore" ...	Do.
	"Seringapatam" ...	Do.
	"Java"	Do.
	"Nagpore"	Do.
	"Ava"	Do.
	"Meanee and Hyderabad," 1843.	Do.

Corps.	Description of Badge, Distinctions, &c.	How worn.
"Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners—(*Continued*).	China, a dragon wearing an Imperial crown, 1842.	Not worn.
	Pegu, 1852-1853 ...	Do.
	Persia, 1856	Do.
	Lucknow, 1857 ...	Do.
	Central India, 1858 ...	Do.
	Abyssinia, 1867 ...	Do.
	Taku Forts and Pekin, 1860.	Do.
	"Queen's Own"—The Royal Cypher within the garter.	Do.
	Afghanistan, 1878—1880.	Do.

SECTION XI.

ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

As laid down in the Horse Guards' Dress Regulations.

Helmets.—As described in Section II, with departmental plume and spike.

Plumes.—Black cock's-tail feathers, to be worn by all officers in full dress and review order, the spike being worn on other occasions. The plume will be 10 inches long for the Surgeon-General and 7 inches long for all others.

Puggree.—White muslin.

Pantaloons and High Boots.—Are worn by all medical officers when performing mounted duties. On these occasions Surgeons will wear steel spurs.

Hot-weather Clothing.—As in Section I.

Horse Furniture.—Of Surgeons, when mounted, the same as that laid down in Horse Guards' Dress Regulations for Surgeons-Major, but without a saddle cloth.

SECTION XII.

INDIAN MEDICAL DEPARTMENT (MADRAS).

Surgeon-General.

Tunic.—Scarlet cloth, black velvet collar and cuffs; the collar laced round the top and bottom with inch lace; the cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with two bars of inch lace round the top, showing $\frac{1}{8}$ inch of black velvet between the bars. A scarlet flap on each sleeve, 6 inches long and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, edged with inch lace; and a similar flap, 10 inches long and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, on each skirt behind. The back skirts edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch lace; 8 buttons down the front; 3 on each flap; 2 at the waist behind, about 3 inches apart. The front, collar, cuffs, and flaps edged with white cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide, and the skirts lined with white.

Shoulder straps of plaited round gold cord $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, intertwined with a small dead gold cord. Badges of rank (crossed sword and baton, with star above,) on shoulder straps.

Lace.—Gold staff pattern.

Buttons.—Gilt with the Royal and Imperial cypher (V.R. & I.) and crown, and the words "Madras Medical Staff" within a star.

Dress Trowsers.—Blue cloth, with $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches lace down the side seams.

Dress Pantaloons.—For mounted duties, with stripes as on the dress trowsers and high boots as in Section I.

Helmet.—As described in Section II of these Regulations, with white muslin puggree, plume and spike.

Plume.—Black cock's-tail feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long.

Spurs.—Brass.

Sword.—Mameluke, gilt hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with oak leaves; ivory grip; scimitar blade.

Scabbard.—Brass, ridged with cross lockets and rings.

Sword-knot.—Gold and crimson cord, with gold acorn.

Sword-belt.—Black Morocco leather, 1½ inches wide, with slings an inch wide; 3 stripes of gold embroidery on belt and slings; a gilt hook to hook up the sword.

Waist-plate.—Round, gilt, chased clasps: with a lion and crown in silver, on the centre piece.

Pouch-belt.—Black Morocco leather, 2 inches wide, with 4 stripes of gold embroidery, each ¼ inch wide: gilt, chased buckle; tip, and side.

Honorary Physicians and Honorary Surgeons to Her Majesty will wear, as a mark of the distinction conferred on them, a gold and black sash of special pattern. This sash is to be worn on State occasions, instead of the dress pouch belt and pouch.

Pouch for Instruments.—Black Morocco leather; the flap 6½ inches long and 3½ inches deep, with 3 stripes of gold embroidery ¼ inch wide, round the bottom and sides; in the centre a gilt chased Royal and Imperial cypher (V. R. & I.) and crown.

Shell Jacket.—Scarlet cloth, edged all round with one inch gold lace, forming a bull's eye or ring at the bottom of each back seam; black velvet collar and cuffs; ⅜ inch gimp lace on the collar seam; cuffs pointed and edged with one inch lace. Shoulder straps and badges of rank, as for tunic; a loop of gold braid at bottom of collar to fasten across the neck; a row of gilt studs down the front on the left side, fastened with hooks and eyes; scarlet silk lining.

Mess Waistcoat.—Black cloth edged with gold braid to fasten with hooks and eyes; a row of gilt studs down the front on the left side; the pockets edged with gold braid, with a crow's foot at each end.

Undress Trowsers.—Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes 2½ inches wide and welted at the edges, down the side seams.

Undress Pantaloons, &c., for Mounted Duties.—Blue cloth with scarlet stripes 2½ inches wide; high boots as described in Section I of these Regulations.

Forage Cap.—Blue cloth 2⅝ inches high, with gold embroidered drooping peak and band of 2 inches lace, gold purl netted button, and braided figure, on the crown.

Active Service and Peace Manœuvre Cap.—Blue glengarry, pattern similar to that worn by non-commissioned officers and men of British Infantry of the line, but not so deep; bound an inch wide with black silk riband, with riband ends 1⅝ inches wide, black silk cockade on the left side.

Badge (to be worn on the left side) in gold embroidery, on a raised blue cloth ground, an eight-pointed star, surmounted by the crown, a garter inscribed "Indian Medical Service" raised on the star, within the garter the royal cypher. The badge is edged with scarlet cloth.

Frock.—Blue cloth, single-breasted. Black velvet rolling collar and pointed cuffs; 2 bars of inch black braid round the top of the cuffs showing ¼ inch of black velvet between the bars; a figured braiding of alternate large and small eyes above and below the lace, the lower braid having a crow's foot and eye, and the upper an Austrian knot at the top, the top of the braided figure to be 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff. The collar, front, and backskirts edged with ⅜ inch black mohair braid; 5 loops of the same braid on each side in front, with 2 olivets on each loop; 2 olivets at the waist behind, encircled with braided crow's foot: the skirts lined with black. Shoulder straps and badges of rank as on tunic.

Waistcoat.—Black cloth, without collar, edged with gold Russia braid and fastening with hooks and eyes.

Patrol Jacket.—As in Section II for general officers.

Hot-weather Clothing.—As in Section I.

Great Coat and Cape.—Blue milled cloth, of pattern described in Section I of these Regulations, lined with scarlet ratinett; the collar lined with black velvet.

Horse Furniture.

Saddle.—Hunting; with plain stirrups and blue girths.

Wallets.—Brown leather, with brown leather covers.

Saddle Cloth.—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long and 2 feet 2 inches deep, with 2 stripes of 1½ inches black oak-leaf lace all round, ¼ inch apart; at each hind corner badges of rank embroidered in silver.

Bridle.—Brown leather, cavalry pattern; brown leather front and rosettes, steel chain reins.

Deputy Surgeon-General.

Tunic.—Scarlet cloth, black velvet collar and cuffs; the collar ornamented with ½ inch lace at the top, gold Russia braid at the bottom, and a row of gold braided eyes between; the cuffs pointed, with two bars of ½ inch lace round the top, showing ¼ inch of black velvet between the bars; a row of gold braided eyes above and below the lace, the lower braid having a crow's foot and eye, and the upper an Austrian knot at the top; the cuff to be 8 inches deep to the top of the lace, and 10 inches deep to the top of the Austrian knot. The rows of braided eyes on the collar and sleeves to be ¼ inch from the lace, the eyes ½ inch in diameter and $\frac{1}{10}$ inch apart; eight buttons down the front, and two at the waist behind, about 3 inches apart. Shoulder straps of universal pattern twisted round gold cord, lined with scarlet. Badges of rank in silver on shoulder straps. The skirt to be closed behind, with a plait at each side, and lined with white. The front collar and skirt plaits edged with white cloth ¼ inch wide.

Lace.—Gold staff pattern.

Buttons.—As for Surgeon-General.

Dress Trowsers.—Blue cloth, with 1¾ inches lace down the side seams.

Dress Pantaloons.—For mounted duties, with stripes, as on the dress trowsers, and high boots as in Section I.

Helmet.—As for Surgeon-General.

Plume.—Black cock's-tail feathers, drooping outwards, 7 inches long.

Spurs.—Brass.

Sword.—As described in Section I of these Regulations. The hilt of gilt metal, with device of Royal and Imperial cypher and crown, lined with black patent leather.

Scabbard.—Brass.

Sword-knot.—Gold and crimson lace strap with gold acorn.

Sword-belt.—As for Surgeon-General, but with only two stripes of embroidery.

Waist-plate.—As for Surgeon-General.

Pouch-belt and Pouch.—As for Surgeon-General, but with only three stripes of embroidery on belt and two on pouch.

Frock.—Blue cloth, single-breasted; rolling collar, pointed cuffs, ornamented with black braid of the same pattern as the cuffs of the tunic. The collar, front, and back skirts edged with ¾ inch black mohair braid; five loops of the same braid on each side in front with two olivets on each loop; two olivets at the waist behind, encircled with braided crow's foot; the skirts lined with black.

Shoulder straps of blue cloth, edged except at base with ½ inch black mohair braid, black netted button at top. Badges of rank in gold on shoulder straps.

Waistcoat.—As for Surgeon-General.

Undress Trousers.—Blue cloth with scarlet stripes 1¾ inches wide down the side seams.

Undress Pantaloons, &c.—For mounted duties, with stripes as above, and high boots as in Section I.

Forage Cap.—As for Surgeon-General, but with 1¾ inches lace.

Shell Jacket.—Scarlet cloth, edged all round with gold braid. Black velvet collar and cuffs; the collar edged at the bottom with gold braid; the cuffs pointed and edged with ½ inch lace. A row of gilt studs down the front, on the left side. Hooks and eyes in front. Scarlet silk lining. Shoulder straps and badges of rank as on tunic.

Mess Waistcoat.—As for Surgeon-General.

Patrol Jacket.—As described in Section II for officers below the rank of Brigadier-General.

Hot-weather Clothing.—As in Section I.

Great Coat and Cape.—As for Surgeon-General.

Horse Furniture.

Saddle Cloth.—Blue cloth, 3 feet long and 2 feet deep, edged with inch black oak-leaf lace at each hind corner; badges of rank embroidered in silver.

The other articles as for Surgeon-General.

Brigade Surgeon.

Uniform and horse furniture as for Deputy Surgeon-General with the following exceptions:—

Pouches.—On state occasions, and at balls, the gold embroidered pouch will be worn. On all other occasions the new pattern black enamelled field pouch, containing instruments, will be worn attached to the gold embroidered pouch-belt by gilt swivels. Ornament on flap of pouch. The Royal crown on a garter, the Imperial cypher within garter, and the words "Madras Medical Department" on the garter.

Puggree.—White, but officers of the department when attached to regiments (except as a temporary measure) will wear the puggree of the corps with which they are doing duty.

Forage Cap.—Blue cloth, with gold embroidered horizontal peak band of 1¾ inches gold lace with two narrow stripes of black silk woven therein; gold and black purl buttons, and gold and black braided figure on crown.

Surgeon-Major.

Uniform and horse furniture as for Brigade Surgeon with the following exceptions:—

Patrol Jacket.—(To be worn instead of frock coat). Blue cloth pattern as for Infantry of the line, but with stand and fall collar, edged with inch black mohair braid, and a false upright collar of black cloth, with one row of gold Russia braid round the top to button on inside collar of jacket. Shoulder straps of blue cloth. edged except at base with ½ inch black mohair braid, black netted button at top. Badges of rank in gold on shoulder straps.

Surgeon.

Uniform as for Surgeon-Major with the following exceptions:—

The row of braided eyes on the collar of the tunic will be omitted, and the braid above and below the lace on the cuff will be plain, without eyes.

Scabbard.—Steel.

Spurs.—Will not be worn unless mounted, when they will be of steel.

Forage Cap.—Peak is plain.

Great Coat.—Will be of blue cloth and the collar will not be lined with velvet.

Surgeons, when mounted, will use the same horse furniture as that laid down for Surgeons-Major, but without saddle cloth.

General Instructions.

Scarlet Serge Patrol Jacket.—To be worn as an optional dress only by executive medical officers doing duty with Infantry.

Trowsers.—Full dress trowsers will be worn at mess and at balls, levees and evening parties where uniform (dress or undress) is worn, and on all parades where full dress is worn.

Pouch and Belt.—The embroidered belts and pouch are worn with full dress. On all other occasions when on duty, the black enamelled field pouch and embroidered shoulder belt will be worn. When not on duty no pouch or belt will be worn with undress.

Executive medical officers attached to regiments, &c., for duty, will wear the plume in full dress and review order, the spike on other occasions.

Administrative medical officers will conform to the order of dress observed by the staff; executive officers regulating their's by that ordered for the troops.

SECTION XIII.

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT.

(British and Indian.)

The dress prescribed in the Horse Guards' Dress Regulations is applicable to all.

Helmet.—As for Staff (Section II) with plume of red cocks' feathers 7 inches long with dead gilt socket

and dead gilt leaf-pattern base, in review order and full dress. At other times the spike is used. Puggree, white muslin.

Hot-weather Uniform.—As in Section I for all officers of the department.

SECTION XIV.

WARRANT OFFICERS.

(Warrant Officers are not required to provide themselves with the new pattern uniform until the uniform now in their possession is worn out or becomes obsolete on their promotion to honorary commissioned rank.)

Dress for all Warrant Officers (other than those in the Medical Department) holding honorary or veteran commissions throughout the Madras Presidency.

Tunic.—Scarlet cloth, facings white. The collar ornamented with ½ inch gold lace along the top and gold Russia braid at the bottom. The cuffs pointed, with ½ inch gold lace round the top and a tracing in gold Russia braid ¼ inch above and below the lace, the lower braid having a crow's foot and eye, and the upper an Austrian knot at the top. Eight buttons in front and two at waist behind. Shoulder strap, universal pattern, twisted round gold cord lined with scarlet. Badges of rank in silver on shoulder straps. The skirt, which is 10 inches deep for an officer 5 feet 9 inches, is closed behind with a plait at each side. The front, collar and skirt plaits edged with white cloth ¼ inch wide. Captains have two bars of lace along the top of the cuff, showing ¼ inch of the facing between the bars; the lace on the sleeve extends to 8 and the Austrian knot to 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff. Lieutenants have one bar of lace only on the cuff, extending to 7½, and the Austrian knot to 9½ inches from the bottom of the cuff; in other particulars the lace and braiding are the same as those of Captains.

(In the Ordnance Department the tunic is of blue cloth with scarlet facings and edging. Shoulder straps of gold wire cord lined with blue.)

Lace.—Gold single vellum, except for the full dress trowsers and sword-belt, for which a special pattern is approved.

Buttons.—Gilt crown and laurel wreath over the Royal and Imperial cypher V.R. & I. (universal pattern).

Trowsers.—Blue cloth with scarlet stripe 1½ inches wide down each side seam; on state occasions, such as levees and full dress balls, blue cloth with gold lace 1⅛ inches wide and with ⅛ inch crimson silk stripe in the centre down the side seams.

Helmet.—As for officers of infantry, the spike to be worn only with the tunic. White muslin puggree.

Sword.—As in Section I. The hilt of gilt metal with device of Royal and Imperial cypher (V.R. & I.) and crown, and lined with black patent leather.

Scabbard.—Steel.

Sword-knot.—For full dress, *i.e.*, when the gold-laced trowsers are worn and in review order, gold and crimson strap with gold acorn; on all other occasions black Morocco leather.

Sword-belt.—Black Morocco leather, 1½ inches wide with flap and gilt hook; on state occasions and at full dress balls gold lace of the same pattern as on the full dress trowsers, lined with crimson Morocco leather, slings of similar lace ¾ inch wide.

Waist-plate.—Round gilt clasp with device on the centre-piece in silver same as on the buttons, and on the outer circle the words "Unattached List" in silver.

Pouch-belt and Pouch.—To hold writing materials, same pattern as given to quartermasters of British infantry. The belt of plain black Morocco leather without lace or stripe, and the pouch without a device on it.

Blue Patrol Jacket.—As in Section I (Officers of infantry).

Forage Cap.—Blue cloth, 3 inches high, with patent leather drooping peak and chin strap, the peak ornamented with ½ inch, *full*, gold embroidery, black netted button and braided figure on the crown. Band 1¾ inches wide of black oak-leaf lace, with a device in gold embroidery of the cypher V.R. & I. surmounted by a crown.

(The Ordnance Department wear the forage cap of officers of Artillery).

Shell Jacket.—Scarlet cloth, or kerseymere, with white facings (for the Ordnance Department—blue, with scarlet collar and cuffs); gold braid edging all round including the top and bottom of collar; a loop of gold braid at bottom of collar to fasten across the neck: shoulder straps and badges of rank as on the tunic; a row of gilt studs and hooks and eyes down the front; scarlet lining. Captains have two chevrons of braid on each sleeve $\frac{3}{4}$ inch apart, the upper forming an Austrian knot, extending to 9 inches from the bottom of the cuff and the lower braid a crow's foot and eye.

Lieutenants have a single chevron of braid forming an Austrian knot 8 inches high, and a crow's foot and eye below it.

Mess Waistcoat.—Scarlet, hooking up to the neck, gold braid edging round the top, down the front and along the bottom to the side seams. The pockets edged with braid forming crow's feet and eyes, a row of gilt studs and hooks and eyes down the front.

Great Coat and Cape.—Grey cloth as in Section I.

Hot-weather Uniform.—As in Section I (universal pattern).

Note.—The provision of the pouch-belt and pouch, and of all articles of full or mess dress is optional.

Dress for all Warrant Officers (other than the Medical Department) not holding honorary commissions, throughout the Madras Presidency.

Patrol Jacket.—Blue cloth, shape of Infantry officers, with stand-up collar fastened with hooks and eyes down the front, and edged with inch black mohair braid all round, including collar and up the openings at the sides. An Austrian knot of black cord 9 inches high on the cuffs. For Conductors a gold shoulder knot, fastened with a small button on each shoulder. For Sub-Conductors a gold twisted shoulder cord. Pockets in front edged with inch mohair braid, black silk lining and pocket inside left breast.

Trowsers.—Blue cloth with a scarlet stripe, 1½ inches wide down side seams.

Helmet.—As for Infantry officers. White muslin puggree.

Sword.—As for honorary commissioned officers, with steel scabbard.

Sword-belt.—Black japan leather with snake-hook fastening. To be worn under the patrol jacket.

Sword-knot.—Black japan leather.

Pouch-belt and Pouch.—As for honorary commissioned officers: its provisions is optional.

Undress Patrol Jacket.—Staff European blue serge, made similar to the cloth patrol jacket, but without any braid. The same shoulder ornaments.

Undress Trowsers.—Staff European blue serge with red stripes 1½ inches wide.

Forage Cap.—As for honorary commissioned officers.

Great Coat and Cape.—Grey cloth as in Section I.

Hot-weather Clothing.—As in Section I (universal pattern).

SECTION XV.

WARRANT OFFICERS AND OTHER SUBORDINATES OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

(Warrant Officers are not required to provide themselves with the new pattern uniform until the uniform now in their possession is worn out or becomes obsolete on their promotion to honorary commissioned rank.)

First-Class Warrant Officers.

Senior Apothecary.

Tunic.—Dark blue cloth, with garter-blue velvet collar and cuffs. The collar ornamented with ¼ inch gold lace along the top and gold Russia braid at bottom. The cuffs pointed with ¼ inch gold lace round the top and a tracing of gold Russia braid ¼ inch above and below the lace, the upperforming an Austrian knot on top and the lower braid a crow's foot and

eye. Eight gilt buttons in front and two at waist behind; a gold square cord loop with a small gilt button on each shoulder. The skirt, which is 10 inches deep for an officer 5 feet 9 inches, is closed behind with a plait at each side, and lined with black. The front, collar and skirt plaits edged with scarlet cloth $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide. The lace on the cuff should extend to $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and the Austrian knot to $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the bottom of the cuff.

Lace.—Bias and stand pattern.

Buttons.—Gilt crown and laurel wreath over the Royal and Imperial cypher (V.R. & I.)

Trowsers.—Dark blue cloth, with scarlet stripe $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide down each side seam. Full dress, dark blue cloth, with gold lace $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide and with $\frac{1}{8}$ inch crimson silk stripe in the centre down side seams.

Helmet.—As for officers of infantry; the spike to be worn only with the tunic. White muslin puggree.

Sword.—As in Section I. The hilt of gilt metal with device of Royal and Imperial cypher (V.R. & I.) and crown, and lined with black patent leather.

Scabbard.—Steel.

Sword-knot.—Black Morocco leather.

Sword-belt.—Black Morocco leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with flap and gilt hook.

Waist-plate.—Round gilt clasp with device on the centre-piece in silver, same as on buttons, and on the outer circle the words "Sub-Medical Department" in silver.

Pouch-belt and Pouch.—Black Morocco leather without lace or stripe. The pouch to hold a case of pocket instruments, same pattern as given to medical officers. To be worn in undress only.

Blue Patrol Jacket.—As in Section I.

Forage Cap.—Dark blue cloth 3 inches high with black leather drooping peak and chin strap, the peak ornamented with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch full gold embroidery, black netted button and braided figure on crown. Band $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, of black silk oak-leaf lace, with a device in gold embroidery "S.M.D." surmounted by a crown and encircled by a laurel wreath.

Shell Jacket.—Dark blue cloth or kerseymere, with garter-blue velvet facings, gold Russia braid edging all round including the top and bottom of collar a loop of gold braid at button of collar to fasten across the neck; shoulder cords as on tunic; a row of gilt studs and hooks and eyes down the front, black lining. A single chevron of gold Russia braid on each sleeve forming an Austrian knot, 8 inches high, and a crow's foot and eye below it.

Waistcoat.—Dark blue cloth or kerseymere, hooking up to the neck, gold braid edging round the top, down the front and along the bottom to the side seams. The pockets edged with gold braid forming crow's feet and eyes, a row of gilt studs and hooks and eyes down the front.

Great Coat and Cape.—Dark blue cloth, Infantry officers' pattern.

Departmental Badge.—A gold embroidered circle enclosing within a Geneva cross, worked in red upon a white ground; diameter of badge 1 inch. To be worn on collar (each end) of tunic, shell jacket, patrol jacket and khaki coat.

Gloves.—White leather.

Boots.—Ankle.

Hot-weather Uniform.

As in Section I (universal pattern).

Mounted Duties in the Field.—High boots as in Section I, and pantaloons with stripe as for trowsers.

Revolver in Case and Belt.—Army Regulation pattern. This will be supplied by the State on loan.

Note.—The provision of pouch-belt and pouch and all articles of full dress is optional.

Second-Class Warrant Officers.

Apothecaries and Assistant Apothecaries.

Patrol Jacket.—Dark blue cloth, shape of Infantry officers with stand-up collar, fastened with hooks and eyes, down the front, and edged with inch black

mohair braid all round including collar and up the openings at the sides. A gold twisted shoulder cord fastened with a small button on each shoulder. Pockets in front edged with inch mohair braid, black silk lining and pocket inside left breast. For Apothecaries an Austriank not of black cord 9 inches high on the cuffs.

Buttons.—As for Senior Apothecary.

Trowsers.—Dark blue cloth, with scarlet stripe 1½ inches wide down side seams.

Helmet.—As for officers of Infantry, but without spike and with a black leather chin strap; white muslin puggree.

Sword.—As for Senior Apothecary.

Scabbard.— Ditto.

Sword-knot.—Black japanned leather.

Sword-belt.—Ditto, with snake-hook fastening. To be worn under the patrol jacket.

Waist-plate.—As for Senior Apothecary.

Pouch-belt and Pouch.—As for Senior Apothecary, but to contain six packets of first field dressing instead of instruments. To be worn in undress only.

Undress Patrol Jacket.—Staff European blue serge, made similar to the cloth patrol jacket but without any braid. The same shoulder ornaments.

Undress Trowsers.—Staff European blue serge, with 1½ inches scarlet stripe down side seams.

Waistcoat.—Dark blue cloth fastening with hooks and eyes up to the neck. A single row of gold Russia braid round waistcoat and pockets.

Forage Cap.—As for Senior Apothecary, but with 1½ inches black oak-leaf band.

Great Coat and Cape.—As for Senior Apothecary.

Departmental Badge.— Ditto.

Gloves.— Ditto.

Boots.— Ditto.

Hot-weather Clothing.—As in Section I (universal pattern), with gold twisted shoulder cords.

Revolver in Case and Belt.—Army Regulation pattern. This will be supplied by the State on loan.

HOSPITAL APPRENTICES.

(*Passed and Unpassed.*)

Patrol Jacket.—Native officers' blue serge, stand-up collar, fastened with six small gilt buttons, black worsted flat cords with small gilt button on each shoulder. Two outer side pockets, and one inner pocket over left breast.

Trousers.—Native officers' blue serge, with ¼ inch scarlet welt down side seams.

Buttons.—As for Senior Apothecary.

Waistcoat.—Native officers' blue serge, hooked down the front.

Great Coat.—As for Infantry sergeants.

Boots.—Ankle.

Gloves.—White.

Forage Cap.—Dark blue cloth with black leather drooping peak, black silk oak-leaf band, and black netted button and braided figure on crown.

Helmet.—Waterproof, wicker, as for Staff Sergeants, without spike or chain; and white muslin puggree.

Hot-weather Clothing.—Plain white American drill patrol acket, stand up collar, and fastened with five small gilt buttons. Trowsers white American drill.

On Field Service.—(Supplied by the State on loan.)

Sword.—Infantry Staff Sergeant's.

Sword-belt.—Brown leather.

Sword-knot.— Ditto.

Waist-plate.—Infantry Staff Sergeant's.

Revolver in Case and Belt.—Army Regulation pattern.

SECTION XVI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Sub-Inspectors of Army Schools.

The dress prescribed in the Horse Guards' Dress Regulations.

Helmet.—As for officers of Infantry.

Hot-weather Uniform.—As in Section I.

Unattached Officers.

Tunic.—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs; of the same pattern as for officers of Infantry of the line, except that there is no braiding above the lace on the cuffs, and that the bars of lace, of which there are three for Field officers, extend as far up the sleeve as the braiding does on the Infantry officers' tunics.

Lace.—Gold, two vellum pattern.

Buttons.—Gilt, burnished, with crown and scalloped edge.

Helmet.—As for Infantry officers with spike and button; white muslin puggree.

Waist-plate.—Round gilt clasp, with Royal and Imperial cypher (V.R. and I.) and crown on the centre piece, and the word "Unattached" on the outer circle.

Forage Cap.—As for Infantry of the line, with Royal and Imperial cypher and crown, embroidered in gold in front.

All the other articles of uniform as for officers of Infantry of the line.

Officers on the Active List on Half Pay.

Officers on the Active List on half pay may, until retired or brought back to full pay, wear the uniform of the corps in which they last served.

Retired Officers.

General officers wear the uniform of their rank, but with a plain gold sash 2½ inches wide, without crimson stripes.

Officers who have retired on full pay or pensions, officers who have retired on half pay, and officers who are Companions of the Bath, and who have retired, may wear the uniform of the regiments with which they last served, but with the letter R on the shoulder straps below the badges of rank.

Officers of the late Madras Cavalry or Infantry and General List.

These officers, when not attached to regiments or not holding appointments for which a special uniform is prescribed, may wear the dress of their former regiments.

[*FINIS.*]

Note.—*All additions to or alterations in the Dress Regulations will be published in Standing Orders.*

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
1st *November* 1883.

No. 99.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations in, and additions to, the Madras Army Regulations are published for guidance:—

Para. 130. So much of S.G.O. No. 83 of 1883 as refers to this para. is cancelled.

After the word "appointment" in the third line add "see paras. 1355A (3) and (4), 1355B and 1425."

In the second line of para. 132*e* (S.G.O. No. 92 of 1883), for "*out of India*" read "*to Europe.*"

After para. 1355 insert—

Para. 1355A (1). Officers nominated to staff or regimental appointments should not be granted leave (excepting under any special circumstances), until they have completed ten months in the performance of their new duties.

(2.) In cases where officers before being confirmed in their posts have been officiating for previous incumbents, their staff service for purposes of leave may be held to have commenced with their officiating appointments, and any time passed in the performance of cognate duties may also be reckoned as part of the period required to qualify them for leave.

(3.) This rule applies to probationers for the staff corps in common with other officers holding appointments in native regiments—see para. 1425.

(4.) Leave will not be granted to young officers during their probation except on the most urgent grounds, the study of the native languages covering this condition. This prohibition does not refer to leave on medical certificate.

1355B. Applications for leave of *any* description, except station leave, from officers who are probationers for the staff corps are to be made out on Form No. 381, and forwarded to the Adjutant-General.

Para. 1425. After "officer" in the first line, add "(except staff corps probationers, and newly appointed staff and regimental officers—but see paras. 1355A, 1355B and 1424B)."

Add:—

Para. 1424B. Commanding officers in forwarding applications from officers under their command to proceed to stations,

where examinations are held, to be examined in the native languages, are to certify that they are satisfied the application is made for the *bonâ fide* object of undergoing examination; that the applicants have duly prepared themselves; that there is reason to believe they will pass, and that they are deserving of the indulgence.

1424C. When probationers for the staff corps are granted privilege leave (see para. 1425) to study the native languages, it must be understood that if any extension of such leave is allowed, the whole period will be considered as general leave.

To para. 1431A (S.G.O. 129 of 1882), after "service" in the third line, add "(except those who are probationers for the staff corps—see para. 1355B)."

To para. 1441, clause iii, after "service" in the third line, add "(except those who are probationers on the staff corps—see para. 1355B)."

No. 100.—Leave—Probationers, Staff Corps.—S.G.O. No. 84 of 1883 is cancelled.

No. 101.—Dress.—The following alterations are ordered in the Madras Army Dress Regulations:—

Section II, page 20, *dele* "Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief," and insert "Military Secretaries to the Governor and Commander-in-Chief."

Section II, page 21, *dele* lines 3, 4, 5, and 6, and add at the bottom of the section the following:—

Evening undress for Aides-de-Camp to the Governor.

Dress Coat.—Blue cloth, velvet collar, breast faced with buff silk, gilt buttons, four on each breast, four on each sleeve, and two behind.

Waistcoat.—White, with three gilt buttons.

Trowsers.—Plain black.

General Instructions.

Full Dress.—Full dress will be worn at State reviews and levées, when escorting Native Chiefs at durbars, drawing-rooms, and on all State occasions; also at evening entertainments when full dress is ordered to be worn.

Blue Frock-coat.—The blue frock-coat buttoned up with scarlet waistcoat, belt and sword will be worn on ordinary occasions by

the Aides-de-Camp in attendance on the Governor, at field days, and at receptions of, and visits to, Native Princes.

Blue Patrol Jacket.—The blue patrol jacket may be worn by the Aides-de-Camp in waiting within the precincts of Government House, and on parades when the officers of the army headquarters and divisional staff appear in that dress.

Evening Undress.—The evening undress will be worn when dining at Government House or at other houses in attendance on, or to meet, the Governor. Also at the house of the Commander-in-Chief and of the Governor or Lieutenant-Governor of a Presidency or Province within his Government.

N.B.—This dress is on no account to be worn at private parties, at regimental messes, or when on leave.

White Uniform.—The white patrol coat with white overalls may be worn by the Aides-de-Camp in waiting within the precincts of Government House during the hot weather; and white overalls may be worn with the blue frock-coat on dismounted duties during the hot season.

Pantaloons, Knee Boots, Sabretaches.—Pantaloons with knee boots and sabretaches will be worn on all mounted duties.

Helmets.—Helmets will be worn on all duties out of doors during the day.

Forage Caps.—Forage caps may be worn with the blue frock-coat in the evening.

Horse Furniture.—Horse furniture will be used on all mounted duties when belts and swords are worn.

Extra Aides-de-Camp.—Extra Aides-de-Camp will wear their regimental uniform.

N.B.—Honorary Aides-de Camp, when in attendance on the Viceroy, will wear their ordinary uniforms, with a light gold aiguillette on the right shoulder over their tunics, or blue frock-coats, but not over any description of jackets.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

E. FAUNCE, Lieutenant-Colonel,
Deputy Adjutant-General,
for *Adjutant-General.*

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
MADRAS, *8th November* 1883.

No. 102.—Madras Army Regulations.—Section 20, Division I (Regimental Institutions—Soldiers' Libraries), is reconstructed as follows :—

I.—Soldiers' Libraries.

Two kinds of soldiers' libraries.

1. Soldiers' libraries are of two kinds :—*1st*, those which are the property of the State (paras. 3 to 15 of this section) ; *2nd*, those which are the property of the regiment (paras. 16 to 22 of this section). The books issued by the Government are for the free use of the men of the corps ; those men, therefore, who do not join the regimental library, are not to be debarred access to the library kept up by the State.

Government books not to be mixed up with private books.

2. Books, the property of Government, are to be kept separate from those the property of the regiment, and are to be inspected on the first day of each quarter by a committee of officers, who will report on their condition for the information of the officer commanding the regiment. They are not to be stamped with the regimental stamp (para. 21 of this section).

Libraries belonging to Government.

Supply of books to libraries.

3. The several libraries will, in the first instance, be made up by Government to the following number of books :—

For an infantry regiment	...	1,200 volumes.
For a cavalry regiment ...	...	960 ,,
For depôt at Wellington	...	960 ,,
For a battery of artillery	...	324 ,,

A map of India on rollers and an atlas will also be supplied to each library.

Detachments are to be supplied with a proportion of the books allotted to the regiment, but such books must be accounted for in the proceedings of the annual committee of survey.

4. The convalescent depôt at Ramandroog will be supplied with the following number of volumes from the British corps stationed at Bellary :—

Books for depôt at Ramandroog.

Royal artillery	...	...	...	24 volumes.
Infantry	...	...	...	76 ,,

The cost of conveyance of the books to and from will be borne by the State. The books will be kept in repair and renewed under the arrangements ordered for books supplied to detachments in the preceding para.

Cost of conveyance.

5. The soldiers' library at Poonamallee is composed of books received from regiments of British cavalry and infantry serving in the presidency, the quota to be supplied by each corps being 25 volumes. The repairs and renewal of these books will be carried out as directed in the two preceding paras.

Depôt at Poonamallee.

6. For the maintenance of libraries a sum of Rs. 25 per annum is granted by Government to each troop, company or battery, and to the convalescent depôt at Wellington an allowance of Rs. 150 per annum. This allowance will be drawn annually on the 1st of April, and will be devoted by the regimental library committee (para. 16 of this section), under the orders of the commanding officer, to the following purposes only :—

Funds for the maintenance of the library.

(*a.*) Repair of Government books.
(*b.*) Repair of the extra furniture and fittings which may have been provided under clause (*d*).
(*c.*) Purchase of new works to be added to the Government books already in possession.
(*d.*) Provision of such furniture and fittings for the library as may be considered desirable, in addition to the scale authorised by Government through the barrack department.*

---

* Book cases for libraries ... { 2 per library of an entire regiment. / 1 „ of a wing of regiment and battery of Royal Artillery. / 1 extra under special sanction of Commander-in-Chief.

Forms with backs for reading rooms and libraries. { 2 superficial feet of form allowed per man. The number of men to be calculated at the rate of 15 superficial feet of space per man.

Tables 10 × 3 feet for reading rooms and libraries. { 3 superficial feet of table allowed per man for whom there is space, calculated at 15 superficial feet of space per man.

7. The repairs to books and extra furniture are to be first provided for. In expending the residue, the main object to be kept in view is the supply of new reading, and no extra furniture should therefore be purchased while the number of volumes in the library is short of the authorised scale, or considered wanting in variety. The libraries are not, however, limited to the scale laid down in para. 3 of this section.

Repairs to books and extra furniture to be first provided for.

8. It must be distinctly understood that every book and article of furniture purchased from the fund formed from the contingent allowance is the property of the State, and must be left in the library when the corps in possession moves on relief; also that the fund is not to be used for the repair of books or furniture, the private property of the corps.

Government allowance to be expended only on public property.

9. Committees of survey (of which the superintending officer of the regimental committee should be a member) are to be convened under the orders of officers commanding stations where British troops are serving, annually, during the month of March when practicable, to examine into the condition of the Government books and the extra furniture and fittings, the property of each library, and to report what repairs are required, and the number of works which have become unserviceable from fair wear and tear. The committee reports which are required, in triplicate, are to be prepared strictly on the Form A given in Appendix No. 31 and forwarded to the local staff officer, who, after obtaining the approval of the officer commanding the station, will deposit one copy in his own office for record, forward one to the officer commanding the corps for regimental record, and transmit the third copy to divisional or district head-quarters, to be forwarded thence with the reports on the other libraries in the command on the 1st April to the Adjutant-General. In the event of the number of volumes in the library being below the complement, or other new books being required (para. 7 of this section), an indent for such should be submitted to the local contractors by the officer commanding the battery or regiment or battalion. The value of the same, calculated on the published prices at the rate of exchange current at the time, should be shown in the library fund account book, as a balance set aside to meet the bill for the books.

Annual committees of survey.

Disposal of committee reports.

10. In cases where corps moving in relief have not taken over the library before the end of March, the committee of survey will assemble, and the proceedings be forwarded on the earliest practicable date after their arrival.

Regiments in relief have not taken over before end of March.

The relieved regiment, battalion or battery should hand over to the local staff officer a copy of any indent not complied with, together with a list of the liabilities of the fund.

Annual repair of books.

11. The commanding officer will then cause the repairs, &c., recommended by the station committee to be carried out by the regimental committee, charging the cost against the annual contingent allowance: he will also cause the requisition for new books to be drawn out, ascertaining at the time that the committee select a reasonable proportion of works of instruction —such as history, travels, biography, science, &c., as well as fiction: works of an immoral tendency, or of a political or religious controversial character, being carefully excluded.

Damage to books and recovery of value of condemned and lost books.

12. Damage to Government property in the library is to be immediately reported by the committee to the commanding officer, who will cause the necessary repairs to be executed at once at the expense of the person in fault. The value of books lost or destroyed through carelessness is to be recovered from the persons responsible, and carried to the credit of the fund, in view to fresh copies of the same, or other works, being procured when the next annual requisition is sent in. Books condemned as unserviceable from fair wear, are to be offered to the chaplain for use in the hospitals, and if not required by him, are to be sold as waste paper, and the proceeds credited to the fund.

Disposal of books condemned as unserviceable.

A note that the condemned books were offered to the chaplain should be inserted in the proceedings before their transmission to Madras.

Books of record to be kept in libraries.

13. The following books of record will be kept in each library: they are to be in addition to and separate from the books ordered in para. 19 of this section:—

I.—*Catalogue*, in the Form B given in Appendix No. 31. The new books procured are to be entered as soon as received, and no books are to be struck off except on the recommendation of the annual committee.

Any extra articles of furniture purchased from the library fund, are to be entered in a list at the end of the book.

II.—*Letter book*, in which are to be entered copies of the proceedings of the committees. Requisitions for new works and all correspondence connected with the library.

III.—*Fund account book* showing on one side the credits, and on the other the debits of the fund. It is to be balanced after the annual repairs have been executed.

Course to be adopted on the relief of a corps.

14. On a corps leaving a station, the books, balance of library fund, and records, are to be handed over for the use of the relieving corps, to the local staff officer, who will furnish a receipt on the Form C given in Appendix No. 31, to the commanding officer, forwarding at the same time a duplicate copy to the Adjutant-General's office. In the same way the officer commanding the relieving corps will take over the books from the local staff officer, who will forward a copy of the receipt given him to the Adjutant-General's office.

Libraries to be numbered.

15. All the Government libraries having had numbers assigned them (see G.O.C.C. No. 112 of 1872), the number of the library with the station and arm of the service in possession of it—thus No. 9, Bellary Artillery, is to be cited at the head of all requisitions, proceedings of committees, &c., and in the opening leaf of the books of record.

Libraries belonging to the Regiment.

Management of private regimental libraries.

16. The management of the regimental library and reading-room is vested in a committee of well-selected non-commissioned officers and men, under the superintendence of an officer of the regiment specially selected on account of his qualifications for the duty. The committee is to assemble once a month to examine and audit the accounts, and to take into consideration any suggestions for the benefit of these establishments: the proceedings are to be embodied in a "minute book," and, when approved of by the superintending officer, are to be submitted to the commanding officer.

Responsibilities of superintending and commanding officers.

17. A list of all the books, periodicals, and newspapers is to be furnished by the superintending officer to the commanding officer, who will sign it; and the commanding officer is responsible that these books, periodicals, and newspapers are not injurious to the morals or discipline of the soldiers (paragraph 11 of this section). All necessary expenditure is to be authorised by the superintending officer, subject to the control of the commanding officer.

18. A steady non-commissioned officer, selected for his qualifications by the commanding officer, is to be appointed librarian; he will have charge of all the property belonging to the library and reading-room, and will assist the committee in the general management of the establishment. He will take an inventory of the property at least once in each month, and will bring to the notice of the president of the committee any deficiencies, or damage, either to books, papers, periodicals or to the furniture of the room, which will be charged on the same principle as barrack furniture damages.

Appointment and duties of the librarian.

19. The librarian is to conduct the correspondence, and is to keep the following books:—

Books to be kept by librarians.

I.—*A day book:* specifying the description, quantity, and cost of each article purchased for the library, reading-room, &c.

II.—*A ledger:* showing the actual state of the debits and credits of the establishment monthly.

III.—*A register of books:* containing the names of all books given out, the date of issue, the name and company of the member, the number of days allowed for their perusal, and the date of return. The condition of the book at the time of issue is to be noted, as also on its being returned; should it have sustained any injury during the time it was out, the librarian will bring it to the notice of the president of the committee.

IV.—*A subscribers' book:* containing the names and companies of all members.

V.—*A stock book*: containing the names of all books purchased for the library, the names of all papers, periodicals, and newspapers, and the date of their receipt: and at the other end, the number and description of all property belonging to the reading-room.

VI.—*A letter book:* containing copies of all letters written.

VII.—*Catalogues:* containing for the use of members the names of all books in the library.

20. A book will be kept open in the reading-room, inviting members to enter in it the names of any books or papers they may wish to have ordered. This book is to be submitted to the committee at their monthly assembly.

Ordering of new books.

21. A label is to be pasted in each book, showing its number in the catalogue, its cost price, and the number of days allowed for its perusal. All library books are to be stamped with the regimental library stamp (para. 2 of this section).

Books to be stamped and bear a label.

22. When a man is desirous of becoming a member of the library and reading-room he is first to acquaint the pay serjeant of his company, and then the librarian, who will thereon enter his name in the subscribers' book and acquaint him with the rules in force.

Soldiers joining a library to be made acquainted with the rules.

Reading and Recreation Rooms.

23. A code of rules for the reading and recreation rooms is to be framed under regimental arrangements and approved of by the commanding officer. They should generally be in accordance with the following, subject to such modifications as may be preferred regimentally :—

Code of rules for recreation-rooms.

1. Members are to pay a monthly subscription at the following rates :—

Serjeants	4 aunas.
Corporals	3 „
Drummers and privates	2 „

2. A member will not be charged any subscription for the month in which he joins.
3. Any member desirous of withdrawing his name from the list of subscribers, must give notice to the librarian on the 1st, 2nd, or 3rd of each month.
4. Any member, leaving the head-quarters of the regiment (except on detachment where a reading-room is provided) for any period exceeding one month, will not be required to pay his subscription.
5. Members attending the reading-room are to do so in clean fatigue dress or in regimentals.
6. No intoxicating liquor of any kind will be allowed into the library and reading or refreshment-rooms, nor will any man who may appear to be intoxicated be permitted to enter them.
7. Any member found creating a disturbance, or in any way interfering with the harmony which should exist, will at once be removed by the senior non-commissioned officer present, and reported to the adjutant; in addition to military punishment, he will render himself liable to have his name erased from the list of subscribers.
8. Swearing, or profane, or improper language is strictly forbidden.
9. Gambling of any description is strictly prohibited. A notice to this effect is to be hung up in all recreation-rooms, and a breach of the regulation will be punished as disobedience of orders.
10. No discussions on religious or political subjects will be permitted.
11. No games of any description are to be played on Sunday.
12. Smoking is allowed.

13. Any member destroying, damaging, or losing a book will have to pay the full value of the work.
14. Any member injuring any of the maps or games will have to pay their value, or, if they are repairable, the cost of repair.
15. Newspapers, periodicals, books, &c., kept in the reading-room, are not on any account to be removed without the permission of the librarian.
16. Books required must be selected from the catalogue; and members are prohibited from interfering with the arrangement of the books.
17. Books taken by subscribers must be returned by them personally, except when they are in hospital.
18. A member will not be allowed to remove a book for a comrade.
19. Books are not to be transferred from one member to another without being returned to the librarian.
20. Should a subscriber not have finished his book at the expiration of the period allowed for its perusal, he should apply to have it re-issued to him.
21. Any subscriber detaining a book, without permission, beyond the time allowed for its perusal, will be charged one anna a day for each day he so detains it, unless he can give a satisfactory explanation.
22. Books belonging to the library are not to be lent to non-subscribers. Any member detected in disobeying this rule will be fined four annas for the first offence, and, if the offence be repeated, his name will be erased from the list of subscribers.
23. No member is allowed to take more than one book at a time, except married men, who may take two.
24. No papers, books, or periodicals are to be made away with without the sanction of the superintending officer.
25. No singing, whistling, or any other kind of noise is permitted in the reading-room.
26. No member is allowed to read in a loud tone of voice, without the consent of the other members present.
27. Any infringement of these rules is to be reported to the committee by the librarian, and will render the offender liable to have his name erased from the list of subscribers.

Separate table for writing materials.

24. A table is to be set apart for writing materials alone. Postage stamps are to be kept by the librarian, and given out on payment to those requiring them. No stationery is allowed to be taken out of the room.

Card playing in recreation-rooms.

25. Card playing may be allowed in all recreation-rooms, and, if possible, a separate room should be set apart for the players; where this is not practicable, orders should be issued prohibiting the players from making any noise that would disturb the other soldiers using the room.

Hours during which reading-rooms are to be kept open.

26. The reading-room will be open from 8 A.M. till 12 o'clock (noon); from 2 P.M. to 4 P.M.; and from retreat sounding until a quarter of an hour before tattoo; and after tattoo at the discretion of commanding officers.

The hours for the issue and return of books will be named by commanding officers.

Lighting of libraries and reading-rooms.

27. An allowance of three rupees per mensem per troop or company, of four rupees twelve annas per horse or field battery, of two rupees six annas per heavy garrison or mountain battery is allowed by Government for the lighting of reading and recreation rooms (depôt according to strength) and will be paid for by the commissariat department on contingent bills; but lamps are to be provided by the battery, battalion, regiment or depôt.

Refreshment Rooms, &c.

Refreshment-rooms to be established in all corps.

28. Refreshment-rooms should be established in all regiments adjoining or close to the reading and recreation rooms; they are to be stocked with good and wholesome refreshments, such as tea, coffee, soda-water, lemonade, cigars, &c., which should be periodically inspected by one of the medical officers of the regiment to ensure their being of good quality; the prices of the articles procurable by the soldier are to be hung up in a conspicuous place in the rooms, and commanding officers should personally ascertain that the men are only required to pay fairly remunerative prices.

Theatricals to be encouraged in regiments.

29. Theatricals should be introduced, whenever practicable, in all regiments, as being an indoor recreation more popular than any other with the men. Regimental theatres are to be placed under charge of an officer, who will superintend the performances, overlook the accounts, and be responsible to the commanding officer that no improper plays or songs be given.

Advances granted for purchase of soda-water machines.

30. Advances for the purpose of aiding in the establishment of soda-water machines in regimental workshops may be obtained from Government on applications submitted to the Adjutant-General. These advances, which will not exceed half the actual or estimated cost, will be limited to Rs. 2,000, and will only be obtained on the condition that the other half has been subscribed by the regiment or obtained from the canteen fund. These advances may be repaid by monthly instalments of such amount as the profits may admit of and the officer commanding may deem expedient, but on the clear understanding that in no case can the repayment be allowed to extend beyond twelve months. No advances can be sanctioned for

regiments which will probably proceed to England within three years.

31. Printing presses may be established in regiments, and all War Office and Madras forms may be printed regimentally, provided the established pattern is not deviated from, and that only those forms are printed which are supplied on payment by Government, and not those which are issued gratis. When a regiment intends to set up a press, six months' warning of such intention is to be given to the Superintendents of the Government and Lawrence Asylum Presses, in order to avoid loss from a large stock of forms remaining on hand.

Service forms may be printed by regimental presses.

(*N.B.*—Sections and paragraphs to be quoted, not pages.)

APPENDIX No. 31.

FORM A.

(Referred to in para. 9, Division I of Section 20.)

Library Committee Report.

(To be prepared in triplicate on foolscap half-margin.)

Proceedings of a committee of survey assembled at———— on the———day of————18————by order of the———commanding————to examine and report on the Government books and extra articles of furniture in No.——Library——in charge of

President————

Members. {————
————

The committee, having inspected the books, extra furniture and records, find that at the date of the last annual committee the library consisted of——volumes: that at present it consists of——volumes,* the difference being accounted for as follows:—

* *Detailed statement.*	Vols.
History	
Travels	
Biography	
Novels, tales, & romances.	
Moral and religious works.	
Miscellaneous works ...	
Total ...	

	Vols.
Sold as waste paper at the recommendation of the last committee, the chaplain having no use for them	
Handed over to the chaplain for use in hospitals	
Since lost or destroyed	
New works since added to the library ...	

Of the——volumes now in the library the committee find that——volumes are in good order;——volumes require rebinding;——volumes other slight repairs; and that——volumes are not repairable apparently from fair wear.

The articles of furniture extra to the Government scale, which have been purchased from the annual allowance, are detailed in the margin.*

The committee have ascertained that the repairs can be executed at a cost of about Rs.——for books, and Rs.——for furniture, and recommend their being carried out at once.

The books lost or destroyed since last committee report are the following:—

Title volumes, value Rs. ...
" " " " ...

Their value as shown above has been recovered from the persons responsible under the orders of the commanding officer. The committee therefore recommend that these books be struck out of the catalogue of the library; and that the volumes now reported as not repairable,† be handed over to the chaplain or sold as waste paper and struck off also.

† Title of each ... Vols.

The committee further report that they have examined the library fund book, and find that the annual grant from Government, the sums which have accrued from the sale of worn-out books, and recoveries on account of books lost or destroyed, have been duly credited to the fund.

They have also examined the catalogue, and find it regularly kept, the new books being entered therein as received, and none struck off without the authority of the annual committee.

The map of India on rollers and atlas were produced, and their condition is——

An indent for——volumes has been submitted to the local contractors.

(Signature of President and Members.)

---

* (Here specify the repairs to the extra furniture necessary, and what new articles, if any, the regimental authorities wish to procure; and whether with reference to the state of the fund and the desirability of providing a certain amount of new reading annually, the provision of such articles of furniture can be recommended.)

APPENDIX No. 31.

FORM B.

(Referred to in para. 13, Division I of Section 20.)

Catalogue of books, the property of Government, in the ——— library at ———.

NOTE I.—New works to be entered as soon as received.

II.—Books are not to be struck out of the catalogue except at the recommendation of the annual station committee, which is to be quoted as the authority.

III.—All alterations to be vouched by the initials of the superintendent of the library committee.

IV.—The catalogue to be classified under the following heads, viz.—history; travels; biography; novels, tales, and romances; moral and religious works; miscellaneous works;—spare pages for the entry of new books being left between each class.

V.—Any extra articles of furniture purchased from the library fund to be entered in a list at the end of the catalogue of books.

This book is to consist of five quires of foolscap paper, bound and labelled.

Title of work.	Author.	No. of volumes.	Received		Reason and authority for striking books out of the catalogue.
			When.	From whom.	

APPENDIX No. 31.

FORM C.

(Referred to in para. 14, Division I of Section 20.)

Library Receipt. *

Received from the officer commanding _____ for delivery to the relieving _____ the undermentioned library books, the property of Government:—

	Vols.
History	
Travels	
Biography	
Novels, tales, and romances	
Moral and religious works	
Miscellaneous works	
Total ...	

Map of India on rollers ... ...
Atlas ... ...
Also the catalogue of the library; the correspondence book; and the library fund book, together with balance at credit of Rs. ... ...

(Place and date.) (Signature.)

No. 103.—Libraries—Books.—The addition made to G.O. No. 269, dated Simla, 24th September 1879, "Libraries—Books," in S.G.O. No. 143 of 1879, page 284, is cancelled.

No. 104.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

---

* In the event of there being an indent for new books not complied with at the time of the departure of the corps, a note should be added to the receipt, to the effect that a copy of it has been received and that the fund is in position to meet the bill for the same.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 15th October 1883.

No. 128.

Discharges.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated the 1st August 1883, is republished for information :—

G.O. 113, *Discharge of Warrant or Non-commissioned Officers on reduction.*

I. The following will be substituted for para. 258, Section XIX, of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883 :"

When a warrant officer or a non-commissioned officer is reduced to the ranks by sentence of a court-martial, or by order of a Commander-in-Chief, the man will be dealt with as shown below :—

Class.	Procedure.	Cause to be given for discharge when discharge is carried out.	Discharge or transfer to Army Reserve to be authorized by—
(1.) Warrant Officer.	Discharge to be carried out forthwith.	In consequence of his having been reduced to the ranks from the rank of warrant officer.	General officer commanding.
(2.) Non-commissioned officer in his first period of service (who has not re-engaged).	To be held to serve according to the terms of his attestation (as modified by any extension). If the man wish to be transferred to Army Reserve, his name is to be submitted.	...	General officer commanding.
(3.) Non-commissioned officer in his first period of service (who has re-engaged.)	To be held to serve according to the terms of his re-engagement. If he wish to be transferred to Army Reserve, he must consent to his re-engagement being cancelled. His name is then to be submitted.	...	General officer commanding.

Class.	Procedure.	Cause to be given for discharge when discharge is carried out.	Discharge or transfer to Army Reserve to be authorized by—
(4.) Non-commissioned officer between 12 and 14 years' service.	To be held to serve according to the terms of his re-engagement.	...	...
(5.) Non-commissioned officer over 14 years' service.	To be held to serve according to the terms of his re-engagement, but if the commanding officer deem it desirable he may recommend the discharge under Art. 1033, Royal Warrant.	In consequence of his having been reduced to the ranks from the rank of	General officer commanding.

II. Nothing in this order prevents a soldier taking his discharge under the terms of the Royal Warrant.

III. Para. 85, Section XIX, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army," is cancelled.

2. Applications for discharge, or transfer to the Army Reserve, will be forwarded to the Adjutant-General in India, Simla.*

No. 129.

Transport Regulations.—The following statement showing particulars regarding the accommodation for troops, horses, ponies and stores on board the Indian Government Steamer "Clive," is added to Appendix XXIX of the Transport Regulations, Part I.

Items.	Particulars.
(*a*) Height between decks	7 feet 9 inches.
(*b*) Means of ventilation	12 cowl ventilators, 6 on poop, 6 on forecastle, 5 square headed trunks, two on poop, 3 between bridge and bow, Edmond's patent ventilating trunks round the sides, and trunk system worked with steam fans, same as Home troopships.

* Adjutant-General, Fort St. George.

Items.	Particulars.
(*c*) Number of cabins available for officers, exclusive of those belonging to ship's officers, and their dimensions.	9 with two berths in each, and one with three berths, *i.e.*, 21 berths in all, for military officers, one for 7 ladies, and a cabin for military commanding officer in saloon.
(*d*) Accommodation for 2nd class passengers.	None—for 2 warrant officers on main deck aft—for 12 staff serjeants on main deck forward—port side, 7 wives and children of ditto.
(*e*) Superficial area of space available for troops or horses.	5,400 feet.
(*f*) What part of the vessel can be assigned for troops.	The whole of the troop deck, a watch and guard always being on spar deck.
(*g*) What part of the vessel can be assigned for horses.	Main, middle and after troop deck. 130 in stalls below, 8 ditto on deck.
(*h*) How many troops she could carry for 5 days.	720 Europeans. 900* Natives. *Not counting the women's accommodation, in followers' space.
(*i*) How many troops she could carry for 30 days.	600 Europeans. 720† Natives. †Not counting the women's accommodation, in followers' space.
(*j*) Number of horses and ponies she could carry.	If not in stalls but merely secured for a fine weather short voyage, as from Bombay to Karachi—horses 210, mules 250, ponies 250, bullocks 210.
(*k*) Horse fittings on board for ...	138—130 below, 8 on deck.
(*l*) Number of troops for whom cooking apparatus is available, besides the one for crew.	European cooking range sufficient for the number she can carry. No separate native cooking apparatus fitted.
(*m*) Quantity of stores she could carry, exclusive of Engineer's and ship's stores.	None while trooping.

No. 130.

Schools.—The practice of submitting to the Superintendent, British Army Schools, applications for the capitation grant referred to in Article 1963, Pay Code for India, Vol. I, will be discontinued. Charges on this account will be admitted on the certificate of commanding officers, and charged in the regimental, battery, or depôt accounts.

The following alteration will be made in para. 147, Regulations for British Army Schools in India:—

Omit the line "4, Requisition for working materials, on Bengal Form 422, 31st March."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
MADRAS, 15*th November* 1883.

No. 105.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 27th October 1883.

No. 132.

Discharges.—Para. 23 of the Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

23. The following arrangements will be made at Deolali for the charge of the documents of invalids and time-expired men proceeding from this country to England.

(*a.*) The officer appointed to the command of all the troops sailing by any troopship should be at Deolali 48 hours before the troops leave that station for Bombay.

(*b.*) The troops should be handed over on parade in three distinct parties, viz., one for Gosport, one for Netley, and one for Woolwich.

(*c.*) Officers should be detailed for the command of each party, and should receive over from the Commandant at Deolali all the discharge documents packed in separate boxes and labelled Gosport, Woolwich, and Netley, respectively, so that on arrival at Portsmouth each of the officers in charge of a party can proceed on at once with his men, in possession of all the information requisite for their disposal, and with all documents complete.

(*d.*) The officer commanding the troops on board will arrange for the safe-keeping, during the voyage, of all the boxes of discharge documents (the officers in charge of the three parties having access to such documents if necessary). He will, assisted by his adjutant, have general control and supervision of all the parties, and will prepare and render at Portsmouth the usual general disembarkation return.

No. 133.

Depots.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st September 1883, is republished for information:—

G.O. 125,—*Regimental Depôts.*

Para. 7, section XVIII of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883," will be amended as follows:—

In line 13, *for* "Captain," *substitute* "Major."

No. 134.

Bands and Messes.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st August 1883, is republished:—

G.O. 108,—*Mess and Band Subscriptions.*

The following addition will be made to para. 52, section VII, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883":—

After "place" in line 7, insert "Such Adjutants of Militia as not being seconded, are retained on the establishment of their battalions, are likewise exempt from the payment of subscriptions to their line battalions."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
MADRAS, 22*nd November* 1883.

No. 106.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 2902 is reconstructed as follows :—

Except in special cases, which are to be fully explained, no applications for discharge of soldiers, &c., at their own request are to be forwarded for men under three years' service, nor when the regiment to which they belong is five per cent. below its established strength, nor until they shall have clearly and explicitly stated to the officer commanding their wing, squadron, company or department, and repeated in the presence of the commandant of the corps that their request to be discharged is perfectly voluntary.

When a soldier applies to the commanding officer for his discharge, a period of thirty days is to elapse before such application is forwarded to Army Head Quarters, in order to afford the man sufficient time to reconsider the step he is about to take and to withdraw his request, if on mature deliberation he shall be disposed to change his mind, and it is the duty of the commanding officer to assist the man with the best information and advice in his power on so important a point. The declaration of the soldier, as also the dates on which he made his original application and renewed the same, are invariably to be inserted in the discharge certificate, and signed by him.

No. 107.—Native Army Schools—Forms.—The undermentioned forms in use in Native Army Schools are assigned M.M. Form numbers as follows.

The forms are obtainable from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, "on payment" :—

Name of forms.	Number.
(1) Monthly School Report	M.M.F. 771
(2) Return of Men examined for Certificate of Education, 1st Class.	,, 772
(3) Do. do. 2nd do.	,, 773
(4) Do. do. 3rd do.	,, 774
(5) Do. do. 4th do.	,, 775

Name of forms.	Number.
(6) Credit Lists	M.M.F. 776
(7) Register of Attendance (Adults) ...	,, 777
(8) Do. do. (Children).	,, 778
(9) Examination Papers, Skeleton Forms, 2nd Class.	,, 779
(10) Do. do. 3rd do.	,, 780
(11) Do. do. 4th do.	,, 781
(12) Certificate Cards, 1st Class ...	,, 782
(13) Do. 2nd do. ...	,, 783
(14) Do. 3rd do. ...	,, 784
(15) Do. 4th do. ...	,, 785

No. 108.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.—On page 50 of the Madras Army Dress Regulations *dele* the following entry in the case of the 3rd Light Infantry, the same being provided for in the Equipment Regulations :—

"Whistle with leather thong" | "on cross belt by havildars."

No. 109.—Recruiting—Forms.—M.M. Form 633 (Return of Recruiting Parties) published with S.G.O. No. 72 of 1883 is revised as follows :—

Commanding officers of native regiments will at once adopt the revised form, which can be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press.

M. M. Form 633.

Return of Recruiting Parties detached from the Regiment for the Month of ———— 188 .

Under whose Command.	Station to which detached.	Date on which detached.	Detail of Parties.				Number of Recruits remaining with the Party as shown in Column 12 of last Return.	Provisionally enlisted during the Month of ..... 188 .				Rejected by the Native Officer or Non-commissioned Officer in command of Recruiting Party.	Left Recruiting Party for Final Examination.	Remaining with the Party at this Date.	Result of Final Examination at nearest Military Station of those who left Recruiting Party for the purpose.		Total Rejections, Casualties and Final Enlistments since Party was first detached.			Number joined Regiment since last Return.	Remarks.
			Jemadars.	Havildars.	Naigues.	Privates.		Total.	Died.	Deserted.					Approved.	Rejected.	Total Rejections.	Total Casualties (Deaths, Desertions, &c.)	Total Final Enlistments.	
1	2	3	4				5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
									§	*	*	*	*	*						

* The total of these five columns should correspond with the number shown in the column marked § thus.

I certify that no recruit was detained with the Recruiting $\frac{\text{Party}}{\text{Parties}}$ or any portion of $\frac{\text{it}}{\text{them}}$ for more than 15 days from date of his provisional enlistment during the previous month, except in the cases which are explained in letter No. ———, dated ————, which is attached to this return.

Station ————
Date ———— 188 .

Colonel,
Commandant —— *Regiment.*

No. 110.—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 7th November 1883.

No. 139.

Transport Regulations.—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, inland :—

Add as para. 195*a* :—

195*a*. Troops will ordinarily travel by the shortest route. When more routes than one are available, despatching officers will note on warrants the routes for which they are issued.

Mily. Dept. No. 790 S-C, dated 12th September 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 257. Expunge "Jhelum" from the list of rest camps.

Para. 263. Expunge "Jhelum" from the list of rest camps; also the words, "and Jhelum," in clause III.

Para. 325. Add another column to the table at page 77, with the following heading—"Engineering stores and instruments;" and against "Company of Sappers and Miners," enter "10½ maunds."

Mily. Dept. No. 1384 S-D, dated 20th September 1883, to the Adjutant-General in India.

Para. 545. Add the following to the preamble:—The authorised scale of travelling allowance must be reduced by the amount by which the first-class fare exceeds the second class, or the second-class fare the third class, as the case may be.

Mily. Dept. No. 781 S-C, dated 10th September 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Add the following as para. 681*a* :—

681*a*. Public followers, borne on the strength of batteries, regiments or departments serving north of Jacobabad, and who were engaged in Western India, are allowed free conveyance by rail from Sibi to Karachi, when returning to Bombay on sick leave.

Mily. Dept. No. 871 S-C, dated 13th September 1882, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Statement F (*a*), Appendix IV, page 182. Add another column to the table, with the following heading—"Engineering stores and instruments;" and against "Company Sappers and Miners," enter "10½ maunds."

Mily. Dept. No. 1384 S-D, dated 20th September 1883, to the Adjutant-General in India.

Form C, Appendix XIV. The second bracket in column 5 to be extended to include entry 8 of column 1. The third bracket to be altered to include entries 9 to 13 of column 1.

Mily. Dept. No. 740 S-C, dated 3rd September 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Appendix XXII. Add as clause 16:—

16. To Darjeeling—By rail to Silliguri, thence by tramway.

Appendix XXII, Clause 2. Expunge the words "Ludiana or Meean Meer," and insert, "Gunda Sing Wala *vid* Raiwind."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
MADRAS, 29*th November* 1883.

No. 111.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following is to be added to the addition made to para. 2659 by S.G.O. No. 52 of 1883 :—

"Any men for whom there is no accommodation in the hospital of the regiment at Royapuram should, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding Eastern District, be sent direct from the place of landing to the hospital of the Native Regiment at Perambore.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
6th December 1883.

No. 112.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 124. In the certificate for "Articles of War" read "Army Act, 1881."

Para. 748 omit the words from "and" in the fourth to "manœuvring" in the seventh line.

755 (*a*) new para.:—

General officers commanding will take measures to have the troops, under their command, instructed in practical tactics. For this purpose, infantry should be divided into two parts for attack and defence, half companies should be practised against one another, and similarly companies, half battalions, and battalions should be practised against similar bodies; sketches and reports of these operations should be submitted to general officers commanding. These reports should specify any defensive works thrown up, and the time taken in doing so.

755 (*b*) new para.:—

General officers commanding divisions and districts will submit at the close of the cold weather to the Adjutant-General, for the information of the Commander-in-Chief, a general report on the manner in which the troops under their command have been exercised during the drill season.

Paras. 980 to 980*f* inserted by S.G.O. 37 of 1881 and so much of S.G.O. 42 and 124 of 1882 as amends paras. 980 and 980*b* to 980*e* are cancelled and the following substituted:—

Para. 980. The rules under which transfers may be effected, and the general instructions thereon are contained in the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army.

Para. 980A. All applications for transfers will be submitted to the Adjutant-General, Madras.

Para. 980B. Transfers of infantry soldiers will be to territorial regiments, but the men will be posted for duty in the first instance to the battalion with which they may desire to serve.

Para. 980C. Transfers to corps, not on the Indian Establishment, are inadmissible under any circumstances.

Para. 1517 is reconstructed as follows :—

1517. General officers commanding divisions and districts are authorized to grant furlough in India, between the 15th April and 15th October, to British soldiers of good character, but furlough to England can only be granted by the Commander-in-Chief and on the condition that the State is put to no expense.

Add new para. 1517A.

1517A. If a soldier desires to visit a hill-depôt, and reside in Government quarters when on leave, a reference must be made to the general officer in whose command the depôt is, to ascertain if accommodation is available before the leave is granted.

Para. 1824. For "a certified copy of the prisoner's regimental defaulter sheet, and an extract from the Court Martial Book," substitute—"The prisoner's original company defaulter sheet."

Para. 2783 is reconstructed as follows :—

2783. The regulations which govern the enlistment of recruits and the extension of Army service, or re-engagement of British soldiers, are contained in the "Queen's Regulations," "The Army Act," "Royal Warrant, 1882, Part I," "The Army Medical Regulations," and the Circulars and General Orders issued from the War Office or Horse Guards, in relation thereto, and made applicable to India (see also Section 24, para. 22).

Para. 2784 is reconstructed as follows :—

2784. Commanding officers are only authorized to enlist at the head-quarters station of the regiment or battalion, and must apply to the Adjutant-General, Madras, for sanction to enlist individuals at other stations. Recruits should not be refused because the corps may be at that particular time in excess of its established strength. All applications for enlistment into the Royal Artillery should be made to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery.

Para. 2785 is reconstructed as follows :—

2785. Men, whose fathers and maternal grandfathers, or whose mothers and paternal grandfathers were of pure European origin, are considered to be of European parentage, and eligible accordingly for enlistment in British Corps; but it must be stated in their attestation papers, on enlistment, that these men have no claim to be sent back to India at the public expense on the expiration of their color and reserve service. The children of inter-marriages between persons of this lineage are equally eligible to be so enlisted.

Para. 2786 is reconstructed as follows:—

2786. Boys (the sons of soldiers) from the different military asylums and schools may, with the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, be enlisted in British regiments, provided their parentage is within the limits laid down in the preceding paragraph, and they are pronounced constitutionally fit for service in any climate by a medical officer of the British service (unconnected with the asylum to which the boy belongs), whose certificate must be attached to the application for enlistment (Army Form B 203). The enlistment is to take place at the head-quarters of regiments only; and no expense is to be incurred to the State in enabling the boys to join.

Paras. 2788 and 2789 are cancelled.

To para. 2794 add the following:—

N.B.—Until further orders, the instructions contained in paras. 2790 to 2794 will be held in abeyance, and the volunteering of non-commissioned officers and soldiers of regiments, battalions, and batteries proceeding to England will be carried out under such special orders as may from time to time be issued.

Para. 2980. In the list of subjects, after "ammunition" insert "†armament of forts."

Revised Section 5 (S.G.O. No. 81 of 1883).

Para. 16 to end with the word "command."

Add new para. 16 (*a*).

When it is necessary to make proposals respecting new armaments or changes in existing armaments, the officer commanding Royal Artillery of the division or district, and the Superintending Engineer of the command (if a Royal Engineer, otherwise a senior officer of Royal Engineers deputed by the Superintending Engineer) will prepare a joint report, which, with illustrative plans, will be forwarded through the general officer commanding to the Adjutant-General, for submission to the Commander-in-Chief and Government in the Military Department.

Whenever any guns are mounted in the defences upon local authority, a report of the circumstances is to be made by the general or other officer commanding to the Adjutant-General, for the information of the Commander-in-Chief and Government.

The sentence in the sixth line of para. 16, commencing with the words, "Annual inspections of fortified places," to be numbered 16 (*b*) and an addition made as Rule IX.

Questions of armament arising in these annual reports will be transferred by the Quartermaster-General to the Adjutant-General for disposal in accordance with the provisions of para. 16 (*a*).

No. 113.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 20th November 1883.

No. 142.

Establishments, British—Returns.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, it is notified that the sergeant roughrider* in a British cavalry regiment, referred to in the order marginally quoted, is not intended to be in addition to the authorized establishment of sergeants.

* War Office Army Circulars, dated 1st June 1883, clause 103, paras. 29 and 50.

He is to be treated in the returns as a staff sergeant, and shewn separately like a sergeant saddler, but the vacancy among the sergeants is not to be filled up.

No. 143.

Drill and Instruction.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st September 1883, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 127,—*Drill.*

In the first paragraph—*Support Arms, for Rifle Battalions*—of sub-section VI, section I, of the "Manual and Firing Exercises for the Martini-Henry Rifle and Carbine (Cavalry and Artillery)," *after* the word "shoulder," *add* "and place the left hand on the right."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
13*th December* 1883.

No. 114.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Paras. 1504 to 1511 are cancelled and the following substituted :—

Para. 1504.—Non-commissioned officers on the unattached list are only allowed furlough to Europe on medical certificate, which will be granted to them under the following rules :—

(*a*)—They must have re-engaged to complete twenty-one years' service, and must be of exemplary character and prudent habits.

(*b*)—Their application must be accompanied by a certificate from a medical board, stating that change of climate is highly desirable or necessary ; the board will be assembled at the station most convenient to the applicant, under the orders of the commanding officer.

Medical officers will refrain from recommending leave to England during the non-trooping season in cases which could be sent to the hills with advantage, under Section 24, para. 2718, or which might wait without risk until the embarkation season.

(*c*)—Soldiers found unfit for further service are not to be recommended for furlough, but are to be remanded to their regiments and brought forward for discharge as invalids.

(*d*)—Except under very special circumstances, which must be fully detailed, furlough will not be granted to soldiers who are within two years of their pension. This does not apply to non-commissioned officers employed in departments, but only to those men performing purely military duty, and who are not eligible for promotion to the warrant grade.

Non-commissioned officers of departments will, however, be required, in the event of taking furlough, to give a certificate that they have every intention of returning to India on the expiration of their leave.

(*e*)—The grant of furlough in the first instance will be limited to one year from the date of embarkation. Men whose state of health, when that period has expired, does not admit of their returning to India to duty, will be subjected to medical examination under orders which will be communicated to them by the India Office, in view to their furlough being extended for a further period up to one year if certified to be efficient in their department, or to their discharge being effected if they are reported unfit for further service.

(*f*)—Furlough will be allowed to reckon as service towards pension in the warrant grades, in the proportions and on the conditions contained in the Pay Code; but in the case of local service men, and those who elected for the Indian pension rules, on transfer from the local army, no portion of the furlough will be allowed to reckon as service for pension. It will, however, reckon as service for the good conduct medal and gratuity in the cases of those non-commissioned officers who are eligible for such rewards.

(*g*)—Non-commissioned officers to whom furlough is granted will receive free transport for themselves and their families, if travelling *by rail*, to the port of embarkation (they must themselves defray the cost of any other mode of transit), and a passage for themselves only to Europe; also a return passage should they be permitted to return to duty.

(*h*)—A sum of £20 will be allowed a non-commissioned officer for the passage of his family (including step-children) to and from Europe. But when a passage is provided for the husband on board a troopship, the family will be allowed to accompany him if the necessary accommodation is available, and the money allowance will be withheld. When a free return passage is not granted, a moiety of the grant, or £10, will be given in England.

(*i*)—Applicants must be prepared to do duty with troops both on the voyage home and back, if physically fit, and their services are required.

(*j*)—The pay and allowances to be drawn when on furlough, and the rations given to the families if left in India, are detailed in the pay regulations.

(*k*)—When the families are left in India, half and quarter rations, in addition to the subsistence allowance, will be passed in all cases where the aggregate pay and allowances of the husband do not, when in India, exceed Rs. 100 per mensem.

1505. Applications for furlough out of India may be submitted at any time of the year, and will be accompanied by authenticated copies of the non-commissioned officer's medical history sheet, medical statement of his case, his attestation, regimental defaulter sheet, court-martial sheet and re-engagement schedule. Heads of departments should apply to the regiments on whose rolls the non-commissioned officers are borne as supernumeraries, for certified copies of all documents not in their possession, and, in the case of Artillery soldiers, to the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery. The application on Madras Form No. 467, together with all the required documents in duplicate, will be forwarded by heads of departments direct to the Adjutant General's Office, Madras, for submission to the Commander-in-Chief and Government.

1506. When the furlough is sanctioned, a furlough-certificate in duplicate will be forwarded by the Adjutant General direct to the departmental officer under whom the applicant is serving.

1507. The furlough being an indulgence and not given as a consequence of failing health alone, the applicant will, provided he is clearly eligible under clauses *a*, *b*, *c* and *d* of para. 1504, be only allowed to proceed at once to the port of embarkation in anticipation of sanction being granted, when recommended by a medical board for an immediate change to Europe; and in such cases the departmental officer will send on at once to the Adjutant General, Madras, the usual formal application for furlough. In cases in which removal to Europe is not urgently necessary, the non-commissioned officer should be detained at his station until furlough is formally granted.

1508. In ordinary cases, non-commissioned officers who have passed station medical boards up-country are not to be brought before the presidency standing medical boards.

1509. All claims on the part of a non-commissioned officer to whom furlough is granted are to be adjusted by his departmental superior before he proceeds to the port of embarkation. He is to be paid up in full to the date of leaving his station, and furnished with a departmental last-pay certificate specifying the date to which he has been paid and the pay and allowances he will be entitled to during the first six months of his absence.

1510. Both copies of the furlough-certificate (para. 1506) are to be sent with the non-commissioned officer to the port of embarkation, to be delivered by him with his departmental last-pay certificate to the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General at the port of embarkation, who will draw the balance of pay due to the non-commissioned officer up to the date of his leaving India, and also the advance allowed by para. 1504 (*h*).*

1511. Before the non-commissioned officer embarks, the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General at the port of embarkation will prepare a final last-pay certificate in duplicate, and complete both copies of the furlough certificate. He will hand one copy of the furlough certificate and of the final last-pay certificate to the non-commissioned officer for delivery at the India Office, and despatch the other copy of both documents to the Adjutant General, for transmission to Government, together with a report of the date of embarkation and the name of the vessel.*

1511-A. On the arrival of a non-commissioned officer in England, he will report himself at the India Office, where he will receive orders for his guidance during the time he may be at home.

Para. 2969 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

2969. "Memorials in the terms of a circular or containing questions affecting the general regulations and system of the service are prohibited and will not be received. All memorials, appeals, representations, &c., must be couched in temperate and respectful language and must treat only of matters which immediately affect the interests of the memorialists. They are to be written in half margin and must always be in duplicate. When intended for Government or for the Secretary of State for India, they may be printed, in which case each sheet of the memorial and its accompaniments must bear the signature of the memorialist."

Section 9, para. 10, after the word year in line 5, add "through the general officer commanding who will, when practicable, record his opinion."

Para. 23 to be reconstructed as follows :—

"Horses which may be considered unsuitable during or immediately after their first year's service, for the special branch to which they may have been allotted, will be brought with descriptive rolls (which must specify causes of unsuitability), before the annual casting committee, who will recommend their being retained, or sent to some other branch of the service or to a reserve depôt. Transfers of horses which have served for

* Non-commissioned officers of the Public Works Department will be dealt with at the port of embarkation by the Examiner of Public Works Accounts.

more than one year in a battery or regiment are not permitted, and grey horses are on no account to be transferred to the Royal Artillery."

No. 115.—Horses—Sanitary.—The following rules are substituted for those at present existing for guidance on the appearance of anthrax, glanders, or farcy :—

1. Anthrax affects horses, mules, donkeys, elephants, camels, horned cattle, sheep and goats, and may also affect man by inoculation.

2. On the appearance of anthrax, all the animals, which have been exposed to the affection, are to be removed for a distance of at least 300 yards, to untainted ground, the locality to be again changed at least once in fourteen days. For special ration to animals under such circumstances, see Commissariat Code, para. 917 (*b*), as amended by India Army Circular of 30th July 1883.

3. The flooring of the abandoned lines, stables, or other standings, if of clay or common earth, is to be dug up to a depth fully sufficient to ensure the removal of all urine-stained earth (usually two feet); the earth is to be removed to a safe distance from the lines, and the cavity filled in with good arable soil (not alluvial), mixed with lime, and well rammed down to prevent percolation with urine.

In the case of flooring of a permanent character, such as rammed, kunkar, pavement, &c., it will be sufficient to cover it thickly with fresh lime-wash, which will be scraped off when dry, and the floor re-coated with lime-wash.

Carbolic powder or other disinfecting agent will subsequently be sprinkled on it.

The walls and wood-work are to be lime-washed, scraped, and again coated with lime-wash, and earthen mangers, &c., to be removed.

4. The affected animals are to be removed, together with their attendants, line gear, grooming apparatus, and drinking utensils, and strictly segregated, rejected rations and litter being burnt on the spot. Their saddlery is to be taken into store, the lining and stuffing being burnt (unless the saddlery has not been in use with the animals for a period of ten days previously); the leather-work, &c., must be thoroughly cleansed with soft soap and warm water, in which some disinfectant (as carbolic acid) may be mixed.

5. Carcasses of infected animals are to be burned in the cinerators provided for the purpose or, if these be not available, as

near to the place of death as possible, by means of cowdung fuel cakes or wood; clothing, grooming apparatus, and all rope-work will be burnt, and iron-work heated in a fire, leather-work will be scrubbed with soft soap and warm water, under competent superintendence. The clothing of attendants will be treated as ordered in Section 9, para. 11, Madras Army Regulations. The men themselves should be caused to bathe before being permitted to again tend on healthy animals.

6. The bedding, dung, &c., of infected animals will be burnt daily, together with all rags, lint, tow, or dressings of any kind used with them. Sponges must on no account be used for these cases, and if, by accident, it should happen that they have been used, they should at once be burnt. Great care must be taken to disinfect and clean any instrument or implement used, prior to being again used with healthy animals.

7. The lines should not be again occupied until the disease has quite died out, and the precautionary measures laid down in para. 3 been fully carried out.

8. Glanders and farcy constitute one and the same disease, and inoculation with the blood or discharges from animals infected may reproduce the disease in either form. Horses, mules, and donkeys may be affected by it, and mankind are also liable to it from contact of the virus with sores or abrasions.

9. When symptoms of a suspicious character indicative of glanders or farcy present themselves, the same rules as to segregation regarding the affected animals, and other precautions as laid down in para. 4 are to be fully and strictly carried out, the distance of separation from healthy animals being at least half a mile.

10. The two animals standing next the suspected animal, one on either side, are also at the same time to be segregated, but in a distinct place; like precautions as to line gear, saddlery, litter, rejected rations, attendants, &c., being taken.

Should the first animal prove to be affected with glanders or farcy, the two animals alluded to in the last clause, should be kept under observation for a period of three months, when, if they have remained free from suspicious symptoms, they may be returned to the lines.

11. Animals in the tainted or supposed tainted troop or other section are to retain the stalls or standing places occupied, till full proof of the non-existence of the disease has been obtained; no interchange of attendants, saddlery, or line gear, is to be allowed. Watering is to be carried on in the stables, by means of iron buckets, one of which should be allowed to at least every two animals; and these drinking utensils must be kept scrupu-

onsly clean, being scoured out with sand daily. Every precaution must be taken to avoid the possibility of animals which have been exposed to chance of contagion, using the watering troughs, mixing with others at the forge, and, as far as possible, on other occasions. When decided cases of glanders or farcy occur in a troop or other section of animals, it will be advisable, weather permitting, to picket that particular troop or section at some distance from the others.

12. An inspection will be made by the officer in veterinary charge of the animals of the troop or section daily. Twice a week this examination will take place at the standings, either in or out of the stables, as may be convenient, the animals' heads being turned round for the purpose, if requisite. On other days the inspection will be carried out in the morning, immediately on the return of the animals from exercise and before entering the stables, this being the time at which any abnormal discharge is most easily detectable.

13. The stalls and other standings from which the infected animals have been removed are to be treated as laid down in para. 3.

14. The rules laid down in para. 6 will be strictly adhered to.

15. In each case of suspicion of glanders or farcy, the officer commanding the station will immediately, on receipt of a report of the circumstance, order a committee, attended by a veterinary surgeon if possible, to assemble at the place to which the animal has been removed, as laid down in para. 9, to determine the existence or otherwise of the disease, and if, in the opinion of the committee, the case is one of glanders or farcy, the animal will be at once destroyed in the presence of one of the members.

16. The carcass will be disposed of under the provisions of para. 5, and all the directions therein laid down carried out. The numdah and lining and stuffing of the saddle will invariably be burnt, except in case of their not having been worn by the animal for a considerable period previously.

17. Contagious diseases being usually introduced into a corps from without, officers commanding will arrange that grass-cutters' ponies are inspected by the veterinary surgeon, at least twice a month, in ordinary times; and, when there is any fear of the prevalence of anthrax or glanders, twice a week; any suspicious cases being at once isolated, and infected cases of glanders destroyed. Grass-cutters must be prevented from bringing grass from the neighbourhood of villages where such diseases are known to exist.

18. During the prevalence of anthrax or glanders, officers' chargers and other horses, &c., that may be in the habit of entering the lines, are to be inspected periodically.

19. Remounts and other horses, &c., joining from the line of march, should be minutely examined by the veterinary surgeon before being admitted into the lines.

20. Officers commanding stations, in communication with the civil authorities, should cause all horses, the property of dealers, to be inspected by a veterinary surgeon, or other competent person, before being admitted into cantonments. It is advisable not to allow such animals to be picketed in cantonments.

Horse-dealers are punishable under Section 268 of the Indian Penal Code for introducing diseased animals.

21. Occult cases of glanders may exist undetected for an indefinite period. The veterinary surgeon will, during the prevalence of glanders, subject to a strict scrutiny all very old animals, and those which are known to possess a defect in the wind, or indications of chronic lung disease, and, if advisable, isolate them. The general health of the animals of the corps will be attended to, and any insanitary conditions of the stables or their surroundings will be remedied; for, if the disease is not produced by such defects, there is no doubt that they conduce to its propagation and continuance.

22. There is great danger in keeping animals alive, week after week, when they have exhibited suspicious symptoms, especially when it is known that glanders or farcy exists, or has recently existed. Accordingly, in such cases, after a reasonable time has elapsed, and no change is observable, a board, if possible of veterinary surgeons, will report on each case with the view of having the animals destroyed if thought desirable.

23. Any attempt to make light of glanders, or to conceal its existence is reprehensible. It is only by the strictest isolation, and by patient and careful inspections, carried out for a considerable period, that the disease can be stamped out; for, as glanders is not an actively contagious disease, its non-appearance for a few weeks or even months, is apt to lull suspicion and to cause relaxation of vigilance on the part of those in attendance.

24. On the other hand, any undue exaggeration of suspicious cases should be avoided, especially when it is likely to interfere with the movement of the troops.

25. A detachment cannot be considered free from glanders until at least six months have elapsed since the last glandered animal was destroyed, but this need not necessarily affect the movement of the detachment, provided no animal which exhibits symptoms of a suspicious nature or that has been in actual contact with animals so diseased, accompanies it.

The detachment will, however, on the completion of the move, be kept isolated until the six months have expired.

26. The veterinary surgeon will send to the inspecting veterinary surgeon of the circle a weekly report of all animals that are under observation, specifying those which exhibit symptoms of a suspicious character, and a certificate stating how often and at what hour he made his inspection of all the animals of the corps.

27. All cases of farcy or glanders amongst horses, ponies or mules, &c., whether regimental or belonging to the transport department, and of anthrax in any of the above classes or affecting Government horned cattle or other animals, will at once be reported by telegraph to the Adjutant-General in India, * through the principal † veterinary surgeon in India, Simla, and, by letter or telegraph, for the information of the general officer commanding the division or district.

28. In the case of animals attached to regiments, these reports will be made by commanding officers; and, in the case of transport animals at depôts, by the transport officers; or at out-stations, where there are no transport officers, by executive commissariat officers. The latter officers will similarly report outbreaks amongst slaughter animals.

29. In these reports it will be stated that the provisions of this G.O. are being carried out as far as possible. Officers before submitting such reports should, when practicable, apply to the officer commanding the station for the services of a veterinary surgeon to diagnose the cases.

30. In the case of regiments, the digging up and renewal of earthen floors, of outside standings, and lime-washing and scraping of walls, wood-work, &c., and of permanent floors, as a sanitary precaution, in cases of outbreaks of contagious diseases amongst the horses of regiments of British Cavalry and batteries of Artillery, will be done by regimental agency. The renewal of the flooring of stables will be carried out by the Public Works Department, the earth being removed to such a depth as urinal moisture may have penetrated. The old earth is to be taken out of cantonment limits, and fresh earth substituted.

No. 116.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.—In line 24, page 38, insert "and 2nd" between "1st" and "Light;" and in page 23 omit para. 2 of the N.B. altogether, and number para. 3 para. 2.

---

* Madras. † Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, Madras.

No. 117.—Head-Dress—Drummers, &c., Native Army.—With the sanction of Government, Drummers, Fifers, Buglers, Farrier Havildars, Trumpeters, Shoeing Smiths, and Veterinary Pupils of Native regiments will, in future, wear the turban prescribed for their respective regiments, in lieu of the helmet now worn by them.

2. The turban will be worn on parades and on all duties with other men of the regiment, the forage or glengarry cap, which is ordered to be kept up as a necessary in paragraph 1217, Madras Army Regulations, being worn on other occasions.

3. To meet the cost of the turban, Government have sanctioned the grant of a biennial allowance of Rupees 3 per man.

This allowance will be paid at the end of each biennial period, for which helmets would, under the old regulations, have been issued. But, in order to assist the men in carrying out the change, the allowance for the next biennial period will be paid at the commencement of the period instead of at its termination.

4. No further indents on account of helmets for the above grades will be submitted by commanding officers.

Regiments that have been supplied with helmets and have taken them into wear are permitted to wear them until the next allowance of 3 rupees becomes due.

Those regiments which have received helmets and have not taken them into wear will return them to the Clothing Department and receive in lieu the allowance above mentioned.

No. 118.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th November 1883.

No. 145.

Transport Regulations.—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, inland :—

Mily. Dept. No. 1018 S.C, dated 30th October 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 383, 4th line. Expunge the word "two" and substitute "three."

5th line. After the word "stations," insert "on occasions of emergency, and."

Para. 387 is reconstructed as follows :—

387. Officers detailed for duty on the staff of a general officer, in order to qualify themselves as candidates for the Staff College, or officers detailed to stations in order to complete their Staff College course, by serving with the various arms, are allowed free passage by railway for one charger, provided that in both cases the distance to be travelled is upwards of 200 miles.

Mily. Dept. No. 1016 S-C, dated 30th October 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 555. Add as a subsidiary note—

† Not applicable to the families of officers of the Royal Artillery proceeding to join the advanced class at Woolwich.

Clause 103 (III) of India Army Circulars of 1883.

Mily. Dept. No. 1014 S-C, dated 30th October 1883, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 599 is altered as follows :—

599. In place of the words "Government of India, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be," substitute, "General officer commanding division or district." The portion of the last sub-paragraph, commencing "If however, the case," and ending "afterwards applied for," is cancelled.

Mily. Dept. No. 1015 S-C, dated 30th October 1883.

The following corrections are made in Appendix IV. Tables 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, and 11 (pages 168 to 171) :—

Expunge "hospital sergeant" and the staff sergeants' tents allotted. Also expunge the words "deduct, hospital sergeant, provided for above."

In all the tables, 4 to 11, add an additional column, with the heading "necessary tent," and enter "1" against "necessary, warrant medical officer." Expunge the figure "1" in the column "pals," allowed to the warrant medical officer.

In tables 4, 5, 10, and 11, expunge the entry, "for hospital stores, 1 European private's tent," and correct total.

In tables 6 and 8, expunge the entry, "for hospital stores, 1 pal."

Tables 6 and 7. Strength to be corrected in accordance with clause 58, India Army Circulars of 1882, and clause 10, India Army Circulars of 1883, respectively.

Tables 10 and 11. Expunge the entries "Assistant apothecary," "two apprentices," "nurse," and the staff sergeant's tents allotted, and alter totals accordingly.

Corresponding corrections to the foregoing to be made in statements C and D of Appendix IV.

Table 4. Add ‡ against the entry, "Army Hospital Native Corps."

Table 8. Expunge the figure "1" in the column "pals," against "sick natives."

Table 9. Insert the figure "1" in the column "single fly pals," against "hospitals, British and native."

No. 146.

Musketry.—With reference to G.O.* 100 of 25th July 1883, it is notified that all soldiers, except the very bad shots, must fire the *b* and *c* practices of part II of the Annual Course of Musketry.

2. In the event of these practices having been executed before part I, they will be repeated to qualify for the marksman's prize, by those soldiers who make 175 and 195 points in the individual firing, cavalry and infantry, respectively.

No. 147.

Musketry.—The following addition to the carbine firing exercise is published for guidance:—

Page 161, Rifle and Carbine Exercises, after "*order arms* as before detailed," insert:—

Cavalry firing exercise—kneeling.

Caution:—*firing exercise by numbers, kneeling.*

At ——yards
Ready } As detailed when firing standing.

Two { Bring the carbine to a horizontal position at the right side, as detailed when firing standing; at the same time sink on the right knee about 12 inches to the rear, and six inches to the right of the left heel with the right foot slanting to the rear; the body to be kept upright, and no weight to be brought on the heel.

Three
Four
Present } As detailed when firing standing.

It will be optional for cavalry to use either infantry or cavalry kneeling position.

---

* S.G.O. No. 68 of 16th August 1883.

No. 148.

Musketry.—With the sanction of the Government of India, it is notified that the 1st or Army Musketry prize, hitherto awarded to the best shot of the native armies of the three presidencies, will be discontinued, with effect from the Annual Musketry Course for the season 1883-84.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 1075-S-C, dated the 9th November 1883—Drill and Instruction, Musketry.

Para. 365, Native Musketry Regulations, is to be amended accordingly.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 27th November 1883.

No. 151.

Discharge Regulations.—Note 1, to para. 11, of the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India," is amended as follows:—

"Men who have completed their second term of service, but who have not completed 21 years' service for pension, should not be sent to England without special authority.

"The cases of any men with 21 years' service towards limited engagement, but with less than 14 years towards pension, should be submitted to the Adjutant-General, Simla,* for transmission to the Horse Guards, in order that, if it is deemed advisable, such portion of their forfeited service may be restored as will be sufficient to make up a minimum of 14 years for pension."

No. 152.

Leave and Furlough, Officers.—Attention is directed to clause 113, India Army Circulars, of 1883, notifying that the furlough of an officer ordered to India before the expiration thereof, for special duty, or on account of the exigencies of the service, terminates on the day previous to that of his embarkation for India, whether this takes place from England or from the Continent of Europe; and that when the officer avails himself of the balance of his furlough, it commences on the day of his first landing in England or on the Continent of Europe.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

* Adjutant-General, Fort St. George.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

41
C

GENERAL ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
13*th December* 1883.

No. 381-I.—The following instructions and orders on matters connected with the Camp of Exercise are published for general information :—

Miscellaneous.

1. General Officers Commanding Divisions will forward to the Adjutant General, every Sunday morning, a report of the daily parades it is proposed to hold during the ensuing week, their nature in detail, and the hour and place at which they are to be held.

Any change which it may be thought advisable to make should be notified at once to Head Quarters.

2. General Officers Commanding Divisions and the Cavalry Brigade will forward to the Adjutant General and Quartermaster General each day states of the troops under their command, showing approximately the numbers available for parade the next day. These states to be at the Head Quarters Offices in the Head Quarters Camp by 4 P.M. Printed forms will be supplied by the Adjutant General for the use of Divisions and Brigades.

3. The form of *Field or Parade State* to be used at all parades of the troops is laid down in Appendix II, Madras Army Regulations.

4. The duties of the Judge Advocate General's Department in both divisions will be conducted in Bangalore by the Deputy Judge Advocate, No. 1 Circle, during the continuance of the Camp of Exercise.

Veterinary Department.

1. All sick and lame horses not likely to be fit for work during the Camp of Exercise to be sent to Bangalore, the 12th Lancers to their own sick lines, the 1st and 2nd Madras Light Cavalry to the sick lines of the 1st Light Cavalry.

The Royal Artillery to the Royal Artillery sick lines.

2. A Farrier Serjeant from the 12th Royal Lancers and one Shoeing Smith from the Royal Artillery, and a Farrier Havildar from the 1st Madras Light Cavalry will be left in Bangalore.

3. With each horse sent to Bangalore the medical history of the case for which he is sent in should be forwarded, for the information of the Veterinary Surgeon at the Base.

4. The following disposition of Veterinary Surgeons during the continuance of the Camp is ordered :—

1st-class Veterinary Surgeon Healy, in charge of 1st and 2nd Madras Light Cavalry.
1st-class Veterinary Surgeon Symonds, in charge of Army Head Quarters and Royal Artillery, 1st Division.
Veterinary Surgeon Crow, in charge of Base at Bangalore.
Veterinary Surgeon Smith, in charge of Royal Horse Artillery and 12th Royal Lancers.
Veterinary Surgeon Steel, in charge of Base Transport.
Veterinary Surgeon Fenton, in charge of Royal Artillery, 2nd Division.

5. Should the Cavalry Brigade be broken up and distributed between the two Divisions, Veterinary Surgeon Healy, will proceed with that portion attached to the 1st Division and Veterinary Surgeon Smith with that attached to the 2nd Division.

Flags and Lanterns.

1. The General Officers commanding divisions (2), the Brigadiers-General commanding Brigades (5) will each be supplied with a flag (Union Jack 6×3) and Staff (30 feet high) for their standing camps by the Ordnance Department.

2. In addition to the above, flags (with staves) and lanterns of special pattern, below described, will be supplied on the following scale :—

	Flags with Staves.		Lanterns.
	Large.	Small.	
For use in flying camp only. { Each Division Commander (2)	1	1	1
For use in flying camp only. { Each Brigade commander, including 2 Cavalry and 2 Artillery (8) ...	1	1	1
Commissariat Officer of each division (2) ...	2	...	2
Each field hospital (5)	1	...	1

The staves for the large flags and lanterns will be of bamboo, 10 to 15′ long, and those for the small flags will be lance-staves (so that they may be carried in the field by Mounted Orderlies).

The Ordnance Department will supply the flag and staves, and the Commissariat Department the lanterns, the articles being returned to these departments at the close of the Camp.

Flags, bunting, large, 3′ square, small $2\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$.



Lanterns, hexagonal, with strong rings at top and bottom with kerosine burner and chimney.



For 1st (or Red) Division.

General Officers and all Brigaliers.	The six sides of the lantern to be alternately red and white, the latter color preferably of *ground* glass.

For 2nd (or Blue) Division.

General Officers and all Brigaliers.	All green (green by night corresponds to blue by day).

Departments.

Field Hospitals	All red.
Commissariat	The six sides to be alternately red and green.

Electric Telegraph Rules.

1. Telegraph Offices at Divisional Head Quarters will be open during the Camp of Exercise from 7 A.M. to 9 P.M. daily.

2. At the Head Quarters Camp there will be a Government Telegraph Office, open day and night, in connection with all India, and also a Field Telegraph Office in connection with the two divisions open from 7 A.M. to 9 P.M.

3. An office at the head-quarters of each division will be in connection with the Head Quarters Camp.

4. All these offices will accept local, inland, and foreign messages, in accordance with the usual "Rules and Rates for Inland and Foreign Telegrams."

5. Payment can be made either in cash or telegraph stamps.

6. Telegrams received at either of the Divisional Field Telegraph Offices will be transferred to the Government line at the Head Quarters Camp.

7. Messages between the Camp and either of the undermentioned offices will be charged for at local rates, *i.e.*, 4 annas for eight words, delivered free of charge within one mile.

I. Government Telegraph Office, Bangalore.
II. Madras Railway do. do.
III. Mysore State Railway do. do.

8. Messages between any two "Field" offices will not be charged for.

9. All messages will be classed as "Ordinary private," unless otherwise specified, and alterations will *not* be made afterwards.

10. Message Forms can be had gratis on application at any of the Camp Telegraph Offices.

Army Signalling Rules.

1. Visual-signal stations will be open for work from 7-30 A.M. to 8 P.M. daily, but on Sundays, the hours will be from 7 to 10 A.M. and from 4 to 7 P.M.

2. Stations will be established in all convenient localities, so as to ensure inter-communication between all parts of the Camp.

3. All messages sent between these stations, and those which can be delivered by the *Field* Telegraph, will be signalled free.

4. Messages marked "State" will take precedence of "Private" messages, but in other respects there will not be any difference in their transmission.

5. As there are not any means at Visual-signal stations for receiving money, telegrams for the *Government* lines *cannot* be accepted at them.

6. Messages must be signed by the sender.

7. Message forms can be had gratis on application at any of the signal stations.

8. Any alterations in these rules will be notified in orders hereafter.

Postal Rules.

1. The Head Post Office will be for the use of the Head Quarters and 1st Division Camp, and will be located in the Head Quarters Camp.

2. The Sub-Post Office will be for the use of the 2nd Division Camp and the Cavalry Brigade, and will be located in the 2nd Division Camp near the Office of the Assistant Quartermaster-General.

3. Detached letter boxes will be placed at the Staff Office of each brigade.

4. The Post Offices will be open daily from 7 to 8 A.M., and from noon to 5 P.M., for the receipt of registered and insured letters and parcels, value payable articles, sale of postage stamps, and Indian postal notes.

Hours of business.

5. The hours for the issue and payment of money orders are from noon to 4 P.M. daily, Sundays excepted.

6. There will be two deliveries daily. The first, which will consist of paid articles only, will be made at 8 A.M., and the second at 1 P.M. will comprise all unpaid parcels and money orders.

Hours of delivery.

7. In addition to these, on the arrival of the English Mail, a special delivery will be made at about 9-30 P.M. A notice of the expected arrival of the English Mail will be exposed at the Post Offices.

8. Letters, &c., which may not be taken charge of by regimental orderlies and messengers sent to the Post Office to receive them will be sent out by the postmen for delivery. The postage on unpaid or insufficiently paid articles must be paid at the time of delivery.

9. There will be one despatch each day, which will be made at 6-30 P.M. The letter boxes attached to the Post Offices will be finally cleared at 5-30 P.M., up to which hour all articles posted in these boxes will be sent on by the outgoing mail of the day. Late letters, on which a fee of 4 annas may be prepaid, will, however, be received up to 6 P.M. Such letters must be tendered to the Postmaster and not dropped into the letter box.

Hours of despatch of mails.

10. The outlying boxes will be served once a day at 5-30 P.M., and the articles found in them conveyed to the Post Office to which they may be subsidiary for despatch by the outgoing mail.

11. All letters for officers and men at the Camp should bear the address :—

"Bangalore, Camp of Exercise."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
20th December 1883.

No. 119.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 28th November 1883.

No. 153.

Discharges.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify for general information, that a revised edition of the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India" has been prepared; and His Excellency directs that the orders and instructions therein contained shall be strictly followed.

Four copies of the regulations in pamphlet form will be supplied to regiments of British Cavalry, and to battalions of British Infantry and two to batteries of Royal Artillery and hill depôts. The usual distribution to the staff will also be made.

Any alterations or additions which may hereafter become necessary will be promulgated in the Standing Orders of the Commander-in-Chief, and all copies of the book will be duly corrected as these are issued.

No. 155.

Musketry.—Under the authority of the Horse Guards, and with the concurrence of the Government of India, the following will be substituted for the paragraph headed Marksmen in Horse Guards' General Order, No. 51 of 1883, republished in G.O.* 80 of the 23rd May last :—

Mily. Dept., No. 980 S.C.,—Drill and Instruction—Musketry, dated 25th October 1883.

Marksmen's prizes will this year be issued to the extent of 10 per cent. *per troop or company*, of the men who have completed

* S.G.O. No. 68 of 1883.

the individual firing of the first part of the annual course, to those soldiers who, having obtained 175 points in the cavalry, and 195 points in the infantry in the individual firing of the first part of the annual course of musketry, score the highest aggregate total points in the individual firing of the first part and the "*b*" and "*c*" practices of the second part.

In case of a tie the prize should be awarded to the man who obtained the highest number of points in "*c*" practice. If still a tie, to the man who obtained the highest number of points in individual practice, first part. If still a tie, then as per paragraph 283, Musketry Regulations.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1883.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
27*th December* 1883.

No. 120.—Horses—Sanitary.—In foot-note to page 278 of S.G.O. No. 115 of 1883, *for* "Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, Madras," *read* "Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, Ootacamund."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.